

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

AMENDMENT NO. 1
TO
FORM S-3
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

Sonic Automotive, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

See "Table of Additional Registration" on the following page for information relating to the subsidiaries of Sonic Automotive, Inc. ("Sonic") that may guarantee obligations of Sonic on the debt securities registered hereunder.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

Delaware	56-2010790
<S> (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization No.)	<C> (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)
5401 East Independence Boulevard, P. O. Box 18747 General Counsel Charlotte, North Carolina 28212 O. Box 18747 Telephone (704) 532-3320 28212 3320 (Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices for service)	Stephen K. Coss, Vice President and 5401 East Independence Boulevard, P. Charlotte, North Carolina Telephone: (704) 532- (Name, address, including zip code, number, including area code, of agent)

Copies to:
Gary C. Ivey, Esq.
Parker, Poe, Adams & Bernstein L.L.P.
401 South Tryon Street, Suite 3000
Charlotte, North Carolina 28202
Telephone: (704) 372-9000

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: From time to time after the registration statement becomes effective.

If the only securities being registered on this Form are being offered pursuant to dividend or interest reinvestment plans, please check the following box. []

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, other than securities offered only in connection with dividend or interest reinvestment plans, check the following box. [X]

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. []

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. []

If delivery of the prospectus is expected to be made pursuant to Rule 434, please check the following box. []

The Registrants hereby amend this registration statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the registrants shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this registration statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or until the registration statement shall become effective on such date as the Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

TABLE OF ADDITIONAL REGISTRANTS

UNDER REGISTRATION STATEMENT ON FORM S-3

The following subsidiaries of Sonic are co-registrants under this registration statement for the purpose of providing guarantees, if any, of payments on debt securities registered hereunder:

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

No.	Subsidiary	State of Organization	IRS Employer ID
----	-----	-----	-----
<S>		<C>	<C>
	Autobahn, Inc.....	California	94-3124481
	Capitol Chevrolet and Imports, Inc.....	Alabama	63-1204447
	Cobb Pontiac Cadillac, Inc.....	Alabama	63-1012553
	FA Service Corporation.....	California	94-3285891
	FAA Auto Factory, Inc.....	California	94-3285893
	FAA Beverly Hills, Inc.....	California	95-4673054
	FAA Capitol N, Inc.....	California	64-3279958
	FAA Concord H, Inc.....	California	94-3264558
	FAA Concord N, Inc.....	California	94-3266151
	FAA Concord T, Inc.....	California	94-1730939
	FAA Dublin N, Inc.....	California	94-3267515
	FAA Dublin VWD, Inc.....	California	94-3267514
	FAA Holding Corp.....	California	94-3338764
	FAA Las Vegas H, Inc.....	Nevada	94-3330754
	FAA Marin D, Inc.....	California	94-3220521
	FAA Marin F, Inc.....	California	95-4746388
	FAA Marin LR, Inc.....	California	94-3345068
	FAA Poway D, Inc.....	California	94-3264557
	FAA Poway G, Inc.....	California	33-0792049
	FAA Poway H, Inc.....	California	94-3265895
	FAA Poway T, Inc.....	California	94-3266152
	FAA San Bruno, Inc.....	California	94-3264556
	FAA Santa Monica V, Inc.....	California	95-4746387
	FAA Serramonte H, Inc.....	California	94-3293588
	FAA Serramonte L, Inc.....	California	94-3264555
	FAA Serramonte, Inc.....	California	94-3264554
	FAA Stevens Creek, Inc.....	California	94-3264553
	FAA Torrance CPJ, Inc.....	California	98-4746385
	FAA Woodland Hills VW, Inc.....	California	95-4711579
	FirstAmerica Automotive, Inc.....	Delaware	88-0206732
	Fort Mill Chrysler-Plymouth-Dodge Inc.....	South Carolina	58-2285505
	Fort Mill Ford, Inc.....	South Carolina	62-1289609
	Franciscan Motors, Inc.....	California	77-0112132
	Freedom Ford, Inc.....	Florida	59-2214873
	Frontier Oldsmobile-Cadillac, Inc.....	North Carolina	56-1621461
	HMC Finance Alabama, Inc.	Alabama	56-2198417
	Kramer Motors Incorporated.....	California	95-2092777
	L Dealership Group, Inc.....	Texas	94-1719069
	Marcus David Corporation.....	North Carolina	56-1708384
	Riverside Nissan, Inc.....	Oklahoma	73-1079837
	Royal Motor Company, Inc.....	Alabama	63-1012554
	Santa Clara Imported Cars, Inc.....	California	94-1705756
	Smart Nissan, Inc.....	California	94-3256136
	Sonic Automotive-Bondesen, Inc.....	Florida	59-3552436
	Sonic Automotive of Chattanooga, LLC.....	Tennessee	62-1708471
	Sonic Automotive-Clearwater, Inc.....	Florida	59-3501017
	Sonic Automotive Collision Center of Clearwater, Inc.....	Florida	59-3501024
	Sonic Automotive F&I, LLC.....	Nevada	88-0444271
	Sonic Automotive of Georgia, Inc.....	Georgia	58-2399219
	Sonic Automotive of Nashville, LLC.....	Tennessee	62-1708481
	Sonic Automotive of Nevada, Inc.....	Nevada	88-0378636
	Sonic Automotive Servicing Company, LLC.....	Nevada	88-0443690
	Sonic Automotive of Tennessee, Inc.....	Tennessee	62-1710960
	Sonic Automotive of Texas, L.P.....	Texas	78-0586658
	Sonic Automotive West, LLC.....	Nevada	88-0444344
	Sonic Automotive-1307 N. Dixie Hwy., NSB, Inc.....	Florida	59-3523302
	Sonic Automotive-1400 Automall Drive, Columbus, Inc.....	Ohio	31-1604259
	Sonic Automotive-1455 Automall Drive, Columbus, Inc.....	Ohio	31-1604276
	Sonic Automotive-1495 Automall Drive, Columbus, Inc.....	Ohio	31-1604281
	Sonic Automotive-1500 Automall Drive, Columbus, Inc.....	Ohio	31-1604285
	Sonic Automotive-1720 Mason Ave., DB, Inc.....	Florida	59-3523303
	Sonic Automotive-1720 Mason Ave., DB, LLC.....	Florida	57-1072509
	Sonic Automotive-1919 N. Dixie Hwy., NSB, Inc.....	Florida	59-3523301
	Sonic Automotive-21699 U.S. Hwy 19 N., Inc.....	Florida	59-3501021

</TABLE>

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

<S>	<C>	<C>
Sonic Automotive-241 Ridgewood Ave., HH, Inc.....	Florida	59-3523304
Sonic Automotive 2424 Laurens Rd., Greenville, Inc.....	South Carolina	58-2384994
Sonic Automotive-2490 South Lee Highway, LLC.....	Tennessee	62-1708486
Sonic Automotive 2752 Laurens Rd., Greenville, Inc.....	South Carolina	58-2384996
Sonic Automotive-3401 N. Main, TX, L.P.....	Texas	76-0586794
Sonic Automotive-3700 West Broad Street, Columbus, Inc.....	Ohio	31-1604296
Sonic Automotive-3741 S. Nova Rd., PO, Inc.....	Florida	59-3532504
Sonic Automotive-4000 West Broad Street, Columbus, Inc.....	Ohio	31-1604301
Sonic Automotive-4701 I-10 East, TX, L.P.....	Texas	76-0586659
Sonic Automotive-5221 I-10 East, TX, L.P.....	Texas	76-0586795
Sonic Automotive 5260 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., LLC.....	Georgia	62-1716095
Sonic Automotive-5585 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., LLC.....	Georgia	58-2459799
Sonic Automotive-6008 N. Dale Mabry, FL, Inc.....	Florida	59-3539965
Sonic Automotive-6025 International Drive, LLC.....	Tennessee	62-1708490
Sonic Automotive-9103 E. Independence, NC, LLC.....	North Carolina	56-2103562
Sonic-2185 Chapman Rd., Chattanooga, LLC.....	Tennessee	56-2126660
Sonic-Camp Ford, L.P.....	Texas	76-0613472
Sonic-Carrollton V, L.P.....	Texas	75-2896744
Sonic Chrysler-Plymouth-Jeep, LLC.....	North Carolina	56-2044997
Sonic-Classic Dodge, Inc.....	Alabama	56-2139902
Sonic Dodge, LLC.....	North Carolina	56-2049665
Sonic-Fitzgerald Chevrolet, LLC.....	North Carolina	56-2140030
Sonic-FM Automotive, LLC.....	Florida	59-3535971
Sonic-FM, Inc.....	Florida	65-0938819
Sonic-FM Nissan, Inc.....	Florida	65-0938818
Sonic-FM VW, Inc.....	Florida	65-0938821
Sonic-Fort Worth T, L.P.....	Texas	75-2897202
Sonic-Freeland, Inc.....	Florida	65-0938812
Sonic-Global Imports, L.P.....	Georgia	58-2436174
Sonic-Glover, Inc.....	Oklahoma	74-2936323
Sonic-Integrity Dodge LV, LLC.....	Nevada	88-0430677
Sonic-Las Vegas C East, LLC.....	Nevada	88-0470273
Sonic-Las Vegas C West, LLC.....	Nevada	88-0470284
Sonic-Lloyd Nissan, Inc.....	Florida	59-3560057
Sonic-Lloyd Pontiac-Cadillac, Inc.....	Florida	59-3560058
Sonic-Lute Riley, L. P.....	Texas	75-2812871
Sonic-Manhattan Fairfax, Inc.....	Virginia	52-2173072
Sonic-Manhattan Waldorf, Inc.....	Maryland	52-2172032
Sonic-Montgomery FLM, Inc.....	Alabama	56-2169250
Sonic-Newsome Chevrolet World, Inc.....	South Carolina	57-1077344
Sonic-Newsome of Florence, Inc.....	South Carolina	57-1077343
Sonic-North Charleston, Inc.....	South Carolina	58-2460639
Sonic-North Charleston Dodge, Inc.....	South Carolina	58-2479700
Sonic Peachtree Industrial Blvd., L.P.....	Georgia	56-2089761
Sonic-Reading, L.P.....	Texas	76-0605765
Sonic-Richardson F, L.P.....	Texas	75-2901775
Sonic-Riverside, Inc.....	Oklahoma	73-1574888
Sonic-Riverside Auto Factory, Inc.....	Oklahoma	73-1591124
Sonic-Rockville Imports, Inc.....	Maryland	52-2172034
Sonic-Rockville Motors, Inc.....	Maryland	52-2172033
Sonic-Sam White Nissan, L.P.....	Texas	76-0597722
Sonic-Sam White Oldsmobile, L.P.....	Texas	76-0597723
Sonic-Shottenkirk, Inc.....	Florida	56-3575773
Sonic-Stevens Creek B, Inc.....	California	94-2261540
Sonic-Superior Oldsmobile, LLC.....	Tennessee	56-2122487
Sonic of Texas, Inc.....	Texas	78-0586661
Sonic-Volvo LV, LLC.....	Nevada	88-0437180
Sonic-Williams Buick, Inc.....	Alabama	63-1213085
Sonic-Williams Cadillac, Inc.....	Alabama	63-1213084
Sonic-Williams Imports, Inc.....	Alabama	63-1213083
Sonic-Williams Motors, LLC.....	Alabama	63-1213161
Speedway Chevrolet, Inc.....	Oklahoma	73-1590233
SRE Alabama-2, LLC.....	Alabama	56-2202484
SRE Alabama-3, LLC.....	Alabama	56-2206042
SREalEstate Arizona-1, LLC.....	Arizona	86-0996112
SREalEstate Arizona-2, LLC.....	Arizona	88-0468215
SREalEstate Arizona-3, LLC.....	Arizona	88-0468217
SREalEstate Arizona-4, LLC.....	Arizona	88-0468213
SRE Florida-1, LLC.....	Florida	58-2560889
SRE Florida-2, LLC.....	Florida	58-2560900
SRE Florida-3, LLC.....	Florida	58-2560868

</TABLE>

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

<S>	<C>	<C>
SRE Georgia-1, L.P.....	Georgia	58-2560891
SRE Georgia-2, L.P.....	Georgia	58-2555514
SRE Georgia-3, L.P.....	Georgia	58-2554985
SRE Holding, LLC.....	North Carolina	56-2198745
SRE Nevada-1, LLC.....	Nevada	88-0468209
SRE Nevada-2, LLC.....	Nevada	88-0465280

SRE Nevada-3, LLC.....	Nevada	88-0465279
SRE South Carolina-1, LLC.....	South Carolina	58-2552061
SRE South Carolina-2, LLC.....	South Carolina	58-2560892
SRE Tennessee-1, LLC.....	Tennessee	56-2200186
SRE Tennessee-2, LLC.....	Tennessee	56-2202429
SRE Tennessee-3, LLC.....	Tennessee	56-2202479
SRE Texas-1, L.P.....	Texas	74-2962385
SRE Texas-2, L.P.....	Texas	74-2963860
SRE Texas-3, L.P.....	Texas	74-2963859
SRE Virginia-1, LLC.....	Virginia	52-2252370
Stevens Creek Cadillac, Inc.....	California	77-0093380
Town and Country Chrysler-Plymouth-Jeep, LLC.....	Tennessee	62-1708483
Town and Country Chrysler-Plymouth-Jeep of Rock Hill, Inc.....	South Carolina	56-2044964
Town and Country Dodge of Chattanooga, LLC.....	Tennessee	62-1708487
Town and Country Ford, Incorporated.....	North Carolina	56-0887416
Town and Country Ford of Cleveland, LLC.....	Tennessee	62-1708484
Town and Country Jaguar, LLC.....	Tennessee	62-1708491
Transcar Leasing, Inc.....	California	94-2713550
Village Imported Cars, Inc.....	Maryland	52-0896186
Windward, Inc.....	Hawaii	94-2659042

PROSPECTUS

SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.

DEBT SECURITIES, PREFERRED STOCK,
CLASS A COMMON STOCK, WARRANTS TO
PURCHASE CLASS A COMMON STOCK,
GUARANTEES OF DEBT SECURITIES

Through this prospectus, we may periodically offer and sell:

- o our debt securities;
- o shares of our preferred stock;
- o shares of our Class A common stock;
- o warrants to purchase our Class A common stock; and
- o guarantees by our subsidiaries of our debt securities.

The offering price of all securities we issue under this prospectus may not exceed \$300,000,000. We will provide the specific terms of these securities in supplements to this prospectus. This prospectus may be used to offer and sell securities only if accompanied by the prospectus supplement for those securities. You should read this prospectus and any prospectus supplement carefully before you invest in any of these securities.

In addition, the selling stockholders who are identified in this prospectus may offer and sell all of the shares of Class A common stock offered by them under this prospectus from time to time. We previously issued these shares in connection with our acquisitions of the selling stockholders' businesses. We are registering the offer and sale of the selling stockholders' shares to satisfy our contractual obligations to provide the selling stockholders with freely tradable shares. We will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of the selling stockholders' shares. We do not know when the proposed sale of the shares by the selling stockholders will occur.

Our Class A common stock trades on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "SAH." We will list any shares of our Class A common stock we sell under this prospectus on the New York Stock Exchange. If we decide to list or seek a quotation for any other securities, the prospectus supplement will disclose the exchange or market on which such securities will be listed or quoted. The last sale price of our Class A common stock on the New York Stock Exchange on December 8, 2000 was \$7.75 per share. You are urged to obtain current market data.

Investing in our securities involves risks that are described in the "Risk Factors" section beginning on page 5 of this prospectus.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved these securities, or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

This prospectus is dated December 11, 2000.

About This Prospectus.....	2
Where You Can Find More Information About Sonic.....	3
Cautionary Notice Regarding Forward-Looking Statements.....	4
The Company.....	5
Risk Factors.....	5
Use of Proceeds.....	20
Ratios of Earnings to Fixed Charges.....	20
Description of Debt Securities.....	20
Description of Capital Stock.....	28
Description of Warrants.....	32
Certain Manufacturers Restrictions.....	34
Selling Stockholders.....	35
Plan of Distribution.....	35
Legal Matters.....	36
Experts.....	36

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

This prospectus is part of a registration statement that we filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission utilizing a "shelf" registration process. Under this shelf registration process, we may sell any combination of the securities described in this prospectus in one or more offerings up to a total dollar amount of \$300,000,000 and the selling stockholders may collectively sell up to 57,976 shares of Class A common stock in one or more offerings. This prospectus provides you with a general description of the securities we may offer. Each time we sell securities, we will provide a prospectus supplement that will contain specific information about the terms of the offering and the securities. The prospectus supplement may also add, update or change information contained in this prospectus. Any statement that we make in this prospectus will be modified or superseded by any inconsistent statement made by us in a prospectus supplement. You should read both this prospectus and any prospectus supplement together with additional information described under the heading "Where You Can Find More Information About Sonic."

You should rely only on the information contained or incorporated by reference in this prospectus. We have not authorized any other person to provide you with different information. If anyone provides you with different or inconsistent information, you should not rely on it. We will not make an offer to sell these securities (1) in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted, (2) where the person making the offer is not qualified to do so, or (3) to any person who cannot legally be offered the securities. You should assume that the information appearing in this prospectus is accurate only as of the date on the front cover of this prospectus. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed since that date.

This prospectus is based on information provided by us and other sources that we believe are reliable. However, we cannot assure you that the information is accurate or complete. For example, in preparing estimates of market share and industry data, we utilized third party sources when possible, but cannot verify some of the estimates through independent sources.

You should not consider any information in this prospectus to be legal, business or tax advice. You should consult your own attorney, business advisor and tax advisor for legal, business and tax advice regarding an investment in the Company's securities.

You should base your decision to invest in the Company's securities solely on information contained in this prospectus, related prospectus supplement and information incorporated by reference herein and therein

No representation or warranty, express or implied, is made as to the accuracy or completeness of the information set forth herein, and nothing contained in this prospectus is, or shall be relied upon as, a promise or representation, whether as to the past or the future.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION ABOUT SONIC

We file annual, quarterly and special reports, proxy statements and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission. These reports and information relate to our business, financial condition and other matters. You may read and copy these reports, proxy statements and other information at the Commission's Public Reference Room at 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549, and at the regional offices of the Commission located at 7 World Trade Center, Suite 1300, New York, New York 10048 and at 500 West Madison Street, Suite 1400, Chicago, Illinois 60661. You may obtain information on the operation of the Commission's Public Reference Room in Washington, D.C. by calling the Commission at 1-800-SEC-0330. Copies may be obtained from the Commission by paying the required fees. The Commission maintains an internet web site that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding us and other registrants that file electronically with the Commission.

The Commission's web site is <http://www.sec.gov>. Information that we file with the Commission may also be read and copied at the offices of the New York Stock Exchange at 20 Broad Street, New York, New York 10005.

The Commission allows us to "incorporate by reference" the information we file with them, which means that we can disclose important information to you by referring to documents we have previously filed with the Commission. The information incorporated by reference is considered to be part of this prospectus, and information that we file later with the Commission will automatically update and supersede this information. We incorporate by reference the documents listed below and any future filings made with the Commission under Sections 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), until we decide or terminate this offering earlier:

- (1) Our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 1999 (File No. 1-13395);
- (2) Our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended March 31, 2000;
- (3) Our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended June 30, 2000;
- (4) Our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended September 30, 2000;
- (5) Our Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed January 18, 2000 (Manhattan and Freeland acquisitions);
- (6) Our Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed January 27, 2000 (FirstAmerica acquisition);
- (7) Our Current Report on Form 8-K filed September 15, 2000;
- (8) The combined financial statements of Williams Automotive Group, the financial statements of Economy Cars, Inc., the financial statements of Global Imports, Inc., the combined financial statements of Newsome Automotive Group, the combined financial statements of Lloyd Automotive Group and the financial statements of Lute Riley Motors, Inc., included in our Amendment No. 1 to our Registration Statement on Form S-3 (Registration No. 333-71803) filed April 9, 1999;
- (9) Our Definitive Proxy Statement dated May 1, 2000; and
- (10) The description of our Class A common stock contained in our registration statement on Form 8-A, as amended, filed with the Commission pursuant to Section 12 of the Exchange Act.

We will provide upon request a free copy of any or all of the documents incorporated by reference in this prospectus (excluding exhibits to such documents unless such exhibits are specifically incorporated by reference) to anyone who receives this prospectus. Written or telephone requests should be directed to Mr. Todd Atenhan, Director of Investor Relations, P.O. Box 18747, Charlotte, North Carolina 28218, Telephone (888) 766-4218.

This prospectus is a part of our registration statement on Form S-3 filed with the Commission. This prospectus does not contain all of the information set forth in the registration statement and the exhibits to the registration statement. Statements about the contents of contracts or other documents contained in this prospectus or in any other filing to which we refer you are not necessarily complete. You should review the actual copy of these documents filed as an exhibit to the registration statement or such other filing. You may obtain a copy of the registration statement and the exhibits filed with it from the Commission at any of the locations listed above.

3

CAUTIONARY NOTICE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus contains statements that constitute "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933 and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. These forward-looking statements are not historical facts, but only predictions and generally can be identified by use of statements that include words such as "believe," "expect," "anticipate," "intend," "plan," "foresee" or other words or phrases of similar import. Similarly, statements that describe our objectives, plans or goals are also forward-looking statements. We intend such forward-looking statements to be covered by the safe harbor provisions for forward-looking statements contained in the Private Litigation Securities Reform Act of 1995, and we are including this statement for purposes of complying with these safe harbor provisions. These statements appear in a number of places in this prospectus and include statements regarding our intent, belief or current expectations, or those of our directors or officers, with respect to, among other things:

- o our potential acquisitions;
- o trends in our industry;
- o our financing plans;
- o the effect of the Internet on our business and our ability to implement our Internet business strategy;
- o trends affecting our financial condition or results of operations; and
- o our business and growth strategies.

You are cautioned that these forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance and involve risks and uncertainties, and that actual results may differ materially from those projected in the forward-looking statements as a result of various factors. Among others, factors that could materially adversely affect actual results and performance include:

- o local and regional economic conditions in the areas we serve;
- o the level of consumer spending;
- o our relationships with manufacturers;
- o high competition;
- o site selection and related traffic and demographic patterns;
- o inventory management and turnover levels;
- o the effect of the Internet on our business;
- o realization of cost savings; and
- o our success in integrating recent and potential future acquisitions, including integration of acquired information systems.

4

THE COMPANY

Sonic is the second largest automotive retailer in the United States, as measured by total revenue, operating dealerships and collision repair centers in several metropolitan areas of the southeastern, midwestern, mid-Atlantic, western and southwestern United States. We sell new and used cars, light trucks and replacement parts and provide vehicle maintenance, warranty, paint and repair services. We also arrange related extended warranty and financing and insurance for our automotive customers.

Our Class A common stock is traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the trading symbol "SAH." Our principal executive offices are located at 5401 East Independence Blvd., Charlotte, North Carolina 28212, Telephone (704) 532-3320. We were incorporated in Delaware in 1997.

RISK FACTORS

The risk factors described below are not necessarily exhaustive, and you are encouraged to perform your own investigation with respect to the securities being offered and our company.

Our significant indebtedness could materially adversely affect our financial health and prevent us from fulfilling our obligations.

As of September 30, 2000, our total outstanding indebtedness was approximately \$1,039.9 million, including the following:

- o \$341.6 million under a revolving credit agreement dated August 10, 2000 with Ford Motor Credit Company ("Ford Motor Credit") and Chrysler Financial Company, LLC ("Chrysler Financial") (the "2000 Revolving Facility" and together with any of our predecessor revolving credit arrangements with Ford Motor Credit, as in effect from time to time, the "Revolving Facility") with a borrowing limit of \$500 million, subject to a borrowing base calculated on the basis of our receivables, inventory and equipment and a pledge of certain additional collateral by an affiliate of Sonic;
- o \$384.4 million under a standardized secured inventory floor plan facility (the "Ford Floor Plan Facility") with Ford Motor Credit;
- o \$131.4 million under a standardized secured floor plan facility (the "Chrysler Floor Plan Facility") with Chrysler Financial;
- o \$25.1 million under a standardized secured floor plan facility (the "GMAC Floor Plan Facility" and together with the Ford Floor Plan Facility and the Chrysler Floor Plan Facility, the "Floor Plan Facilities") with General Motors Acceptance Corporation ("GMAC");
- o \$121.2 million in 11% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2008 representing \$125.0 million in aggregate principal amount less unamortized discount of approximately \$3.8 million; and
- o \$30.2 million of other secured debt, including \$21.5 million under a revolving real estate acquisition and new dealership construction line of credit (the "Construction Loan") and a related mortgage refinancing facility (the "Permanent Loan" and together with the Construction Loan, the "Mortgage Facility") with Ford Motor Credit.

As of September 30, 2000, we had approximately \$78.5 million available for additional borrowings under the Mortgage Facility for real estate acquisitions and new dealership construction. We also have significant additional capacity under our Floor Plan Facilities. In addition, the indentures relating to our senior subordinated notes and other debt instruments allow us to incur additional indebtedness, including secured indebtedness.

The degree to which we are leveraged after the offering could have important consequences to the holders of our securities, including the following:

- o our ability to obtain additional financing for acquisitions, capital expenditures, working capital or general corporate purposes may be impaired in the future;
- o a substantial portion of our current cash flow from operations must be dedicated to the payment of principal and interest on our senior subordinated notes, borrowings under the Revolving Facility and the Floor Plan Facilities and other indebtedness, thereby reducing the funds available to us for our operations and other purposes;

5

- o some of our borrowings are and will continue to be at variable rates of interest, which exposes us to the risk of increased interest rates;
- o the indebtedness outstanding under our credit facilities is secured by a pledge of substantially all the assets of our dealerships; and
- o we may be substantially more leveraged than some of our competitors, which may place us at a relative competitive disadvantage and make us more vulnerable to changing market conditions and regulations.

In addition, our debt agreements contain numerous covenants that limit our discretion with respect to business matters, including mergers or acquisitions, paying dividends, incurring additional debt, making capital expenditures or disposing of assets.

Your right to receive payments on Debt Securities may be junior to significant amounts of our existing indebtedness, including borrowings currently outstanding under the Revolving Facility, the Floor Plan Facilities and the Mortgage Facility. Further, the subsidiary guarantees of any Debt Securities will be junior to our subsidiary guarantors' existing indebtedness and possibly to all their future borrowings.

All Debt Securities will be subordinated in right of payment to all of our existing and future senior indebtedness, including borrowings currently under the Revolving Facility, the Floor Plan Facilities and the Mortgage Facility. Our senior indebtedness includes all debt allowed under the indenture governing any Debt Securities, except for trade payables, tax obligations and any future debt that is expressly equal with, or subordinated in right of payment to, Debt Securities. The holders of our senior debt will be entitled to be paid in full before any payment may be made on Debt Securities in any bankruptcy, liquidation, reorganization or similar proceeding. In the event of such a proceeding, holders of any Debt Securities will participate with holders of our other subordinated indebtedness in the distribution of assets remaining after all of our senior debt has been paid in full. We may not have sufficient funds to pay all of our creditors, and holders of Debt Securities may receive less, ratably, than the holders of senior debt or holders of trade payables. We may not pay principal of, or premium, if any, or interest on, any other amounts owing on any Debt Securities, make any deposit pursuant to defeasance provisions or purchase, redeem or otherwise retire any Debt Securities, if any senior indebtedness is not paid when due or any other default on senior indebtedness occurs and the maturity of such indebtedness is accelerated in accordance with its terms. However, those restrictions would be lifted if, in either case, the default is cured or waived, the acceleration is rescinded or the indebtedness is repaid in full.

In addition, all payments on Debt Securities will be blocked in the event of a payment default on senior debt and may be blocked for a period of time under the governing indenture in the event of a non-payment default, unless the default has been cured or waived, any acceleration of the indebtedness has been rescinded or such indebtedness has been repaid in full.

As of September 30, 2000, we had:

- o \$540.9 million of floor plan indebtedness and \$372.3 million of other indebtedness, including under the Revolving Facility, that would have ranked senior in right of payment to any Debt Securities, all of which is secured; and
- o \$125.0 million of indebtedness under our existing senior subordinated notes, which may be either equal or senior in right of payment to the Debt Securities.

Substantially all of our outstanding indebtedness is secured; Debt Securities may not be secured.

Debt Securities may not be secured by any of our assets. The indebtedness under the Revolving Facility, the Floor Plan Facilities and the Mortgage Facility is secured variously by (1) a pledge of all the equity we own in our subsidiaries and that our subsidiary holding companies own in the subsidiaries, (2) guarantees by all of our subsidiaries that are, in turn, secured by a lien on all of the assets of the subsidiaries, (3) a lien on substantially all of our other assets and (4) direct liens on the real estate and other assets of our subsidiaries that own or acquire real estate. In the event of a default on any Debt Securities or our bankruptcy, liquidation or reorganization, those assets will be available to satisfy the secured obligations prior to being available to repay any Debt Securities. Accordingly, there may not be sufficient funds or other assets remaining to pay amounts due on any Debt Securities. The indenture for any Debt Securities may permit, and the indenture for our senior subordinated notes does permit, us to incur additional indebtedness, which may also be secured.

Our future operating results depend on our ability to integrate our operations with recent acquisitions.

Our future operating results depend on our ability to integrate the operations of our recently acquired dealerships, as well as dealerships we acquire in the future, with our existing operations. In particular, we need to integrate our systems, procedures and structures, which can be difficult. Our growth strategy has focused on the pursuit of strategic acquisitions that either expand or complement our business. We acquired 19 dealerships in 1998, 72 during 1999 and 10 to date in 2000.

6

We cannot assure you that we will effectively and profitably integrate the operations of these dealerships without substantial costs, delays or operational or financial problems, including as a result of:

- o the difficulties of managing operations located in geographic areas where we have not previously operated;
- o the management time and attention required to integrate and manage newly acquired dealerships;
- o the difficulties of assimilating and retaining employees; and
- o the challenges of keeping customers.

These factors could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Risks associated with acquisitions may hinder our ability to increase revenues and earnings.

The automobile retailing industry is considered a mature industry in which minimal growth is expected in industry unit sales. Accordingly, our future growth depends in large part on our ability to acquire additional dealerships, as well as on our ability to manage expansion, control costs in our operations and consolidate both completed and anticipated dealership acquisitions, into existing operations. In pursuing a strategy of acquiring other dealerships, we face risks commonly encountered with growth through acquisitions. These risks include, but are not limited to:

- o incurring significantly higher capital expenditures and operating expenses;
- o failing to assimilate the operations and personnel of the acquired dealerships;
- o entering new markets with which we are unfamiliar;
- o potential undiscovered liabilities at acquired dealerships;
- o disrupting our ongoing business;
- o diverting our limited management resources;
- o failing to maintain uniform standards, controls and policies;
- o impairing relationships with employees, manufacturers and customers as a result of changes in management;
- o causing increased expenses for accounting and computer systems, as well as integration difficulties; and
- o failure to obtain a manufacturer's consent to the acquisition of one or

more of its dealership franchises.

We may not adequately anticipate all of the demands that our growth will impose on our systems, procedures and structures, including our financial and reporting control systems, data processing systems and management structure. If we cannot adequately anticipate and respond to these demands, our business could be materially harmed.

Failure to retain qualified management personnel at any acquired dealership may increase the risk associated with integrating the acquired dealership. Installing new computer systems has disrupted existing operations in the past as management and salespersons adjust to new technologies. We cannot assure you that we will overcome these risks or any other problems encountered with our acquisitions, including our 1998, 1999 and 2000 acquisitions.

Automobile manufacturers exercise significant control over our operations, and we are dependent on them to operate our business.

Each of our dealerships operates pursuant to a franchise agreement with the applicable automobile manufacturer or manufacturer authorized distributor. We are significantly dependent on our relationships with these manufacturers. Without a franchise agreement, we cannot obtain new vehicles from a manufacturer.

Vehicles manufactured by the following manufacturers accounted for the indicated approximate percentage of our new vehicle revenue for the nine months ended September 30, 2000:

7

Manufacturer	Percentage of Historical New Vehicle Revenues for the Nine Months ended September 30, 2000
Honda	14.6%
Ford	13.8%
Chrysler	12.3%
General Motors	10.9%
BMW	10.1%
Toyota	8.5%
Nissan	6.4%
Lexus	5.0%

No other manufacturer accounted for more than 5% of our new vehicle sales during the first nine months of 2000. A significant decline in the sale of Honda, Ford, Chrysler, General Motors ("GM"), BMW, Toyota, Nissan or Lexus new vehicles could have a material adverse effect on our revenue and profitability.

Manufacturers exercise a great degree of control over the operations of our dealerships. Each of our franchise agreements provides for termination or non-renewal for a variety of causes, including any unapproved change of ownership or management and other material breaches of the franchise agreements. Manufacturers may also have a right of first refusal if we seek to sell dealerships. We believe that we will be able to renew at expiration all of our existing franchise agreements.

- o We cannot assure you that any of our existing franchise agreements will be renewed or that the terms and conditions of such renewals will be favorable to us.
- o If a manufacturer is allowed under state franchise laws to terminate or decline to renew one or more of our significant franchise agreements, this action could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.
- o Actions taken by manufacturers to exploit their superior bargaining position in negotiating the terms of renewals of franchise agreements or otherwise could also have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.
- o Manufacturers allocate their vehicles among dealerships generally based on the sales history of each dealership. Consequently, we also depend on the manufacturers to provide us with a desirable mix of popular new vehicles. These popular vehicles produce the highest profit margins and tend to be the most difficult to obtain from the manufacturers.
- o Our dealerships depend on the manufacturers for certain sales incentives, warranties and other programs that are intended to promote and support dealership new vehicle sales. Manufacturers have historically made many changes to their incentive programs during each year. A reduction or discontinuation of a manufacturer's incentive programs may materially adversely affect our profitability. Some of these programs include:

- o customer rebates on new vehicles;
- o dealer incentives on new vehicles;
- o special financing or leasing terms;
- o warranties on new and used vehicles; and
- o sponsorship of used vehicle sales by authorized new vehicle dealers.

Adverse conditions affecting one or more manufacturers may negatively impact our profitability.

The success of each of our dealerships depends to a great extent on the manufacturers':

- o financial condition;
- o marketing;
- o vehicle design;

8

- o production capabilities;
- o management; and
- o labor relations.

Nissan, Dodge (a Chrysler brand) and Volvo have had significant difficulty in the U.S. market in the recent past. If any of our manufacturers, particularly Honda, Ford, Chrysler, GM, BMW, Toyota, Nissan, or Lexus were unable to successfully design, manufacture, deliver and market their vehicles, the manufacturer's reputation and our ability to sell the manufacturer's vehicles could be adversely affected.

Events such as strikes and other labor actions by unions, or negative publicity concerning a particular manufacturer or vehicle model, may materially and adversely affect our results of operations. Similarly, the delivery of vehicles from manufacturers later than scheduled, which may occur particularly during periods when new products are being introduced, can reduce our sales. Although, we have attempted to lessen our dependence on any one manufacturer by establishing dealer relationships with a number of different domestic and foreign automobile manufacturers, adverse conditions affecting manufacturers, Honda, Ford, Chrysler, GM, BMW, Toyota, Nissan or Lexus in particular, could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations. For example, in June 1998, the United Auto Workers went on strike at two GM facilities in Flint, Michigan. The strike lasted 53 days, causing 27 GM manufacturing facilities to shut down during the strike and severely affecting production of GM vehicles during the strike. In the event of another strike, we may need to purchase inventory from other automobile dealers at prices higher than we would be required to pay to the affected manufacturer in order to carry an adequate level and mix of inventory. Consequently, strikes or other adverse labor actions could materially adversely affect our profitability.

Manufacturer stock ownership/issuance restrictions limit our ability to issue additional equity to meet our financing needs.

Standard automobile franchise agreements prohibit transfers of any ownership interests of a dealership and its parent and, therefore, often do not by their terms accommodate public trading of the capital stock of a dealership or its parent. Our manufacturers have agreed to permit trading in Sonic's Class A common stock. A number of manufacturers impose restrictions on the transferability of the Class A common stock.

- o Honda may force the sale of our Honda or Acura franchises if (1) an automobile manufacturer or distributor acquires securities having 5% or more of the voting power of Sonic's securities, (2) an individual or entity that has either a felony criminal record or a criminal record relating solely to dealings with an automobile manufacturer, distributor or dealership acquires securities having 5% or more of the voting power of Sonic's securities or (3) any individual or entity acquires securities having 20% or more of the voting power of Sonic's securities and Honda reasonably deems such acquisition to be detrimental to Honda's interests in any material respect.
- o Ford may cause us to sell or resign from one or more of our Ford, Lincoln or Mercury franchises if any person or entity (other than O. Bruton Smith and any entity controlled by him) acquires or has a binding agreement to acquire securities having 50% or more of the voting power of Sonic's securities.

- o GM, Toyota and Nissan Motor Corporation In U.S.A. may force the sale of their respective franchises if 20% of more of Sonic's voting securities are similarly acquired.
- o Chrysler requires prior approval of any future sales that would result in a change in voting or managerial control of Sonic.
- o Mercedes requires 60 days advance notice to approve any acquisition of 20% or more of Sonic's voting securities.
- o Volkswagen has approved the sale of no more than 25% of the voting control of Sonic, and any future changes in ownership or transfers among Sonic's current stockholders that could affect the voting or managerial control of Sonic's Volkswagen franchise subsidiaries requires the prior approval of Volkswagen.

Other manufacturers may impose similar or more limiting restrictions.

Our lending arrangements also require that holders of Sonic's Class B common stock maintain voting control over Sonic. We are unable to prevent our stockholders from transferring shares of our common stock, including transfers by holders of the Class B common stock. If such transfer results in a change in control of Sonic, it could result in the termination or non-renewal of one or more of our franchise agreements and a default under our credit arrangements. Moreover, these issuance limitations may impede our ability to raise capital through additional equity offerings or to issue our stock as consideration for future acquisitions.

9

Manufacturers' restrictions on acquisitions could limit our future growth.

We are required to obtain the consent of the applicable manufacturer before the acquisition of any additional dealership franchises. We cannot assure you that manufacturers will grant such approvals, although the denial of such approval may be subject to certain state franchise laws. Jaguar declined to consent to our proposed 1997 acquisitions of franchises associated with dealerships in Chattanooga, Tennessee and Greenville, South Carolina, and we subsequently agreed with Jaguar not to acquire any Jaguar franchise until August 3, 2001.

Obtaining manufacturer consent for acquisitions could also take a significant amount of time. Obtaining manufacturer approval for each of our completed acquisitions has taken approximately three to five months. We believe that manufacturer approvals of subsequent acquisitions from manufacturers with which we have previously completed applications and agreements may take less time, although we cannot provide you with assurances to that effect. In addition, under an applicable franchise agreement or under state law, a manufacturer may have a right of first refusal to acquire a dealership in the event we seek to acquire that dealership franchise.

If we experience delays in obtaining, or fail to obtain, manufacturer approvals for dealership acquisitions, our growth strategy could be materially adversely affected. In determining whether to approve an acquisition, the manufacturers may consider many factors, including:

- o our management's moral character;
- o the business experience of the post-acquisition dealership management;
- o our financial condition;
- o our ownership structure; and
- o manufacturer-determined consumer satisfaction index (CSI) scores.

In addition, a manufacturer may seek to limit the number of its dealerships that we may own, our national market share of that manufacturer's products or the number of dealerships we may own in a particular geographic area. These restrictions may not be enforceable under state franchise laws.

- o In September 1999, Ford and Sonic signed a new framework agreement. The agreement places the following restrictions on our ability to acquire Ford or Lincoln Mercury dealerships:
 - o We may not acquire additional Ford or Lincoln Mercury dealerships unless we continue to satisfy Ford's requirement that 80% of our Ford dealerships meet Ford's performance criteria. Beyond that, we may not make an acquisition that would result in our owning Ford or Lincoln Mercury dealerships with sales exceeding 5% of the total Ford or total Lincoln Mercury retail sales of new vehicles in the United States for the preceding calendar year.
 - o We may not acquire additional Ford or Lincoln Mercury dealerships in a particular state if such an acquisition would result in our owning Ford or Lincoln Mercury dealerships with sales exceeding 5%

of the total Ford or total Lincoln Mercury retail sales of new vehicles in that state for the preceding calendar year.

- o We may not acquire additional Ford dealerships in a Ford-defined market area if such an acquisition would result in our owning more than one Ford dealership in a market having a total of three or less Ford dealerships or owning more than 25% of the Ford dealerships in a market having a total of four or more Ford dealerships. An identical market area restriction applies for Lincoln Mercury dealerships.
- o In September 1999, Honda and Sonic signed a new framework agreement. This framework agreement limits the number of Honda and Acura dealerships that we may own on a national level, in each Honda and Acura-defined geographic zone, and in each Honda-defined metropolitan market. Nationally, the limitations on Honda dealerships owned by us are based on specified percentages of total Honda unit sales in the United States. In Honda-defined geographic zones, the limitations on Honda dealerships owned by us are based on specified percentages of total Honda unit sales in each of 10 Honda-defined geographic zones. In Honda-defined metropolitan markets, the limitations on Honda dealerships owned by us are specified numbers of dealerships in each market, which numerical limits vary based mainly on the total number of Honda dealerships in a particular market. For Acura, we may own no more than (1) two Acura dealerships in a Honda-defined metropolitan market, (2) three Acura dealerships in any one of six Honda-defined geographic zones and (3) five Acura dealerships nationally.

10

- o Toyota currently restricts the number of dealerships that may be owned by any one group to seven Toyota and three Lexus dealerships nationally and restricts the number of dealerships that may be owned to (1) the greater of one dealership, or 20% of the Toyota dealer count in a Toyota-defined "Metro" market, (2) the lesser of five dealerships or 5% of the Toyota dealerships in any Toyota region (currently 12 geographic regions) and (3) two Lexus dealerships in any one of the four Lexus geographic areas. Toyota further requires that at least nine months elapse between acquisitions.
- o Mercedes restricts any company from owning Mercedes dealerships with sales of more than 3% of total sales of Mercedes vehicles in the U.S. during the previous calendar year.
- o GM currently limits the maximum number of GM dealerships that we may acquire to 50% of the GM dealerships, by brand line, in a GM-defined geographic market area having multiple GM dealers.
- o Subaru limits us to no more than two Subaru dealerships within certain designated market areas, four Subaru dealerships within its Mid-America region and 12 dealerships within Subaru's entire area of distribution.
- o BMW prohibits publicly held companies from owning BMW dealerships representing more than 5% of all BMW sales in the U.S. or more than 50% of BMW dealerships in a given metropolitan market. We believe we are currently at BMW's national sales limitation.
- o Toyota, Honda and Mercedes also prohibit the coupling of a franchise with any other brand without their consent.
- o Honda also prohibits ownership of contiguous dealerships.

As a condition to granting their consent to our acquisitions, a number of manufacturers required additional restrictions. These agreements principally restrict:

- o material changes in our company or extraordinary corporate transactions such as a merger, sale of a material amount of assets or change in our board of directors or management that could have a material adverse effect on the manufacturer's image or reputation or could be materially incompatible with the manufacturer's interests;
- o the removal of a dealership general manager without the consent of the manufacturer; and
- o the use of dealership facilities to sell or service new vehicles of other manufacturers.

In addition, manufacturer consent to our acquisitions may impose conditions, such as requiring facilities improvements by us at the acquired dealership.

If we are unable to comply with these restrictions, we generally:

- o must sell the assets of the dealerships to the manufacturer or to a third party acceptable to the manufacturer; or
- o terminate the dealership agreements with the manufacturer.

Other manufacturers may impose other and more stringent restrictions in connection with future acquisitions.

We currently own the following number of franchises for the following manufacturers:

Manufacturer	Number of Franchises	Manufacturer	Number of Franchises
Dodge	12	Lincoln	4
Honda	11	Mercedes	4
BMW	10	Mitsubishi	3
Ford	10	GMC	3
Nissan	10	Hyundai	3
Chevrolet	10	Isuzu	3
Cadillac	10	KIA	3
Volvo	9	Pontiac	3
Oldsmobile	7	Audi	2
Chrysler	7	Infiniti	2
Jeep	7	Range Rover	2
Plymouth	7	Porsche	2
Toyota	7	Acura	1
Volkswagen	6	Buick	1
Mercury	5	Subaru	1
Lexus	4		---
			169

Our failure to meet a manufacturer's consumer satisfaction requirements may adversely affect our ability to acquire new dealerships and our profitability.

Many manufacturers attempt to measure customers' satisfaction with their sales and warranty service experiences through systems which vary from manufacturer to manufacturer, but which are generally known as "CSI." These manufacturers may use a dealership's CSI scores as a factor in evaluating applications for additional dealership acquisitions. The components of CSI have been modified by various manufacturers from time to time in the past, and we cannot assure you that these components will not be further modified or replaced by different systems in the future. To date, we have not been materially adversely affected by these standards and have not been denied approval of any acquisition based on low CSI scores, except for Jaguar's refusal to approve our acquisition of a Chattanooga Jaguar franchise in 1997. However, we cannot assure you that we will be able to comply with these standards in the future. A manufacturer may refuse to consent to an acquisition of one of its franchises if it determines our dealerships do not comply with the manufacturer's CSI standards. This could materially adversely affect our acquisition strategy. In addition, we receive payments from the manufacturers based, in part, on CSI scores, which could be materially adversely affected if our CSI scores decline.

There are limitations on our financial resources available for acquisitions.

We intend to finance our acquisitions with cash generated from operations, through issuances of our stock or debt securities and through borrowings under credit arrangements.

- o We cannot assure you that we will be able to obtain additional financing by issuing stock or debt securities.
- o Using cash to complete acquisitions could substantially limit our operating or financial flexibility.
- o If we are unable to obtain financing on acceptable terms, we may be required to reduce the scope of our presently anticipated expansion, which could materially adversely affect our growth strategy.

We estimate that we have approximately \$97.5 million available for additional borrowings under the 2000 Revolving Facility, based on a borrowing base calculated on the basis of our receivables, inventory and equipment and a pledge of certain additional collateral by an affiliate of Sonic (which borrowing base was \$431.7 million of the \$500.0 million facility at September 30, 2000).

In addition, we are dependent to a significant extent on our ability to finance our inventory. Automotive retail inventory financing involves significant sums of money in the form of "floor plan financing." Floor plan financing is how a dealership finances its purchase of new vehicles from a manufacturer. The dealership borrows money to buy a particular vehicle from the

manufacturer and pays off the loan when it sells that particular vehicle, paying interest during this period. We must obtain new floor plan financing or obtain consents to assume such financing in connection with our acquisition of dealerships. As of September 30, 2000, we had approximately \$540.9 million of floor plan indebtedness outstanding, of which \$384.4 million was under the Ford Floor Plan Facility, \$131.4 million was under the Chrysler Floor Plan Facility and \$25.1 million was under the GMAC Floor Plan Facility.

12

Substantially all the assets of our dealerships are pledged to secure this floor plan indebtedness. In addition, substantially all the real property and assets of our subsidiaries that are constructing new dealerships are pledged under our newly obtained Mortgage Facility. These pledges may impede our ability to borrow from other sources.

Finally, because Ford Motor Credit is associated with Ford, any deterioration of our relationship with one could adversely affect our relationship with the other. The same is true of our relationships with Chrysler and Chrysler Financial, as well as GM and GMAC.

Although our officers and directors have previously facilitated our acquisition financing, we cannot assure you that these individuals will be willing or able to assist in our financing needs in the future.

O. Bruton Smith, our Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board, previously guaranteed our credit facilities and other financing arrangements to facilitate our acquisitions. Mr. Smith may be unwilling to make any such commitments in the future if such commitments are needed.

Mr. Smith initially guaranteed obligations under the Revolving Facility. Such obligations were further secured with a pledge of shares of common stock of Speedway Motorsports, Inc. owned by Sonic Financial Corporation, a corporation controlled by Mr. Smith ("SFC"), having an estimated value at the time of pledge of approximately \$50.0 million (the "Revolving Pledge"). When the Revolving Facility's borrowing limit was increased to \$75.0 million in 1997, Mr. Smith's personal guarantee of Sonic's obligations under the Revolving Facility was released, although the Revolving Pledge remained in place. Mr. Smith was also required by Ford Motor Credit to lend \$5.5 million (the "Subordinated Smith Loan") to Sonic to increase our capitalization because the net proceeds from our November 1997 initial public offering were significantly less than expected. In August 1998, Ford Motor Credit released the Revolving Pledge. In November 1999, Ford Motor Credit further increased the borrowing limit under the 1999 Revolving Facility to \$350.0 million subject to a borrowing base calculated on the basis of our receivables, inventory and equipment and a pledge by SFC of five million shares of Speedway Motorsports, Inc. common stock. The 2000 Revolving Facility is subject to a similar borrowing base, including SFC's continuing pledge of Speedway Motorsports, Inc. stock.

Before our acquisition of FirstAmerica, Mr. Smith guaranteed the obligations of FirstAmerica under FirstAmerica's new acquisition line of credit with Ford Motor Credit. FirstAmerica obtained this new financing to enable it to complete its then pending acquisitions. The borrowing limit on this credit facility was approximately \$138 million. Mr. Smith had guaranteed approximately \$107 million of this amount, which guarantee was secured by a pledge of 5.0 million shares of Speedway Motorsports, Inc. common stock owned by SFC. We assumed FirstAmerica's obligations to Ford Motor Credit under our 1999 Revolving Facility when we acquired FirstAmerica. Mr. Smith's secured guarantee in favor of Ford Motor Credit guaranteed a portion of our obligations under the 1999 Revolving Facility. Under the 2000 Revolving Facility, Mr. Smith did not provide a guarantee in favor of the lenders, but SFC continues to pledge Speedway Motorsports, Inc. stock as collateral. We cannot assure you that Mr. Smith will be willing or able to provide similar guarantees or credit support in the future to facilitate Sonic's future acquisitions.

Automobile retailing is a mature industry with limited growth potential in new vehicle sales, and our acquisition strategy will affect our revenues and earnings.

The United States automobile dealership industry is considered a mature industry in which minimal growth is expected in unit sales of new vehicles. As a consequence, growth in our revenues and earnings is likely to be significantly affected by our success in acquiring and integrating dealerships and the pace and size of such acquisitions.

High competition in automobile retailing reduces our profit margins on vehicle sales. Further, the use of the Internet in the car purchasing process could materially adversely affect us.

Automobile retailing is a highly competitive business with approximately 22,400 franchised automobile dealerships in the United States at the end of 1999. Our competition includes:

- o Franchised automobile dealerships selling the same or similar makes of new and used vehicles that we offer in our markets and sometimes at

lower prices than we offer. Some of these dealer competitors may be larger and have greater financial and marketing resources than we do;

- o Other franchised dealers;
- o Private market buyers and sellers of used vehicles;
- o Used vehicle dealers;
- o Internet-based vehicle brokers that sell vehicles obtained from franchised dealers directly to consumers;

13

- o Service center chain stores; and
- o Independent service and repair shops.

Our financing and insurance business and other related businesses, which provide higher contributions to our earnings than sales of new and used vehicles, are subject to strong competition from various financial institutions and other third parties. This competition is increasing as these products are now being marketed and sold over the Internet.

Gross profit margins on sales of new vehicles have been generally declining since 1986. We do not have any cost advantage in purchasing new vehicles from manufacturers, due to economies of scale or otherwise. We typically rely on advertising, merchandising, sales expertise, service reputation and dealership location to sell new vehicles. The following factors could have a significant impact on our business:

- o The Internet has become a significant part of the sales process in our industry. Customers are using the Internet to compare pricing for cars and related financing and insurance services, which may further reduce margins for new and used cars and profits for related financing and insurance services. In addition, CarsDirect.com and others are selling vehicles over the Internet without the benefit of having a dealership franchise, although they must currently source their vehicles from a franchised dealer. CarsDirect.com has entered into an alliance with United Auto Group to facilitate their sourcing of vehicles. Also, AutoNation is selling vehicles for its new car dealerships through its AutoNationDirect.com web site. If Internet new vehicle sales are allowed to be conducted without the involvement of franchised dealers, our business could be materially adversely affected. In addition, other franchise groups have aligned themselves with Internet car sellers or are spending significant sums on developing their own Internet capabilities, which could materially adversely affect our business.
- o Ford has entered into joint ventures to acquire dealerships in various cities in the United States, and Saturn has acquired some of its dealerships. GM, which previously announced similar intentions, has cancelled its initiative in this area. Other manufacturers may directly enter the retail market in the future. Our revenues and profitability could be materially adversely affected by manufacturers' direct retailing efforts.
- o The increased popularity of short-term vehicle leasing also has resulted, as these leases expire, in a large increase in the number of late model vehicles available in the market, which puts added pressure on new and used vehicle margins.
- o Some of our competitors may be capable of operating on smaller gross margins than we are, and the on-line auto brokers have been operating at a loss.
- o As we seek to acquire dealerships in new markets, we may face increasingly significant competition as we strive to gain market share through acquisitions or otherwise. This competition includes other large dealer groups and dealer groups that have publicly traded equity.

Our franchise agreements do not grant us the exclusive right to sell a manufacturer's product within a given geographic area. Our revenues or profitability could be materially adversely affected if any of our manufacturers award franchises to others in the same markets where we operate, although certain state franchise laws may limit such activities by the manufacturers. A similar adverse effect could occur if existing competing franchised dealers increase their market share in our markets. Our gross margins may decline over time as we expand into markets where we do not have a leading position. These and other competitive pressures could materially adversely affect our results of operations.

The cyclical and local nature of automobile sales may adversely affect our profitability.

The automobile industry is cyclical and historically has experienced periodic downturns characterized by oversupply and weak demand. Many factors affect the industry, including general economic conditions and consumer confidence, the level of discretionary personal income, interest rates and credit availability. For example, recent interest rate increases and other factors have impacted the market and have reduced the seasonally adjusted annualized selling rate of new cars since the beginning of the year.

Future recessions may have a material adverse effect on our business. In addition, significant changes in interest rates may significantly impact our car sales since many car buyers finance their purchases. Furthermore, higher gasoline prices may lead to a reduction in automobile purchases or a shift in buying patterns from luxury/SUV models (which typically provide high profit margins to retailers) to smaller, more economical vehicles (which typically have lower margins).

Local economic, competitive and other conditions also affect the performance of dealerships. Our dealerships currently are located in the Atlanta, Baltimore, Birmingham, Charleston, Charlotte, Chattanooga, Columbia, Columbus, Dallas, Daytona Beach, Fort Myers, Greenville/Spartanburg, Houston, Las Vegas, Los Angeles, Mobile/Pensacola, Montgomery, Nashville, San Diego, San Francisco, San Jose/Silicon Valley, Tampa/Clearwater, Tulsa and Washington, D.C. markets. We intend to pursue acquisitions outside of these markets, but

14

our operational focus is on our current markets. As a result, our results of operations depend substantially on general economic conditions and consumer spending habits in the Southeast and Northern California and, to a lesser extent, the Houston and Columbus markets. Sales in our Northern California market represented 15.7% of our sales for the nine months ended September 30, 2000. Our results of operations also depend on other factors, such as tax rates and state and local regulations specific to Alabama, California, Florida, Georgia, Maryland, Nevada, North Carolina, Ohio, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas and Virginia. Sonic may not be able to expand geographically and any such expansion may not adequately insulate it from the adverse effects of local or regional economic conditions.

We can offer you no assurances that we will be able to continue executing our acquisition strategy without the costs of future acquisitions escalating.

Although there are many potential acquisition candidates that fit our acquisition criteria, we cannot assure you that we will be able to consummate any such transactions in the future or identify those candidates that would result in the most successful combinations, or that future acquisitions will be able to be consummated at acceptable prices and terms. In addition, increased competition for acquisition candidates could result in fewer acquisition opportunities for us and higher acquisition prices. The magnitude, timing, pricing and nature of future acquisitions will depend upon various factors, including:

- o the availability of suitable acquisition candidates;
- o competition with other dealer groups for suitable acquisitions;
- o the negotiation of acceptable terms;
- o our financial capabilities;
- o our stock price;
- o the availability of skilled employees to manage the acquired companies; and
- o general economic and business conditions.

We may be required to file applications and obtain clearances under applicable federal antitrust laws before completing an acquisition. These regulatory requirements may restrict or delay our acquisitions, and may increase the cost of completing acquisitions.

The operating condition of acquired businesses cannot be determined accurately until we assume control.

Although we conduct what we believe to be a prudent level of investigation regarding the operating condition of the businesses we purchase, in light of the circumstances of each transaction, an unavoidable level of risk remains regarding the actual operating condition of these businesses. Until we actually assume operating control of such assets, we may not be able to ascertain the actual value of the acquired entity.

Additional shares eligible for future sale could have an adverse effect on the market price of our Class A common stock.

The market price of our Class A common stock could be adversely affected

by the availability for public sale of up to 23,534,990 shares held or issuable on November 16, 2000, including:

15

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

Number of Shares of Class A Common Stock	Manner of Holding and/or Issuance
<S>	<C>
12,250,000 (1)	Issuable on conversion of 12,250,000 shares of our Class B common stock owned by existing stockholders of Sonic. These shares of Class A common stock are subject to certain piggyback registration rights.
242,782 (1)	Issuable on exercise of warrants issued in our business acquisitions.
29,384 (1) (2)	Issuable on conversion of outstanding shares of our Class A convertible preferred stock that were issued in our business acquisitions.
5,500,699	Issued in our business acquisitions and currently registered for sale under the Securities Act pursuant to shelf registrations.
4,834,635	Issuable on exercise of options granted under our 1997 Stock Option Plan. All such shares are registered for sale under the Securities Act.
232,458	Issuable on exercise of options granted under our employee stock purchase plans. All such shares are registered for sale under the Securities Act.
335,032	Issuable on exercise of options granted under our Amended and Restated FirstAmerica Automotive 1997 Stock Option Plan. All such shares are registered for sale under the Securities Act.
110,000	Issuable on exercise of options granted under our Directors Formula Stock Option Plan. All such shares are registered for sale under the Securities Act.

</TABLE>

- (1) All such shares are "restricted securities" as defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act and may be resold in compliance with Rule 144.
- (2) The number of shares of Class A common stock issuable upon conversion of outstanding shares of our preferred stock is an estimate based on the assumption that the average of the daily closing prices for the Class A common stock on the New York Stock Exchange for the 20 consecutive trading days ending one trading day before such conversion was \$8.525 per share. This number is subject to adjustment based on the common stock price on the date of conversion and could be materially more or less than this estimated amount depending on factors that we cannot presently determine. These factors include the future market price of the Class A common stock and the decisions of the holders of the preferred stock as to when to convert their shares of preferred stock. Generally, such issuances of Class A common stock will vary inversely with the market price of the Class A common stock.

In connection with pending acquisitions, we have agreed to issue approximately \$2.0 million in Class A common stock and approximately \$4.6 million in liquidation value of preferred stock. Approximately \$4.6 million in value of these securities will have registration rights, all of which shares will be subject to prohibitions on resales for the six months after their issuance. We intend in our business acquisitions to issue additional shares of equity securities that may have registration rights as well as be eligible for resale under Rule 144. The resale of substantial amounts of Class A common stock, or the perception that such resales may occur, could materially and adversely affect the prevailing market prices for the Class A common stock and our ability to raise equity capital in the future.

Potential conflicts of interest between Sonic and its officers could adversely affect our future performance.

O. Bruton Smith serves as the chairman and chief executive officer of Speedway Motorsports Inc. Accordingly, Sonic competes with Speedway Motorsports Inc. for the management time of Mr. Smith. Under his employment agreement with Sonic, Mr. Smith is required to devote approximately 50% of his business time to our business. The remainder of his business time may be devoted to other entities, including Speedway Motorsports Inc.

Sonic has in the past and will likely in the future enter into transactions with Mr. Smith, entities controlled by Mr. Smith or other

affiliates of Sonic. For example, Sonic previously entered into property transactions with MMR Holdings, L.L.C. and its subsidiaries (the "MMR Group"). The MMR Group was owned, directly and indirectly, and controlled by Mr. Smith. On August 13, 1999, Mr. Smith and SFC sold the ownership of the MMR Group to CAR MMR L.L.C. ("CAR MMR"), an affiliate of Capital Automotive REIT, which is unaffiliated with Sonic or Mr. Smith. The MMR Group owned 50 properties leased to 42 Sonic dealerships at the time of the MMR Group sale. As a part of the sale of the MMR Group, Mr. Smith and SFC signed agreements with Sonic to induce Sonic to sign its agreement with CAR MMR. Mr. Smith and SFC, under these agreements, agreed to pay approximately \$2.5 million to Sonic, which amount represented Mr. Smith's and SFC's profits on the sale of the MMR Group less their expenses in selling the MMR Group and a 14% annual return on their initial investment in the MMR Group, net of any advances previously made by Sonic to the MMR Group.

We believe that all of our existing arrangements with affiliates are as favorable to us as if the arrangements were negotiated between unaffiliated parties, although such transactions have neither been independently verified in that regard nor are likely to be so verified in the future. Potential conflicts of interest could arise in the future between Sonic and its officers or directors in the enforcement, amendment or termination of arrangements existing between them.

Under Delaware law generally, a corporate insider is precluded from acting on a business opportunity in his individual capacity if that opportunity is

- (1) one which the corporation is financially able to undertake,
- (2) is in the line of the corporation's business,
- (3) is of practical advantage to the corporation, and
- (4) is one in which the corporation has an interest or reasonable expectancy.

Accordingly, our corporate insiders are generally prohibited from engaging in new dealership-related business opportunities outside of Sonic unless a majority of Sonic's disinterested directors decide that such opportunities are not in our best interest.

Sonic's charter contains provisions providing that transactions between Sonic and its affiliates must be no less favorable to Sonic than would be available in similar transactions with an unrelated third party. Moreover, any such transactions involving aggregate payments in excess of \$500,000 must be approved by a majority of Sonic's directors and a majority of its independent directors. Otherwise, Sonic must obtain an opinion as to the financial fairness of the transaction to be issued by an investment banking or appraisal firm of national standing. In addition, the terms of the Revolving Facility, the Notes offered by this offering memorandum and Sonic's existing senior subordinated notes restrict transactions with affiliates in a manner similar to Sonic's charter restrictions.

Lack of majority of independent directors could result in conflicts between us and our management and majority stockholders that may reduce our future performance.

Independent directors do not constitute a majority of our board, and our board may not have a majority of independent directors in the future. Without a majority of independent directors, Sonic's executive officers, principal stockholders and directors could establish policies and enter into transactions without independent review and approval, subject to certain restrictions under our charter. These policies and transactions could present the potential for a conflict of interest between Sonic and its minority stockholders and the controlling officers, stockholders or directors.

The loss of key personnel and limited management and personnel resources could adversely affect our operations and growth.

Our success depends to a significant degree upon the continued contributions of Sonic's management team, particularly its senior management, and service and sales personnel. The loss of any of these executives may have a material adverse effect on our operations. Additionally, manufacturer franchise agreements may require the prior approval of the applicable manufacturer before any change is made in franchise general managers. We do not have employment agreements with most of our dealership managers and other key dealership personnel. Consequently, the loss of the services of one or more of these key employees could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

In addition, we may need to hire additional managers as we expand. The market for qualified employees in the industry and in the regions in which we operate, particularly for general managers and sales and service personnel, is highly competitive and may subject us to increased labor costs during periods of low unemployment. The loss of the services of key employees or the inability to attract additional qualified managers could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations. In addition, the lack of qualified management or employees employed by potential acquisition candidates may limit our ability to

consummate future acquisitions.

Seasonality of the automotive retail business adversely affects first quarter revenues.

Our business is seasonal, with a disproportionate amount of revenues received generally in the second, third and fourth fiscal quarters.

17

Import product restrictions and foreign trade risks may impair our ability to sell foreign vehicles profitably.

Some of the vehicles and major components of vehicles we sell are manufactured in foreign countries. Accordingly, we are subject to the import and export restrictions of various jurisdictions and are dependent to some extent upon general economic conditions in, and political relations with, a number of foreign countries, particularly Germany, Japan and Sweden. Fluctuations in currency exchange rates may also adversely affect our sales of vehicles produced by foreign manufacturers. Imports into the United States may also be adversely affected by increased transportation costs and tariffs, quotas or duties.

Governmental regulation and environmental regulation compliance costs may adversely affect our profitability.

We are subject to a wide range of federal, state and local laws and regulations, such as local licensing requirements and consumer protection laws. The violation of these laws and regulations can result in civil and criminal penalties against us or in a cease and desist order against our operations if we are not in compliance. Our future acquisitions may also be subject to regulation, including antitrust reviews. We believe that we comply in all material respects with all laws and regulations applicable to our business, but future regulations may be more stringent and require us to incur significant additional costs.

Our facilities and operations are also subject to federal, state and local laws and regulations relating to environmental protection and human health and safety, including those governing wastewater discharges, air emissions, the operation and removal of underground and aboveground storage tanks, the use, storage, treatment, transportation, release, recycling and disposal of solid and hazardous materials and wastes and the cleanup of contaminated property or water. We may be required by these laws to pay the full amount of the costs of investigation and/or remediation of contaminated properties, even if we are not at fault for disposal of the materials or if such disposal was legal at the time. People who may be found liable under these laws and regulations include the present or former owner or operator of a contaminated property and companies that generated, transported, disposed of or arranged for the transportation or disposal of hazardous substances found at the property.

Our past and present business operations are subject to environmental laws and regulations governing the use, storage, handling, recycling and disposal of hazardous or toxic substances such as new and waste motor oil, oil filters, transmission fluid, antifreeze, freon, new and waste paint and lacquer thinner, batteries, solvents, lubricants, degreasing agents, gasoline and diesel fuels. We are also subject to laws and regulations relating to underground storage tanks that exist or used to exist at many of our properties. Like many of our competitors, we have incurred, and will continue to incur, capital and operating expenditures and other costs in complying with such laws and regulations. In addition, soil and groundwater contamination exists at certain of our properties. We cannot assure you that our other properties have not been or will not become similarly contaminated. In addition, we could become subject to potentially material new or unforeseen environmental costs or liabilities because of our acquisitions.

Environmental laws and regulations, including those governing air emissions and underground storage tanks, could require compliance with new or more stringent standards that are imposed in the future. We cannot predict what other environmental legislation or regulations will be enacted in the future, how existing or future laws or regulations will be administered or interpreted or what environmental conditions may be found to exist in the future. Consequently, we may be required to make substantial expenditures in the future.

Concentration of voting power and antitakeover provisions of our charter, Delaware law and our dealer agreements may reduce the likelihood of any potential change of control of Sonic.

Sonic's common stock is divided into two classes with different voting rights. This dual class stock ownership allows the present holders of the Class B common stock to control Sonic. Holders of Class A common stock have one vote per share on all matters. Holders of Class B common stock have 10 votes per share on all matters, except that they have only one vote per share on any transaction proposed by the Board of Directors or a Class B common stock holder or otherwise benefiting the Class B common stock holders constituting a:

(1) "going private" transaction;

- (2) disposition of substantially all of our assets;
- (3) transfer resulting in a change in the nature of our business; or
- (4) merger or consolidation in which current holders of common stock would own less than 50% of the common stock following such transaction.

The holders of Class B common stock currently hold less than a majority of Sonic's outstanding common stock, but a majority of Sonic's voting power. This may prevent or discourage a change of control of Sonic even if such action were favored by holders of Class A common stock.

18

Sonic's charter and bylaws make it more difficult for its stockholders to take corporate actions at stockholders' meetings. In addition, options under our 1997 Stock Option Plan become immediately exercisable on a change in control. Also, Delaware law makes it difficult for stockholders who have recently acquired a large interest in a company to consummate a business transaction with the company against its directors' wishes. Finally, restrictions imposed by our dealer agreements may impede or prevent any potential takeover bid. Generally, our franchise agreements allow the manufacturers the right to terminate the agreements upon a change of control of our company and impose restrictions upon the transferability of any significant percentage of our stock to any one person or entity who may be unqualified, as defined by the manufacturer, to own one of its dealerships. The inability of a person or entity to qualify with one or more of our manufacturers may prevent or seriously impede a potential takeover bid. These agreements, corporate documents and laws, as well as provisions of our lending arrangements creating an event of default on a change in control, may have the effect of delaying or preventing a change in control or preventing stockholders from realizing a premium on the sale of their shares upon an acquisition of Sonic.

Amortization of goodwill from acquisitions could change, resulting in significant reduction in earnings for future periods.

Goodwill, net of accumulated amortization, represented approximately 39.5% of our total assets and 147.2% of our stockholders' equity as of December 31, 1999, and represented approximately 38.4% of our total assets and 143.3% of our stockholders' equity as of September 30, 2000. Goodwill arises when an acquiror pays more for a business than the fair value of the tangible and separately measurable intangible net assets. Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that this and all other intangible assets be amortized over the period benefited. We determined that the period benefited by all of the goodwill will be no less than 40 years. Accordingly, we amortize goodwill over a 40 year period. Earnings reported in periods immediately following the acquisition would be overstated if we attributed a 40 year benefit period to an intangible asset that should have had a shorter benefit period. In later years, we would be burdened by a continuing charge against earnings without the associated benefit to income valued by management in arriving at the price paid for the businesses. Earnings in later years also could be significantly affected if management determined then that the remaining balance of goodwill was impaired. We periodically compare the carrying value of goodwill with anticipated undiscounted future cash flows from operations of the businesses we have acquired to evaluate the recoverability of goodwill. We have concluded that the anticipated future cash flows associated with intangible assets recognized in the acquisitions will continue indefinitely, and there is no persuasive evidence that any material portion will dissipate over a period shorter than 40 years. We will incur additional goodwill in our future acquisitions.

The Financial Accounting Standards Board recently proposed new rules relating to the accounting for business combinations and intangible assets. One aspect of the proposal would not permit goodwill to be amortized over a period in excess of 20 years; however, we cannot assure you that such a rule will be adopted and, if adopted, as to the final provisions of any such rules. If such a rule is adopted, we have been advised that it would likely only affect the period over which we amortize goodwill on our future acquisitions.

Federal and state statutes allow courts, under specific circumstances, to void guarantees and requires Debt Security holders to return payments received from guarantors.

Under the federal bankruptcy law and comparable provisions of state fraudulent transfer laws, a guarantee could be voided, or claims in respect of a guarantee could be subordinated to all other debts of that guarantor if, among other things, the guarantor, at the time it incurred the indebtedness evidenced by its guarantee received less than reasonably equivalent value or fair consideration for the incurrence of such guarantee; and

- o was insolvent or rendered insolvent by reason of such incurrence; or
- o was engaged in a business or transaction for which the guarantor's remaining assets constituted unreasonably small capital; or

- o intended to incur, or believed that it would incur, debts beyond its ability to pay such debts as they mature.

In addition, any payment by that guarantor pursuant to its guarantee could be voided and required to be returned to the guarantor, or to a fund for the benefit of the creditors of the guarantor.

The measures of insolvency for purposes of these fraudulent transfer laws will vary depending upon the law applied in any proceeding to determine whether a fraudulent transfer has occurred. Generally, however, a guarantor would be considered insolvent if:

- o the sum of its debts, including contingent liabilities, were greater than the fair saleable value of all of its assets, or
- o if the present fair saleable value of its assets were less than the amount that would be required to pay its probable liability on its existing debts, including contingent liabilities, as they become absolute and mature, or
- o it could not pay its debts as they became due.

We can give you no assurance as to what standard a court would apply in making such a determination or that a court would agree with our conclusions that, after giving effect to a guarantee of Debt Securities, each guarantor will not be insolvent.

USE OF PROCEEDS

Unless otherwise provided in a prospectus supplement, we will use the net proceeds from the sale of the securities offered by this prospectus and any prospectus supplement for our general corporate purposes, which may include repayment of indebtedness, the acquisition of additional automobile dealerships, additions to our working capital, and capital expenditures.

We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of Class A common stock by the selling stockholders.

RATIOS OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES

The following table contains our consolidated ratios of earnings to fixed charges and earnings to fixed charges for the periods indicated.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

Months	Year Ended December 31,					Nine
	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	Ended September
30,						
--						
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Ratio of earnings to fixed charges.....	8.1	7.3	4.1	3.3	3.4	3.2

</TABLE>

For purposes of computing the ratios of earnings to fixed charges and earnings to fixed charges: (1) earnings consist of income before provision for income taxes plus fixed charges (excluding capitalized interest) and (2) fixed charges consist of interest expensed and capitalized, amortization of debt discount and expense relating to indebtedness and the portion of rental expense representative of the interest factor attributable to leases for rental property. There were no dividends paid or accrued during the periods presented above.

DESCRIPTION OF DEBT SECURITIES

The Debt Securities may be issued from time to time in one or more series. The particular terms of each series that are offered by a prospectus supplement will be described in the prospectus supplement.

The Debt Securities will be either our senior debt securities ("Senior Debt Securities") or our subordinated debt securities ("Subordinated Debt Securities"). The Senior Debt Securities and the Subordinated Debt Securities will be issued under separate Indentures among us, our subsidiaries, if our subsidiaries are guarantors of the Debt Securities, and a U.S. banking institution (a "Trustee"). Senior Debt Securities will be issued under a "Senior Indenture" and Subordinated Debt Securities will be issued under a "Subordinated Indenture." Together, the Senior Indenture and the Subordinated Indenture are called "Indentures."

We will describe the particular terms of any Debt Securities that we offer and the extent to which the general provisions below will apply to those Debt Securities in a prospectus supplement relating to those Debt Securities. The terms of the Debt Securities will include those stated in the Indenture and those made part of the Indenture by reference to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended. The Debt Securities will be subject to all those terms, and we refer the holders of the Debt Securities to the Indenture and the Trust Indenture Act for a statement of those terms. Unless we indicate otherwise, capitalized terms have the meanings given in the applicable Indenture.

We have summarized selected provisions of the Indenture below. The summary is not complete. The forms of the Indenture have been filed as exhibits to the registration statement and you should read the Indentures for provisions that may be important to you. In the summary below we have included references to section numbers of the applicable Indentures so that you can easily locate these provisions. Whenever we refer in this prospectus or in the prospectus supplement to particular sections or defined terms of the Indenture, such sections or defined terms are incorporated by reference herein or therein, as applicable.

General

The Indentures provide that Debt Securities in separate series may be issued from time to time without limitation as to aggregate principal amount. We may specify a maximum aggregate principal amount for the Debt Securities of any series. (Section 301) We will determine the terms and conditions of the Debt Securities, including the maturity, principal and interest, but those terms must be consistent with the Indenture. The Debt Securities will be our unsecured obligations.

20

The Subordinated Debt Securities will be subordinated in right of payment to the prior payment in full of all of our Senior Indebtedness (as defined) as described under "--Subordination of Subordinated Debt Securities" and in the prospectus supplement applicable to any Subordinated Debt Securities.

If specified in the prospectus supplement, our subsidiaries (the "Guarantors") will unconditionally guarantee (the "Subsidiary Guarantees") on a joint and several basis the Debt Securities as described under "---Subsidiary Guarantees" and in the prospectus supplement. The Subsidiary Guarantees will be unsecured obligations of each Guarantor.

The applicable prospectus supplement will set forth the price or prices at which the Debt Securities to be offered will be issued and will describe the following additional terms:

- o the title of the Debt Securities;
- o whether the Debt Securities are Senior Debt Securities or Subordinated Debt Securities and, if Subordinated Debt Securities, subordinated terms relating thereto;
- o whether the Guarantors will provide Subsidiary Guarantees of the Debt Securities;
- o the aggregate principal amount of the Debt Securities or any limit thereon;
- o the dates on which the principal of the Debt Securities will be payable;
- o the interest rate of the Debt Securities and the interest payment dates for the Debt Securities;
- o the places where payments on the Debt Securities will be payable;
- o any terms upon which the Debt Securities may be redeemed at our option;
- o any sinking fund or other provisions that would obligate us to repurchase or otherwise redeem the Debt Securities;
- o the portion of the principal amount, if less than all, of the Debt Securities that will be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the Maturity of the Debt Securities;
- o if convertible into our common stock or any of our other securities, the terms on which such Debt Securities are convertible;
- o whether the Debt Securities are secured and the terms of such security;
- o whether the Debt Securities are defeasible;

- o any addition to or change in the Events of Default;
- o any addition to or change in the covenants in the applicable Indenture; and
- o any other terms of the Debt Securities not inconsistent with the provisions of the applicable Indenture. (Section 301)

Debt Securities, including Original Issue Discount Securities, may be sold at a substantial discount below their principal amount. Special United States federal income tax considerations applicable to Debt Securities sold at an original issue discount may be described in the applicable prospectus supplement. In addition, special United States federal income tax or other considerations applicable to any Debt Securities that are denominated in a currency other than United States dollars may be described in the applicable prospectus supplement.

Subordination of Subordinated Debt Securities

The indebtedness evidenced by the Subordinated Debt Securities will, to the extent set forth in the Subordinated Indenture with respect to each series of Subordinated Debt Securities, be subordinate in right of payment to the prior payment in full of all of our Senior Debt, including the Senior Debt Securities. The prospectus supplement relating to any Subordinated Debt Securities will summarize the subordination provisions of the Subordinated Indenture applicable to that series including:

- o the applicability and effect of such provisions upon any payment or distribution of our assets to creditors upon any liquidation, bankruptcy, insolvency or similar proceedings;

21

- o the applicability and effect of such provisions in the event of specified defaults with respect to any or certain Senior Debt, including the circumstances under which and the periods in which we will be prohibited from making payments on the Subordinated Debt Securities; and
- o the definition of Senior Indebtedness applicable to the Subordinated Debt Securities of that series.

The prospectus supplement will also describe as of a recent date the approximate amount of Senior Indebtedness to which the Subordinated Debt Securities of that series will be subordinated.

The failure to make any payment on any of the Subordinated Debt Securities due to the subordination provisions of the Subordinated Indenture described in the prospectus supplement will not prevent the occurrence of an Event of Default on the Subordinated Debt Securities arising from any such failure to make payment.

The subordination provisions described above will not be applicable to payments in respect of the Subordinated Debt Securities from a defeasance trust established in connection with any defeasance or covenant defeasance of the Subordinated Debt Securities as described under "--Defeasance and Covenant Defeasance."

Conversion Rights

The Debt Securities may be converted into other securities of our company, if at all, according to the terms and conditions of an applicable prospectus supplement. Such terms will include the conversion price, the conversion period, provisions as to whether conversion will be at the option of the holders of such series of Debt Securities or at the option of our company, the events requiring an adjustment of the conversion price and provisions affecting conversion in the event of the redemption of such series of Debt Securities.

Subsidiary Guarantees

If specified in the prospectus supplement, the Guarantors will guarantee the Debt Securities of a series. Unless otherwise indicated in the prospectus supplement, the following provisions will apply to the Subsidiary Guarantees of the Guarantors.

Subject to the limitations described below and in the prospectus supplement, the Guarantors will, jointly and severally, unconditionally guarantee the performance and punctual payment when due, whether at Stated Maturity, by acceleration or otherwise, of all our obligations under the Indentures and the Debt Securities of a series (the "Guaranteed Obligations"). The Guarantors will also pay, in addition to the amount stated above, any and all expenses (including reasonable counsel fees and expenses) incurred by the

applicable Trustee in enforcing any rights under a Subsidiary Guarantee with respect to a Guarantor.

In the case of Subordinated Debt Securities, a Guarantor's Subsidiary Guarantee will be subordinated in right of payment to the Senior Indebtedness of such Guarantor on the same basis as the Subordinated Debt Securities are subordinated to our Senior Indebtedness. No payment will be made by any Guarantor under its Subsidiary Guarantee during any period in which payments by us on the Subordinated Debt Securities are suspended by the subordination provisions of the Subordinated Indenture.

Each Subsidiary Guarantee will be limited in amount to an amount not to exceed the maximum amount that can be guaranteed by the relevant Guarantor without rendering such Subsidiary Guarantee voidable under applicable law relating to fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer or similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally.

Each Subsidiary Guarantee will be a continuing guarantee and will:

- o remain in full force and effect until either (a) payment in full of all the Guaranteed Obligations (or the applicable Debt Securities are defeased and discharged in accordance with the defeasance provisions of the Indentures) or (b) released as described in the following paragraph,
- o be binding upon each Guarantor, and
- o inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the applicable Trustee, the holders and their successors, transferees and assigns.

In the event that a Guarantor ceases to be a Significant Subsidiary, whether as a result of a disposition of all of the assets or all of the capital stock of such Guarantor, by way of sale, merger, consolidation or otherwise, such Guarantor will be deemed released and relieved of its obligations under its Subsidiary Guarantee without any further action required on the part of the Trustee or any holder and no other person acquiring or owning the assets or capital stock of such Guarantor (if not otherwise a Significant Subsidiary) will be required to enter into a Subsidiary Guarantee; provided, in each case, that the transaction or transactions resulting in such Guarantor's ceasing to be a Significant Subsidiary are carried out pursuant to and in compliance with all of the applicable covenants in the Indenture. In addition, the prospectus supplement may specify additional circumstances under which a Guarantor can be released from its Subsidiary Guarantee.

22

Form, Exchange and Transfer

The Debt Securities of each series will be issuable only in fully registered form, without coupons, and, unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, only in denominations of \$1,000 and integral multiple thereof. (Section 302)

At the option of the Holder, subject to the terms of the applicable Indenture and the limitations applicable to Global Securities, Debt Securities of each series will be exchangeable for other Debt Securities of the same series of any authorized denomination and of a like tenor and aggregate principal amount. (Section 305)

Subject to the terms of the applicable Indenture and the limitations applicable to Global Securities, Debt Securities may be presented for exchange as provided above or for registration of transfer (duly endorsed or with the form of transfer endorsed thereon duly executed) at the office of the Security Registrar or at the office of any transfer agent designated by us for such purpose. No service charge will be made for any registration of transfer or exchange of Debt Securities, but we may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge payable in connection therewith. Such transfer or exchange will be effected upon the Security Registrar or such transfer agent, as the case may be, begin satisfied with the documents of title and identity of the person making the request. The Security Registrar and any other transfer agent initially designated by us for any Debt Securities will be named in the applicable prospectus supplement. (Section 305) We may at any time designate additional transfer agents or rescind the designation of any transfer agent or approve a change in the office through which any transfer agent acts, except that we will be required to maintain a transfer agent in each Place of Payment for the Debt Securities of each series. (Section 1002).

If the Debt Securities of any series (or of any series and specified terms) are to be redeemed in part, we will not be required to (i) issue, register the transfer of or exchange any Debt Security of that series (or of that series and specified tenor, as the case may be) during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the day of mailing of a notice of redemption of any such Debt Security selected for redemption and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing or (ii) register the transfer of or exchange any Debt Security so selected for redemption, in whole or in part,

except the unredeemed portion of any such Debt Security being redeemed in part. (Section 305)

Global Securities

Some or all of the Debt Securities of any series may be represented, in whole or in part, by one or more Global Securities which will have an aggregate principal amount equal to that of the Debt Securities represented thereby. Each Global Security will be registered in the name of a Depository or a nominee thereof identified in the applicable prospectus supplement, will be deposited with such Depository or nominee or a custodian therefor and will bear a legend regarding the restrictions on exchanges and registration of transfer thereof referred to below and any such other matters as may be provided for pursuant to the Indenture.

Notwithstanding any provision of the applicable Indenture or any Debt Security described herein, no Global Security may be exchanged or transferred in whole or in part for Debt Securities registered in the name of any person other than the Depository for such Global Security or any nominee of such Depository unless:

- o the Depository is unwilling or unable to continue as depository;
- o an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing under the Debt Securities represented by the Global Security; or
- o as otherwise provided in a prospectus supplement.

All Debt Securities issued in exchange for a Global Security or any portion thereof will be registered in such names as the Depository may direct. (Section 305)

As long as the Depository, or its nominee, is the registered Holder of a Global Security, the Depository or such nominee, as the case may be, will be considered the sole owner and Holder of such Global Security and the Debt Securities represented thereby for all purposes under the Debt Securities and the applicable Indenture. Except in the limited circumstances referred to above, owners of beneficial interests in a Global Security will not be entitled to have such Global Security or any Debt Securities represented thereby registered in their names, will not receive or be entitled to receive physical delivery of certificated Debt Securities in exchange therefor and will not be considered to be the owners or Holders of such Global Security or any Debt Securities represented thereby for any purpose under the Debt Securities or the applicable Indenture. All payments of principal of and any premium and interest on a Global Security will be made to the Depository or its nominee, as the case may be, as the Holder thereof. The laws of some jurisdictions require that certain purchasers of Debt Securities take physical delivery of such Debt Securities in definitive form. These laws may impair the ability to transfer beneficial interests in a Global Security.

Ownership of beneficial interests in a Global Security will be limited to institutions that have accounts with the Depository or its nominee ("participants") and to persons that may hold beneficial interests through participants. In connection with the issuance of any

Global Security, the Depository will credit, on its book-entry registration and transfer system, the respective principal amounts of Debt Securities represented by the Global Security to the accounts of its participants. Ownership of beneficial interests in a Global Security will be shown only on, and the transfer of those ownership interests will be effected only through, records maintained by the Depository (with respect to participants' interests) or any such participant (with respect to interests of persons held by such participants on their behalf). Payments, transfers, exchanges and other matters relating to beneficial interests in a Global Security may be subject to various policies and procedures adopted by the Depository from time to time. None of us, the Guarantors, the Trustees or our agents or the Trustees will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the Depository's or any participant's records relating to, or for payments made on account of, beneficial interests in a Global Security, or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial interests.

Payment and Paying Agent

Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, payment of interest on a Debt Security on any Interest Payment Date will be made to the person in whose name such Debt Security is registered at the close of business on the regular record date for such interest. (Section 307)

Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, principal of and any premium and interest on the Debt Securities of a particular series will be payable at the office of such Paying Agent or Paying Agents as we may designate for such purpose from time to time, except that at our option payment of any interest may be made by check mailed to the address of the Person

entitled thereto as such address appears in the Security Register. Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, the corporate trust office of the trustee under the Senior Indenture (the "Senior Trustee") in The City of New York will be designated as sole Paying Agent for payments with respect to Senior Debt Securities of each series, and the corporate trust office of the Subordinated Trustee in the City of New York will be designated as the sole Paying Agent for payment with respect to Subordinated Debt Securities of each series. Any other Paying Agents initially designated by us for the Debt Securities of a particular series will be named in the applicable prospectus supplement. We may at any time designate additional Paying Agents or rescind the designation of any Paying Agent or approve a change in the office through which any Paying Agent acts, except that we will be required to maintain a Paying Agent in each Place of Payment for the Debt Securities of a particular series. (Section 1002)

All moneys paid by us to a Paying Agent for the payment of the principal of or any premium or interest on any Debt Security which remain unclaimed at the end of two years after such principal, premium or interest has become due and payable will be repaid to us, and the Holder of such Debt Security thereafter may look only to us for payment thereof. (Section 1003)

Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets

We may consolidate with or merge into, or sell or lease substantially all of our properties to any person only if:

- o the successor person (if any) is a corporation, partnership, trust or other entity organized and validly existing under the laws of any domestic jurisdiction and assumes our obligations on the Debt Securities and under the Indentures;
- o immediately after giving effect to the transaction, no Event of Default, and no event which, after notice or lapse of time or both, would become an Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing; and
- o any other conditions specified in the applicable prospectus supplement are met. (Section 801)

Events of Default

Unless otherwise specified in the prospectus supplement, each of the following will constitute an Event of Default under the applicable Indenture with respect to Debt Securities of any series:

- o failure to pay principal or premium on any Debt Security of that series when due;
- o failure to pay any interest on any Debt Security of that series when due, continued for 30 days;
- o failure to deposit any sinking fund payment, when due, on any Debt Security of that series;
- o failure to perform or comply with the provisions described under " -- Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets";
- o failure to perform any of our other covenants in the Indenture (other than a covenant included in such Indenture solely for the benefit of a series other than that series) for 60 days after being given written notice by the Trustee or holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Debt Securities of that series;

24

- o default under the terms of any instrument evidencing or securing any of our Debt or any Significant Subsidiary having an outstanding principal amount of \$20 million individually or in the aggregate which default results in the acceleration of the payment of all or any portion of such Debt (which acceleration is not rescinded within a period of 10 days from the occurrence of such acceleration) or constitutes the failure to pay all or any portion of the principal amount of such Debt when due;
- o the rendering of a final judgment or judgments against us or any Significant Subsidiary in an amount in excess of \$20 million that remains undischarged or unstayed for a period of 60 days after the date on which the right to appeal has expired;
- o certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization affecting us, any Significant Subsidiary Guarantor or any group of Significant Subsidiaries that together would constitute a Significant Subsidiary Guarantor; and
- o in the case of Debt Securities guaranteed by any Guarantor, the

Subsidiary Guarantee of any Guarantor is held by a final non-appealable order or judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction to be unenforceable or invalid or ceases for any reason to be in full force and effect (other than in accordance with the terms of the applicable Indenture) or any Guarantor or any person acting on behalf of any Guarantor denies or disaffirms such Guarantor's obligations under its Subsidiary Guarantee (other than by reason of a release of such Guarantor from its Subsidiary Guarantee in accordance with the terms of the applicable Indenture). (Section 501)

If an Event of Default (other than as a result of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization) for any series of Debt Securities occurs and continues, the applicable Trustee or the holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Debt Securities of that series may declare the principal amount of the Debt Securities of that series (or, such portion of the principal amount of such Debt Securities as may be specified in a prospectus supplement) to be due and payable immediately. If an Event of Default results from bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization, the principal amount of all the Debt Securities of a series (or, such portion of the principal amount of such Debt Securities as may be specified in a prospectus supplement) will automatically become immediately due and payable. If an acceleration occurs, subject to specified conditions, the holders of a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Debt Securities of that series may rescind and annul such acceleration. (Section 502)

Other than its duties in case of an Event of Default, a Trustee is not obligated to exercise any of its rights or powers under the applicable Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders, unless the Holders offer the Trustee reasonable indemnity. (Section 603) Subject to the indemnification of the Trustees, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Debt Securities of any series may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee with respect to the Debt Securities of that series. (Section 512)

The Holders of Debt Securities of any series will not have any right to institute any proceeding with respect to the applicable Indenture unless:

- o the Holder previously gave written notice to the Trustee of an Event of Default;
- o the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Debt Securities of that series have made a written request, and such Holder or Holders have offered reasonable indemnity, to the Trustee to institute such proceeding as trustee; and
- o the Trustee fails to institute such proceeding, and has not received from the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Debt Securities of that series a direction inconsistent with such request, within 15 days after such notice, request and offer. (Section 507)

However, such limitations do not apply to a suit instituted by a Holder of a Debt Security for the enforcement of payment of the principal, interest or premium on such Debt Security on or after the applicable due date specified in such Debt Security (Section 508).

We will be required to furnish to each Trustee annually a statement by certain of our officers as to whether or not we are in default in the performance of any of the terms of the applicable Indenture. (Section 1004)

Amendment and Waiver

Modifications and amendments of the Indentures may be made by us, the Guarantors and the applicable Trustee with the consent of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Debt Securities of each series affected by such modification or amendment; provided, however, that no such modification or amendment may, without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Debt Security affected thereby:

- (1) change the Stated Maturity of the principal of, or any installment of principal of or interest on, any Debt Security,
- (2) reduce the principal amount of, or any premium or interest on, any Debt Security,
- (3) reduce the amount of principal of an Original Issue Discount Security or any other Debt Security payable upon acceleration of the Maturity thereof,
- (4) change the place or currency of payment of principal of, or any premium or interest on, any Debt Security,

- (5) impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or with respect to any Debt Security,
- (6) in the case of Subordinated Debt Securities, modify the subordination provisions in a manner adverse to the Holders of the Subordinated Debt Securities,
- (7) except as provided in the applicable Indenture, release the Subsidiary Guarantee of a Guarantor,
- (8) reduce the percentage in principal amount of Outstanding Debt Securities of any series, the consent of whose Holders is required for modification or amendment of the Indenture,
- (9) reduce the percentage in principal amount of Outstanding Debt Securities of any series necessary for waiver of compliance with certain provisions of the Indenture or for waiver of certain defaults or
- (10) modify such provisions with respect to modification and waiver. (Section 902)

The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Debt Securities of any series may waive compliance by us with certain restrictive provisions of the applicable Indenture. The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Debt Securities of any series may waive any past default under the applicable Indenture, except a default in the payment of principal, premium or interest and certain covenants and provisions of the Indenture which cannot be amended without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Debt Security of such series affected. (Section 513)

The Indentures provide that in determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of the Outstanding Debt Securities have given or taken any direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action under such Indenture as of any date, (A) the principal amount of an Original Issue Discount Security that will be deemed to be Outstanding will be the amount of the principal thereof that would be due and payable as of such date upon acceleration of the Maturity thereof to such date, (B) if, as of such date, the principal amount payable at the Stated Maturity of a Debt Security is not determinable (for example, because it is based on an index), the principal amount of such Debt Security deemed to be Outstanding as of such date will be an amount determined in the manner prescribed for such Debt Security and (C) the principal amount of a Debt Security denominated in one or more foreign currencies or currency units that will be deemed to be Outstanding will be the U.S. dollar equivalent, determined as of such date in the manner prescribed for such Debt Security, of the principal amount of such Debt Security (or, in the case of a Debt Security described in clause (A) or (B) above, of the amount described in such clause). Certain Debt Securities, including those for whose payment or redemption money has been deposited or set aside in trust for the Holders and those that have been fully defeased pursuant to Section 1502, will not be deemed to be Outstanding. (Section 101)

Except in certain limited circumstances, we will be entitled to set any day as a record date for the purpose of determining the Holders of Outstanding Debt Securities of any series entitled to give or take any direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action under the applicable Indenture, in the manner and subject to the limitations provided in the Indenture. In certain limited circumstances, the Trustee will be entitled to set a record date for action by Holders. If a record date is set for any action to be taken by Holders of a particular series, such action may be taken only by persons who are Holders of Outstanding Debt Securities of that series on the record date. To be effective, such action must be taken by Holders of the requisite principal amount of such Debt Securities within a specified period following the record date. For any particular record date, this period will be 180 days or such other period as may be specified by us (or the Trustee, if it set the record date), and may be shortened or lengthened (but not beyond 180 days) from time to time. (Section 104)

Defeasance And Covenant Defeasance

If and to the extent indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, we may elect, at our option at any time, to have the provisions of the Indentures, relating to defeasance and discharge of indebtedness (Section 1502) and to defeasance of certain restrictive covenants (Section 1503) applied to the Debt Securities of any series, or to any specified part of a series.

Defeasance and Discharge. The Indentures provide that, upon our exercise of our option (if any) we will be discharged from all our obligations, and have the subordination provisions of any Subordinated Indenture (if any) cease to be effective, with respect to the applicable Debt Securities upon the deposit in trust for the benefit of the holders of such Debt Securities of money or U.S. Government Obligations, or both, which, through the payment of principal and interest in respect thereof in accordance with their terms, will provide money in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and any premium and interest on such Debt Securities on the respective Stated Maturities in accordance with the

Such defeasance or discharge may occur only if, among other things,

- (1) we have delivered to the applicable Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that we have received from, or there has been published by, the United States Internal Revenue Service a ruling, or there has been a change in tax law, in either case to the effect that Holders of such Debt Securities will not recognize gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such deposit, defeasance and discharge and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amount, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such deposit, defeasance and discharge were not to occur;
- (2) no Event of Default or event that with the passing of time or the giving of notice, or both, shall constitute an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing;
- (3) such deposit, defeasance and discharge will not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, any agreement or instrument to which we or any Significant Subsidiary is a party or by which we or any Significant Subsidiary is bound;
- (4) in the case of Subordinated Debt Securities, at the time of such deposit, no default in the payment of all or a portion of principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on or other obligations in respect of any of our Senior Indebtedness shall have occurred and be continuing and no other event of default with respect to any of our Senior Indebtedness shall have occurred and be continuing permitting after notice or the lapse of time, or both, the acceleration thereof; and
- (5) we have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that such deposit shall not cause the Trustee or the trust so created to be subject to the Investment Company Act of 1940. (Sections 1502 and 1504)

Any additional conditions to the discharge of our obligations with respect to a series of Debt Securities will be described in an applicable prospectus supplement.

Defeasance of Certain Covenants. The Indentures provide that, upon our exercise of our option (if any), we may omit to comply with specified restrictive covenants as described in an applicable prospectus supplement and the occurrence of specified Events of Default in "--Events of Default" and any Events of Default described in an applicable prospectus supplement, will not be deemed to either be or result in an Event of Default and, if such Debt Securities are Subordinated Debt Securities, the provisions of the Subordinated Indenture relating to subordination will cease to be effective, in each case with respect to such Debt Securities. In order to exercise such option, we must deposit, in trust for the benefit of the Holders of such Debt Securities, money or U.S. Government Obligations, or both, which, through the payment of principal and interest in respect thereof in accordance with their terms, will provide money in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and any premium and interest on such Debt Securities on the respective Stated Maturities in accordance with the terms of the applicable Indenture and such Debt Securities. Such covenant defeasance may occur only if we have delivered to the applicable Trustee an Opinion of Counsel that in effect says that Holders of such Debt Securities will not recognize gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such deposit and defeasance of certain obligations and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amount, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such deposit and defeasance were not to occur and the requirements set forth in clauses (2), (3), (4) and (5) above are satisfied. If we exercise this option with respect to any Debt Securities and such Debt Securities were declared due and payable because of the occurrence of any Event of Default, the amount of money and U.S. Government Obligations so deposited in trust would be sufficient to pay amounts due on such Debt Securities at the time of their respective Stated Maturities but may not be sufficient to pay amounts due on such Debt Securities upon any acceleration resulting from such Event of Default. In such case, we would remain liable for such payments. (Sections 1503 and 1504) Any additional conditions to exercising this option with respect to a series of Debt Securities will be described in an applicable prospectus supplement.

Notices

Notices to Holders of Debt Securities will be given by mail to the addresses of such Holders as they may appear in the Security Register. (Sections 101 and 106)

Title

We, the Guarantors, the Trustees and any agent of ours may treat the Person in whose name a Debt Security is registered as the absolute owner of the Debt Security, whether or not such Debt Security may be overdue, for the purpose of making payment and for all other purposes. (Section 309)

Governing Law

The Indentures and the Debt Securities will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York. (Section 112)

27

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

Sonic's authorized capital stock consists of (a) 100,000,000 shares of Class A common stock, \$.01 par value, (b) 30,000,000 shares of Class B common stock, \$.01 par value and (c) 3,000,000 shares of preferred stock, \$.10 par value (of which 300,000 shares have been designated as Class A convertible preferred stock). As of November 16, 2000, Sonic had 30,074,938 outstanding shares of Class A common stock, 12,250,000 outstanding shares of Class B common stock and 250.5 outstanding shares of Class A convertible preferred stock. In pending acquisitions, Sonic has agreed to issue approximately \$2.0 million in Class A common stock and \$4.6 million in Class A convertible preferred stock convertible into Class A common stock.

The following summary description of Sonic's capital stock does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to Sonic's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (which was filed as an exhibit to Sonic's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-33295)), Sonic's amendment to its Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (which is filed as an exhibit to the registration statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-82615)), Sonic's Certificate of Designations relating to the Class A convertible preferred stock (which was filed as an exhibit to Sonic's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 1998) and to Delaware law. Reference is made to such exhibits and to Delaware law for a detailed description of the provisions thereof summarized below.

Preferred Stock

Class A Convertible Preferred Stock

Dividends. The preferred stock has no preferential dividends. Rather, holders of preferred stock are entitled to participate in dividends payable on the Class A common stock on an "as-if-converted" basis.

Voting Rights. Each share of preferred stock entitles its holder to a number of votes equal to that number of shares of Class A common stock into which it could be converted as of the record date for the vote.

Liquidation Rights. The preferred stock has a liquidation preference of \$1,000 per share.

Conversion Rights. Each share of preferred stock is convertible into shares of Class A common stock at the holder's option at specified conversion rates. After the second anniversary of the date of issuance, any shares of preferred stock that have not been converted are subject to mandatory conversion to Class A common stock at the option of Sonic. No fractional shares of Class A common stock will be issued upon conversion of any shares of preferred stock. Instead, Sonic will pay cash equal to the value of such fractional share.

Generally, each share of preferred stock is convertible into that number of shares of Class A common stock that has an aggregate Market Price at the time of conversion equal to \$1,000 (with certain adjustments for the Series II and Series III preferred stock). Conversion of Series II preferred stock is subject to certain adjustments that have the effect of limiting increases and decreases in the value of the Class A common stock receivable upon conversion by 10% of the original value of the shares of Series II preferred stock. Conversion of Series III preferred stock is subject to certain adjustments that have the effect of limiting increases in the value of Class A common stock receivable upon conversion by 10% of the original value of the shares of Series III preferred stock. "Market Price" is defined as the average closing price per share of Class A common stock on the New York Stock Exchange for the 20 trading days immediately preceding the date of conversion. If the Class A common stock is no longer listed on the New York Stock Exchange, then the Market Price will be determined on the basis of prices reported on the principal exchange on which the Class A common stock is listed, or if not so listed, prices furnished by NASDAQ. If the Class A common stock is not listed on an exchange or reported on by NASDAQ, then the Market Price will be determined by Sonic's board of directors.

Before the first anniversary of the date of issuance of preferred stock, each holder of preferred stock is unable to convert without first giving Sonic 10 business days' notice and an opportunity to redeem such preferred stock at the then applicable redemption price.

Redemption. The preferred stock is redeemable at Sonic's option at any time after the date of issuance. The redemption price for the Series I preferred stock is \$1,000 per share. The redemption price for the Series II preferred stock and the Series III preferred stock is as follows: (a) prior to the second anniversary of the date of issuance, the redemption price is the greater of \$1,000 per share or the aggregate Market Price of the Class A common stock into which it could be converted at the time of redemption, and (b) after the second anniversary of the date of issuance, the redemption price is the aggregate Market Price of the Class A common stock into which it could be converted at the time of redemption. There is no restriction on Sonic's ability to redeem the preferred stock while there is an arrearage in payment of dividends on such preferred stock.

28

Undesignated Preferred Stock

As of the date of this prospectus, no shares of preferred stock are outstanding other than the Class A convertible preferred stock discussed above. Our board of directors may authorize the issuance of preferred stock in one or more series from our undesignated preferred stock or our Class A convertible preferred stock and, with respect to presently undesignated preferred stock, may determine, with respect to any series, the designations, powers, preferences and rights of that series, and the qualifications, limitations and restrictions of that series, including:

- o the designation of the series;
- o the number of shares of the series, which number may thereafter be increased or decreased by our board of directors (but not below the number of shares of that series then outstanding);
- o whether dividends, if any, will be cumulative or noncumulative and the dividend rate of the series;
- o the conditions under which and the dates upon which dividends will be payable, and the relation which those dividends will bear to the dividends payable on any other class or classes of stock;
- o the redemption rights and price or prices, if any, for shares of the series;
- o the terms and amounts of any sinking fund provided for the purchase or redemption of shares of the series;
- o the amounts payable on and the preferences of shares of the series, in the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of our company;
- o whether the shares of the series will be convertible into shares of any other class or series, or any other security, of our company or any other corporation, and, if so, the specification of that other class or series or that other security, the conversion price or prices or rate or rates, that adjustments to that price or those prices or that rate or those rates, the date or dates as of which those shares will be convertible and all other terms and conditions upon which the conversion may be made;
- o restrictions on the issuance of shares of the same series or of any other class or series; and
- o the voting rights, if any, of the holders of shares of that series.

The prospectus supplement will specify any terms of any series of preferred stock offered by it. The description of the terms of the preferred stock to be set forth in an applicable prospectus supplement will not be complete and will be subject to and qualified in its entirety by reference to the statement of resolution relating to the applicable series of preferred stock. The registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part will include the statement of resolution as an exhibit or incorporate it by reference.

We believe that the ability of our board of directors to issue one or more series of preferred stock from our undesignated preferred stock will provide us with flexibility in structuring possible future financings and acquisitions and in meeting other corporate needs that might arise. Our authorized shares of preferred stock will be available for issuance without further action by our stockholders, unless that action is required by applicable law or the rules of any stock exchange or automated quotation system on which our securities may be listed or traded. The New York Stock Exchange currently requires stockholder approval as a prerequisite to listing shares in several instances, including where the present or potential issuance of shares could result in an increase in the number of shares of common stock outstanding, or in the amount of voting securities outstanding, of at least 20%.

Although our board of directors has no intention at the present time of doing so, it could issue a series of preferred stock that could, depending on the terms of that series, impede the completion of a merger, tender offer or other takeover attempt. Our board of directors may decide to issue those shares based on its judgment as to the best interests of our company and our stockholders. Our board of directors, in so acting, could issue preferred stock having terms that could discourage a potential acquiror from making an unsolicited and unwanted acquisition attempt through which that acquiror may be able to change the composition of our board of directors, including a tender offer or other transaction that some, or a majority, of our stockholders might believe to be in their best interests or in which stockholders might receive a premium for their stock over the then current market price of that stock.

Common Stock

Sonic's Class A common stock and Class B common stock are equal in all respects except for voting rights, conversion rights of the Class B common stock and as required by law, as discussed more fully below.

29

Voting Rights; Conversion of Class B Common Stock to Class A Common Stock

The voting powers, preferences and relative rights of the Class A common stock and the Class B common stock are subject to the following provisions. Holders of Class A common stock have one vote per share on all matters submitted to a vote of the stockholders of Sonic. Holders of Class B common stock are entitled to 10 votes per share except as described below. Holders of all classes of common stock entitled to vote will vote together as a single class on all matters presented to the stockholders for their vote or approval except as otherwise required by Delaware law. There is no cumulative voting with respect to the election of directors.

In the event any shares of Class B common stock held by a member of the Smith Group (as defined below) are transferred outside of the Smith Group, such shares will automatically be converted into shares of Class A common stock. In addition, if the total number of shares of common stock held by members of the Smith Group is less than 15% of the total number of shares of common stock outstanding, all of the outstanding shares of Class B common stock automatically will be reclassified as Class A common stock. In any merger, consolidation or business combination, the consideration to be received per share by holders of Class A common stock must be identical to that received by holders of Class B common stock, except that in any such transaction in which shares of common stock are distributed, such shares may differ as to voting rights to the extent that voting rights now differ between our classes of common stock.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the holders of Class A common stock and Class B common stock vote as a single class, with each share of each class entitled to one vote per share, with respect to any transaction proposed or approved by the board of directors of Sonic or proposed by or on behalf of holders of the Class B common stock or as to which any member of the Smith Group or any affiliate thereof has a material financial interest other than as a then existing stockholder of Sonic constituting a

- o "going private" transaction,
- o sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of Sonic's assets,
- o sale or transfer that would cause the nature of Sonic's business to be no longer primarily oriented toward automobile dealership operations and related activities, or merger or consolidation of Sonic in which the holders of the common stock will own less than 50% of the common stock following such transaction.

A "going private" transaction is defined as any "Rule 13e-3 Transaction," as such term is defined in Rule 13e-3 promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. An "affiliate" is defined as (a) any individual or entity who or that, directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with any member of the Smith Group, (b) any corporation or organization (other than Sonic or a majority-owned subsidiary of Sonic) of which any member of the Smith Group is an officer, partner or is, directly or indirectly, the beneficial owner of 10% or more of any class of voting securities, or in which any member of the Smith Group has a substantial beneficial interest, (c) a voting trust or similar arrangement pursuant to which any member of the Smith Group generally controls the vote of the shares of common stock held by or subject to such trust or arrangement, (d) any other trust or estate in which any member of the Smith Group has a substantial beneficial interest or as to which any member of the Smith Group serves as trustee or in a similar fiduciary capacity or (e) any relative or spouse of any member of the Smith Group or any relative of such spouse, who has the same residence as any member of the Smith Group.

As used in this prospectus, the term the "Smith Group" consists of the following persons:

- o Mr. Smith and his guardian, conservator, committee, or attorney-in-fact;
- o William S. Egan and his guardian, conservator, committee, or attorney-in-fact;
- o each lineal descendant of Messrs. Smith and Egan (a "Descendant") and their respective guardians, conservators, committees or
- o attorneys-in-fact; and
- o each "Family Controlled Entity."

The term "Family Controlled Entity" means (a) any not-for-profit corporation if at least 80% of its board of directors is composed of Mr. Smith, Mr. Egan and/or Descendants; (b) any other corporation if at least 80% of the value of its outstanding equity is owned by members of the Smith Group; (c) any partnership if at least 80% of the value of the partnership interests are owned by members of the Smith Group; and (d) any limited liability or similar company if at least 80% of the value of the company is owned by members of the Smith Group.

Under Sonic's charter and Delaware law, the holders of Class A common stock and/or Class B common stock are each entitled to vote

30

as a separate class, as applicable, with respect to any amendment to Sonic's Certificate that would increase or decrease the aggregate number of authorized shares of such class, increase or decrease the par value of the shares of such class, or modify or change the powers, preferences or special rights of the shares of such class so as to affect such class adversely.

Dividends

Holders of the Class A common stock and the Class B common stock are entitled to receive ratably such dividends, if any, as are declared by our Board of Directors out of funds legally available for that purpose. An additional requirement is that dividends paid in shares of Class A common stock shall be paid only to holders of Class A common stock, and dividends paid in shares of Class B common stock shall be paid only to holders of Class B common stock. Sonic's charter provides that if there is any dividend, subdivision, combination or reclassification of either class of common stock, a proportionate dividend, subdivision, combination or reclassification of the other class of common stock must be made at the same time.

Other Rights

Stockholders of Sonic have no preemptive or other rights to subscribe for additional shares. In the event of the liquidation, dissolution or winding up of Sonic, holders of Class A common stock and Class B common stock are entitled to share ratably in all assets available for distribution to holders of common stock after payment in full of creditors. No shares of any class of common stock are subject to a redemption or a sinking fund.

Delaware Law, Certain Charter and Bylaw Provisions

Certain provisions of Delaware Law and of Sonic's charter and bylaws, summarized in the following paragraphs, may be considered to have an antitakeover effect and may delay, deter or prevent a tender offer, proxy contest or other takeover attempt that a stockholder might consider to be in such stockholder's best interest, including such an attempt as might result in payment of a premium over the market price for shares held by stockholders.

Delaware Antitakeover Law. Sonic is subject to the provisions of Delaware law, including Section 203. In general, Section 203 prohibits a public Delaware corporation from engaging in a "business combination" with an "interested stockholder" for a period of three years after the date of the transaction in which such person became an interested stockholder unless: (a) prior to such date, the Board of Directors approved either the business combination or the transaction, which resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder; or (b) upon becoming an interested stockholder, the stockholder then owned at least 85% of the voting stock, as defined in Section 203; or (c) subsequent to such date, the business combination is approved by both the Board of Directors and by holders of at least 66 2/3% of the corporation's outstanding voting stock, excluding shares owned by the interested stockholder. For these purposes, the term "business combination" includes mergers, asset sales and other similar transactions with an "interested stockholder." An "interested stockholder" is a person who, together with affiliates and associates, owns (or, within the prior three years, did own) 15% or more of the corporation's voting stock. Although Section 203 permits a corporation to elect not to be governed by its provisions, Sonic to date has not made this election.

Classified Board of Directors. Sonic's bylaws provide for the Board of

Directors to be divided into three classes of directors serving staggered three-year terms. As a result, approximately one-third of the Board of Directors will be elected each year. Classification of the Board of Directors expands the time required to change the composition of a majority of directors and may tend to discourage a takeover bid for Sonic. Moreover, under Delaware law, in the case of a corporation having a classified board of directors, the stockholders may remove a director only for cause. This provision, when coupled with the provision of the bylaws authorizing only the board of directors to fill vacant directorships, will preclude stockholders of Sonic from removing incumbent directors without cause, simultaneously gaining control of the Board of Directors by filing the vacancies with their own nominees.

Special Meetings of Stockholders. Sonic's bylaws provide that special meetings of stockholders may be called only by the Chairman or by the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary at the request in writing of a majority of Sonic's Board of Directors. Sonic's bylaws also provide that no action required to be taken or that may be taken at any annual or special meeting of stockholders may be taken without a meeting; the powers of stockholders to consent in writing, without a meeting, to the taking of any action is specifically denied. These provisions may make it more difficult for stockholders to take action opposed by the Board of Directors.

Advance Notice Requirements for Stockholder Proposals and Director Nominations. Sonic's bylaws provide that stockholders seeking to bring business before an annual meeting of stockholders, or to nominate candidates for election as directors at an annual or a special meeting of stockholders, must provide timely notice thereof in writing. To be timely, a stockholder's notice must be delivered to, or mailed and received at, the principal executive office of Sonic, (a) in the case of an annual meeting that is called for a date that is within 30 days before or after the anniversary date of the immediately preceding annual meeting of stockholders, not less than 60 days nor more than 90 days prior to such anniversary date, and, (b) in the case of an annual meeting that is called for a date that is not within 30 days before or after the anniversary date of the immediately preceding annual meeting, or in the case of a special meeting of stockholders called for the purpose of electing directors, not later than the close of business on the tenth day following the day on which notice of the date of the meeting was mailed or public disclosure of the date of the meeting was made, whichever occurs first. Our bylaws also specify certain requirements for a

31

stockholder's notice to be in proper written form. These provisions may preclude some stockholders from bringing matters before the stockholders at an annual or special meeting or from making nominations for directors at an annual or special meeting.

Conflict of Interest Procedures. Sonic's charter contains provisions providing that transactions between Sonic and its affiliates must be no less favorable to Sonic than would be available in transactions involving arms' length dealing with unrelated third parties. Moreover, any such transaction involving aggregate payments in excess of \$500,000 must be approved by a majority of Sonic's directors and a majority of Sonic's independent directors. Otherwise, Sonic must obtain an opinion as to the financial fairness of the transactions to be issued by an investment banking or appraisal firm of national standing.

Limitation of Liability of Officers and Directors

Delaware law authorizes corporations to limit or eliminate the personal liability of officers and directors to corporations and their stockholders for monetary damages for breach of officers' and directors' fiduciary duty of care. The duty of care requires that, when acting on behalf of the corporation, officers and directors must exercise an informed business judgment based on all material information reasonably available to them. Absent the limitations authorized by Delaware law, officers and directors are accountable to corporations and their stockholders for monetary damages for conduct constituting gross negligence in the exercise of their duty of care. Delaware law enables corporations to limit available relief to equitable remedies such as injunction or rescission.

Our certificate of incorporation limits the liability of our officers and directors to us and our stockholders to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law. Specifically, our officers and directors will not be personally liable for monetary damages for breach of an officer's or director's fiduciary duty in such capacity, except for liability

- o for any breach of the officer's or director's duty of loyalty to us or our stockholders,
- o for acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law,
- o for unlawful payments of dividends or unlawful stock repurchases or redemptions as provided in Section 174 of the Delaware General

Corporation law, or

- o for any transaction from which the officer or director derived an improper personal benefit.

The inclusion of this provision in our certificate of incorporation may reduce the likelihood of derivative litigation against our officers and directors, and may discourage or deter stockholders or management from bringing a lawsuit against our officers and directors for breach of their duty of care, even though such an action, if successful, might have otherwise benefited us and our stockholders.

Both our certificate of incorporation and bylaws provide indemnification to our officers and directors and certain other persons with respect to certain matters to the maximum extent allowed by Delaware law as it exists now or may hereafter be amended. These provisions do not alter the liability of officers and directors under federal securities laws and do not affect the right to sue (nor to recover monetary damages) under federal securities laws for violations thereof.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers or persons controlling Sonic pursuant to the foregoing provisions, Sonic has been informed that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

Our transfer agent and registrar of our common stock is First Union National Bank.

DESCRIPTION OF WARRANTS

We may issue Class A common stock warrants for the purchase of our Class A common stock. Class A common stock warrants are referred to in this prospectus as "Warrants." Warrants may be issued independently or together with any Class A common stock, preferred stock or Debt Securities offered by any prospectus supplement and may be attached to or separate from the Class A common stock, preferred stock or Debt Securities.

Each series of Warrants will be issued under a separate warrant agreement to be entered into between us and a bank or trust company, as warrant agent. The warrant agent will act solely as our agent in connection with warrant certificates evidencing the Warrants. The warrant agent will not assume any obligation or relationship of agency or trust for or with any holders of warrant certificates or beneficial owners of Warrants.

32

The following description summarizes the general terms of the form of warrant agreements and warrant certificates, which have been filed as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part. You should read the warrant agreement and warrant certificates for provisions summarized below and others that may be important to you.

General

The prospectus supplement relating to a particular series of warrants will include the specific forms of the series, including, where applicable, the following:

- o the title of the Warrants;
- o the offering price;
- o the currency or currency units in which the purchase price for offered Warrants may be payable;
- o the number of shares of Class A common stock purchasable upon the exercise of a Warrant;
- o the redemption or call provisions, if any, applicable to the Warrants;
- o the date on and after which the Warrants and the related shares of Class A common stock or preferred stock or the related Debt Securities will be separately transferable;
- o the price and currency or currency units at which the shares of Class A common stock, as the case may be, may be purchased upon exercise;
- o the date on which the right to exercise the Warrants begins and the date on which the right to exercise expires (the "expiration date");
- o the minimum and maximum amount of Warrants that may be exercised at

- any one time;
- o the antidilution provisions of the Warrants, if any;
- o United States federal income tax consequences applicable to that Warrant;
- o whether the Warrants represented by the warrant certificates will be issued in registered or bearer form;
- o procedures for cashless exercise, if any, for the Warrants; and
- o any other terms of the Warrants, including terms, procedures and limitations relating to exchange and exercise of the Warrants.

Transfers and Exchange

Warrant certificates may be exchanged for new warrant certificates of different denominations, may, if in registered form, be presented for registration of transfer, and may be exercised at the corporate trust office of the warrant agent. We may specify other offices where these activities may be conducted in an applicable prospectus supplement. Before the exercise of any Warrants, holders of the Warrants will not have any of the rights of holders of Class A common stock, as applicable, purchasable upon exercise. This means holders of Warrants will not have the right to receive payments of dividends, if any, on the Class A common stock purchasable upon such exercise or to exercise any applicable right to vote.

Exercise

Each Warrant will entitle its holder to purchase the number of shares of Class A common stock at the exercise price that is set forth in, or calculable from, the applicable prospectus supplement. Holders will be able to exercise Warrants at any time up to the time on the expiration date set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement. After that time, or a later date to which such expiration date may be extended by us, unexercised Warrants will become void.

Holders will be able to exercise Warrants by delivering to the warrant agent at its corporate trust office warrant certificates properly completed and paying the exercise price. As soon as practicable after such delivery, we will issue and deliver to the indicated holder the shares of Class A common stock issuable upon that exercise. If fewer than all of the Warrants represented by a warrant certificate are exercised, we will issue a new warrant certificate for the remaining number of Warrants.

33

CERTAIN MANUFACTURER RESTRICTIONS

Under agreements between Sonic and certain manufacturers, Sonic has agreed to provide the statement provided below:

No automobile manufacturer or distributor has been involved, directly or indirectly, in the preparation of this prospectus or in the offering being made hereby. No automobile manufacturer or distributor has been authorized to make any statements or representations in connection with the offering, and no automobile manufacturer or distributor has any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of this prospectus or for the offering.

Under Sonic's Dealer Agreement with General Motors ("GM"), Sonic has agreed, among other things, to disclose the following provisions:

Sonic will deliver to GM copies of all Schedules 13D and 13G, and all amendments thereto and terminations thereof, received by Sonic, within five days of receipt of such Schedules. If Sonic is aware of any ownership of its stock that should have been reported to it on Schedule 13D but that is not reported in a timely manner, it will promptly give GM written notice of such ownership, with any relevant information about the owner that Sonic possesses.

If Sonic, through its board of directors or through shareholder action, proposes or if any person, entity or group sends Sonic a Schedule 13D, or any amendments thereto, disclosing (a) an agreement to acquire or the acquisition of aggregate ownership of more than 20% of the voting stock of Sonic and (b) Sonic, through its board of directors or through shareholder action, proposes or if any plans or proposals which relate to or would result in the following: (i) the acquisition by any person of more than 20% of the voting stock of Sonic other than for the purposes of ordinary passive investment; (ii) an extraordinary corporate transaction, such as a material merger, reorganization or liquidation, involving Sonic or a sale or transfer of a material amount of assets of Sonic and its subsidiaries; (iii) any change which, together with any changes made to the board of directors within the preceding year, would result in a change in control of the then current board of Sonic; or (iv) in the case

of an entity that produces motor vehicles or controls or is controlled by or is under common control with an entity that either produces motor vehicles or is a motor vehicle franchiser, the acquisition by any person, entity or group of more than 20% of the voting stock of Sonic and any proposal by any such person, entity or group, through the Sonic board of directors or shareholders action, to change the board of directors of Sonic, then, if such actions in GM's business judgment could have a material or adverse effect on its image or reputation in the GM dealerships operated by Sonic or be materially incompatible with GM's interests (and upon notice of GM's reasons for such judgment), Sonic has agreed that it will take one of the remedial actions set forth in the next paragraph within 90 days of receiving such Schedule 13D or such amendment.

If Sonic is obligated under the previous paragraph to take remedial action, it will (a) transfer to GM or its designee, and GM or its designee will acquire the assets, properties or business associated with any GM dealership operated by Sonic at fair market value as determined in accordance with GM's dealership agreement with Sonic, or (b) provide evidence to GM that such person, entity or group no longer has such threshold level of ownership interest in Sonic or that the actions described in clause (b) of the previous paragraph will not occur.

Should Sonic or its GM franchisee subsidiary enter into an agreement to transfer the assets of the GM franchisee subsidiary to a third party, the right of first refusal described in the GM dealer agreement shall apply to any such transfer.

SELLING STOCKHOLDERS

The following table sets forth certain information regarding the beneficial ownership of the shares to be offered hereby by the selling stockholders as of November 16, 2000, and as adjusted to reflect the sale of the securities offered hereby by the selling stockholders. Except as otherwise indicated, to our knowledge, all persons listed below have sole voting and investment power with respect to their securities, except to the extent that authority is shared by spouses under applicable law or as otherwise noted below. The information in the table concerning the selling stockholders who may offer Class A common stock hereunder from time to time is based on information provided to us by such stockholders. Information concerning such selling stockholders may change from time to time and any changes of which we are advised will be set forth in a prospectus supplement to the extent required. See "Plan of Distribution." To our knowledge, none of the selling stockholders has had within the past three years any material relationship with Sonic or any of its predecessors or affiliates, except as set forth in the footnotes to the following table.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

Shares	Shares	
	Beneficially	Shares
Beneficially	Owned Prior to	to be Sold
Owned After	the Offering	In the Offering
Name of Selling Stockholder the Offering		
-----	-----	-----
<S>	<C>	<C>
<C>		
TCW Leveraged Income Trust, L.P. (1)..... 170,617 *	177,864	7,247
TCW Shared Opportunity Fund II, L.P. (1)..... 19,010 *	19,734	724
Crescent/Mach I Partners, L.P. (1)..... 95,052 *	98,675	3,623

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

Shares	Shares	
	Beneficially	Shares
Beneficially	Owned Prior to	to be Sold
Owned After	the Offering	In the Offering
Name of Selling Stockholder the Offering		
-----	-----	-----
<S>	<C>	<C>
<C>		

T			
TCW/Crescent Mezzanine Partners, L.P. (1).....	948,460		34,831
913,629 *			
TCW/Crescent Mezzanine Trust (1).....	288,643		10,595
278,048 *			
TCW/Crescent Mezzanine Investment Partners, L.P. (1).....	25,956		956
25,000 *			
</TABLE>			

* Represents less than 1% of the outstanding Class A common stock.

(1) Except as otherwise noted below, these selling stockholders agreed not to offer, sell or otherwise dispose of, or contract to sell or dispose of, all shares shown as beneficially owned, as follows: (A) as to 15% of the shares indicated, until June 7, 2000 and (B) as to the remaining shares indicated, until December 10, 2000. Beginning on March 9, 2000, the TCW affiliated selling stockholders were entitled to sell as a group, without accumulation of amounts previously unsold, up to 7,500 shares per day from 419,530 of the total shares held by such group. The shares to be sold in the offering were issued to these stockholders and are now being registered pursuant to a price protection provision in the Agreement and Plan of Merger and Reorganization dated as of October 31, 1999, among Sonic Automotive, Inc., FAA Acquisition Corp., FirstAmerica Automotive, Inc. and certain of the stockholders of FirstAmerica Automotive, Inc.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

We may sell securities pursuant to this prospectus (a) through underwriters or dealers; (b) through agents; or (c) directly to one or more purchasers, including existing stockholders in a rights offering.

The selling stockholders may sell or distribute some or all of their shares from time to time through dealers or brokers or other agents or directly to one or more purchasers, including pledges, in a variety of ways, including:

- o transactions, which may involve crosses and block transactions, on the New York Stock Exchange or other exchanges on which the Class A common stock may be listed for trading;
- o privately negotiated transactions, including sales pursuant to pledges;
- o in the over-the-counter market;
- o in brokerage transactions; or
- o in a combination of these types of transactions.

These transactions may be effected by the selling stockholders at market prices prevailing at the time of sale, at prices related to such prevailing market prices, at negotiated prices, or at fixed prices, which may be changed. This prospectus also may be used, with Sonic's consent, by donees of the selling stockholders, or by other persons, including pledgees, acquiring the shares from the selling stockholders and who wish to offer and sell their shares under circumstances requiring or making desirable its use. To the extent required, Sonic will file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, one or more supplements to this prospectus to set forth the names of donees or pledgees of selling stockholders and any other material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed.

By Underwriters

If underwriters are used in the sale, the offered securities will be acquired by the underwriters for their own account. The underwriters may resell the securities in one or more transactions, including negotiated transactions, at a fixed public offering price or at varying prices determined at the time of sale. The obligations of the underwriters to purchase the securities will be subject to certain conditions. Unless indicated in the prospectus supplement the underwriters must purchase all the securities of the series offered by a prospectus supplement if any of the securities are purchased. Any initial public offering price and any discounts or concessions allowed or re-allowed or paid to dealers may be changed from time to time. The underwriters may, from time to time, effect transactions that stabilize or maintain the market price of the securities at a level above that which might otherwise prevail in the open market, such stabilizing activities, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time.

By Agents

Securities may also be sold through agents. Unless indicated in the prospectus supplement, any such agent is acting on a best efforts basis for the period of its appointment.

Direct Sales; Rights Offerings

Securities may also be sold directly by us or the selling stockholders. In this case, no underwriters or agents would be involved. We or the selling stockholders may sell offered securities upon the exercise of rights that may be issued to our security holders.

35

Delayed Delivery Arrangements

We or the selling stockholders may authorize agents, underwriters or dealers to solicit offers by certain institutional investors to purchase offered securities providing for payment and delivery on a future date specified in the prospectus supplement. Institutional investors to which such offers may be made, when authorized, include commercial and savings banks, insurance companies, pension funds, investment companies, education and charitable institutions and other institutions. The obligations of any such purchasers under such delayed delivery and payment arrangements will be subject to the condition that the purchase of the offered securities will not at the time of delivery be prohibited under applicable law. The underwriters and such agents will not have any responsibility with respect to the validity or performance of such contracts.

General Information

Underwriters, brokers, dealers and agents that participate in the distribution of offered securities may be underwriters as defined in the Securities Act, and any discounts, concessions or commissions received by them from us or the selling stockholders and any profit on the resale of the offered securities by them may be treated as underwriting discounts and commissions under the Securities Act. Any underwriters or agents will be identified and their compensation described in a prospectus supplement. Neither Sonic nor the selling stockholders can presently estimate the amount of such compensation. Sonic knows of no existing arrangements between any selling stockholder and any other selling stockholder, broker, dealer or other agent relating to the sale or distribution of the shares.

Under applicable rules and regulations under the Exchange Act, any person engaged in a distribution of any of the selling stockholders' shares may not simultaneously engage in market activities with respect to the Class A common stock for the applicable period under Regulation M prior to the commencement of such distribution. In addition and without limiting the foregoing, the selling stockholders will be subject to applicable provisions of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder, including without limitation Rule 10b-5 and Regulation M, which provisions may limit the timing of purchases and sales of any of the shares by the selling stockholders. All of the foregoing may affect the marketability of the Class A common stock.

Sonic will pay substantially all of the expenses incident to the offering of the shares by the selling stockholders to the public other than commissions, concessions and discounts of brokers, dealers or other agents. We or the selling stockholders may have agreements with the underwriters, brokers, dealers and agents to indemnify them against certain civil liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act, or to contribute with respect to payments that the underwriters, brokers, dealers or agents may be required to make. Sonic may agree to indemnify the selling stockholders and any such statutory "underwriters" and controlling persons of such "underwriters" against certain liabilities, including certain liabilities under the Securities Act.

Underwriters, brokers, dealers and agents may engage in transactions with, or perform services for, us or our subsidiaries in the ordinary course of their businesses. In order to comply with certain states' securities laws, if applicable, the shares will be sold in such jurisdictions only through registered or licensed brokers or dealers.

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the securities issuable under this prospectus will be passed upon for Sonic by Parker, Poe, Adams & Bernstein L.L.P., Charlotte, North Carolina.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements of Sonic Automotive, Inc. and Subsidiaries, the combined financial statements of Williams Automotive Group, the financial statements of Economy Cars, Inc., the financial statements of Global Imports, Inc., the combined financial statements of Newsome Automotive Group, the combined financial statements of Lloyd Automotive Group, the financial statements of Lute Riley Motors, Inc., the combined financial statements of Certain Dealerships, Assets and Liabilities of Lucas Dealership Group, Inc., the combined financial statements of Manhattan Automotive Group and the financial statements of Freeland Automotive, incorporated by reference in this prospectus and elsewhere in the registration statement, have been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, independent auditors, as stated in their reports, which are incorporated by reference herein and have been so incorporated in reliance upon the reports of such firm given upon their authority as experts in

accounting and auditing.

The consolidated financial statements of FirstAmerica Automotive, Inc. and Subsidiaries incorporated by reference in this prospectus and elsewhere in the registration statement, have been audited by KPMG LLP, independent auditors, as stated in their reports, which are incorporated by reference herein and have been so incorporated in reliance upon the reports of such firm given upon their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

36

PART II
INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 14. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution.

Except for the SEC Registration Fee, the following table sets forth the estimated expenses in connection with the distribution of the securities covered by this Registration Statement. All of the expenses will be borne by Sonic except as otherwise indicated.

SEC Registration fee.....	\$ 79,330
Fees and expenses of accountants.....	\$175,000
Fees and expenses of legal counsel.....	\$225,000
Fees and expenses of Trustee	\$ 25,000
Printing and engraving expenses.....	\$ 80,000
Miscellaneous.....	\$ 50,000

Total.....	\$634,330
	=====

Item 15. Indemnification of Directors and Officers.

Sonic's Bylaws effectively provide that Sonic shall, to the full extent permitted by Section 145 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, as amended from time to time ("Section 145"), indemnify all persons whom it may indemnify pursuant thereto. In addition, Sonic's Certificate of Incorporation eliminates personal liability of its directors to the full extent permitted by Section 102(b)(7) of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, as amended from time to time ("Section 102(b)(7)").

Section 145 permits a corporation to indemnify its directors and officers against expenses (including attorney's fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlements actually and reasonably incurred by them in connection with any actions, suit or proceeding brought by a third party if such directors or officers acted in good faith and in a manner they reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reason to believe their conduct was unlawful. In a derivative action, indemnification may be made only for expenses actually and reasonably incurred by directors and officers in connection with the defense or settlement of an action or suit and only with respect to a matter as to which they shall have acted in good faith and in a manner they reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interest of the corporation, except that no indemnification shall be made if such person shall have been adjudged liable to the corporation, unless and only to the extent that the court in which the action or suit was brought shall determine upon application that the defendant officers or directors are reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses despite such adjudication of liability.

Section 102(b)(7) provides that a corporation may eliminate or limit the personal liability of a director to the corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, provided that such provision shall not eliminate or limit the liability of a director (i) for any breach of the director's duty of loyalty to the corporation or its stockholders, (ii) for acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law, (iii) for willful or negligent conduct in paying dividends or repurchasing stock out of other than lawfully available funds or (iv) for any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit. No such provision shall eliminate or limit the liability of a director for any act or omission occurring prior to the date when such provision becomes effective. Sonic maintains insurance against liabilities under the Securities Act for the benefit of its officers and directors.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officer or persons controlling the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, the registrant has been informed that in the opinion of the Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable.

Item 16. Exhibits.

The following documents are filed as exhibits to this Registration Statement, including those exhibits incorporated herein by reference to a prior

filing of Sonic under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act as indicated in parenthesis:

Exhibit No. -----	Description -----
1.1*	Form of Underwriting Agreement (for equity securities).
1.2*	Form of Underwriting Agreement (for debt securities).
1.3*	Form of Selling Agency Agreement.
4.1***	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Sonic (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to Sonic's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Reg. No. 333-33295) (the "Form S-1").

II-1

4.2***	Certificate of Amendment to Sonic's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation effective June 18, 1999 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to Sonic's December 31, 1999 Form 10-K).
4.3***	Certificate of Designation, Preferences and Rights of Class A Convertible Preferred Stock (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to Sonic's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 1998).
4.4***	Bylaws of Sonic (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Form S-1).
4.5***	Specimen Certificate representing Class A common stock (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Form S-1).
4.6****	Form of Senior Indenture.
4.7****	Form of Subordinated Indenture.
4.8****	Form of Senior Debt Securities (included in Exhibit 4.6).
4.9****	Form of Subordinated Debt Securities (included in Exhibit 4.7).
4.10***	Agreement and Plan of Merger and Reorganization dated as of October 31, 1999 by and among Sonic, FAA Acquisition Corp., FirstAmerica Automotive, Inc. and certain stockholders of FirstAmerica Automotive, Inc. listed on the signature pages therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to Sonic's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 1999).
4.11***	Letter Agreement dated June 20, 2000 among Sonic, TCW Leveraged Income Tract LP, TCW Shared Opportunity Fund II, LP, Crescent/Mach I Partners, LP, TCW/Crescent Mezzanine Partners, LP, TCW/Crescent Mezzanine Trust and TCW/Crescent Mezzanine Investment Partners, LP.
5.1****	Opinion of Parker, Poe, Adams & Bernstein L.L.P. regarding the legality of the securities being registered.
12.1***	Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges.
23.1****	Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP.
23.2****	Consent of KPMG, LLP.
23.3****	Consent of Parker, Poe, Adams & Bernstein L.L.P. (included in Exhibit 5.1).
24.1***	Powers of Attorney (included in Signature Pages of Registration Statement).
25.1**	Form T-1 Statement of Eligibility Under Trust Indenture Act of 1939 of Trustee.

* To be filed as an exhibit to a Current Report on Form 8-K filed by Sonic, from time to time as an underwritten issuance of such securities is contemplated.

** To be filed in accordance with the requirements of Section 305(b)(2) of the Trust Indenture Act and Rule 5b-3 promulgated thereunder.

*** Filed previously.

**** Filed herewith.

Item 17. Undertakings

(a) The registrants hereby undertake:

(1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:

(i) To include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933;

(ii) To reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in this registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in the volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated

maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than a 20% change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the "Calculation of Registration Fee" table in the effective registration statement; and

- (iii) To include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in this registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement;

provided, however, that the undertakings set forth in paragraphs (a)(i) and (a)(ii) above do not apply if the registration statement is on Form S-3, Form S-8 or Form F-3, and the information required to be included in a post-effective amendment by those paragraphs is contained in periodic reports filed with or furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission by Sonic pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that are incorporated by reference in this registration statement.

- (2) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.
- (3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold

II-2

at the termination of the offering.

(b) The registrants hereby undertake that, for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each filing of Sonic's annual report pursuant to Section 13(a) or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that is incorporated by reference in this registration statement shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(c) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrants pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrants have been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by a registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrants will, unless in the opinion of their counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by them is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

(d) The registrants hereby undertake that:

- (1) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of a registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the registrants pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act of 1933 shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.
- (2) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(e) The registrants hereby undertake to file an application for the purpose of determining the eligibility of the trustee to act under subsection (a) of Section 310 of the Trust Indenture Act ("TIA") in accordance with the rules and regulations prescribed by the Commission under Section 305(6)(2) of the TIA.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, Sonic Automotive, Inc. certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Charlotte, State of North Carolina, on December 11, 2000.

SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.

By: /s/ Theodore M. Wright

 Theodore M. Wright
 Chief Financial Officer,
 Vice President and Treasurer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<TABLE>
 <CAPTION>

Signature	Title	Date
-----	-----	-----
<S>	<C>	<C>
* ----- O. Bruton Smith	Chairman, Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer) and Director	December 11, 2000
* ----- Thomas A. Price	Vice Chairman and Director	December 11, 2000
* ----- B. Scott Smith	President, Chief Operating Officer and Director	December 11, 2000
/s/ Theodore M. Wright ----- Theodore M. Wright	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer), Vice President, Treasurer and Director	December 11, 2000
* ----- Jeffrey C. Rachor	Executive Vice President of Retail Operations and Director	December 11, 2000
* ----- William R. Brooks	Director	December 11, 2000
* ----- William P. Benton	Director	December 11, 2000
* ----- William I. Belk	Director	December 11, 2000
* ----- H. Robert Heller	Director	December 11, 2000

* By: /s/ Theodore M. Wright

 Theodore M. Wright
 (Attorney-in-fact for each of the persons indicated)

</TABLE>

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, each of the undersigned registrants certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Charlotte, State of North Carolina, on December 11, 2000.

AUTOBAHN, INC.
CAPITOL CHEVROLET AND IMPORTS, INC.
COBB PONTIAC CADILLAC, INC.
FA SERVICE CORPORATION
FAA AUTO FACTORY, INC.
FAA BEVERLY HILLS, INC.
FAA CAPITOL N, INC.
FAA CONCORD H, INC.
FAA CONCORD N, INC.
FAA DUBLIN N, INC.
FAA DUBLIN VWD, INC.
FAA HOLDING CORP.
FAA MARIN D, INC.
FAA MARIN F, INC.
FAA MARIN LR, INC.
FAA POWAY D, INC.
FAA POWAY G, INC.
FAA POWAY H, INC.
FAA SANTA MONICA V, INC.
FAA SERRAMONTE H, INC.
FAA SERRAMONTE, INC.
FAA STEVENS CREEK, INC.
FAA TORRANCE CPJ, INC.
FAA WOODLAND HILLS VW, INC.
FORT MILL CHRYSLER-PLYMOUTH-DODGE, INC.
FORT MILL FORD, INC.
FRANCISCAN MOTORS, INC.
FRONTIER OLDSMOBILE-CADILLAC, INC.
HMC FINANCE ALABAMA, INC.
KRAMER MOTORS INCORPORATED
L DEALERSHIP GROUP, INC.
MARCUS DAVID CORPORATION
RIVERSIDE NISSAN, INC.
ROYAL MOTOR COMPANY, INC.
SANTA CLARA IMPORTED CARS, INC.
SMART NISSAN, INC.
SONIC AUTOMOTIVE-1400 AUTOMALL DRIVE, COLUMBUS, INC.
SONIC AUTOMOTIVE-1455 AUTOMALL DRIVE, COLUMBUS, INC.
SONIC AUTOMOTIVE-1495 AUTOMALL DRIVE, COLUMBUS, INC.
SONIC AUTOMOTIVE-1500 AUTOMALL DRIVE, COLUMBUS, INC.
SONIC AUTOMOTIVE-2424 LAURENS RD., GREENVILLE, INC.
SONIC AUTOMOTIVE-2752 LAURENS RD., GREENVILLE, INC.
SONIC AUTOMOTIVE-3700 WEST BROAD STREET, COLUMBUS, INC.
SONIC AUTOMOTIVE-4000 WEST BROAD STREET, COLUMBUS, INC.
SONIC-CLASSIC DODGE, INC.
SONIC-GLOVER, INC.
SONIC-MANHATTAN FAIRFAX, INC.
SONIC-MANHATTAN WALDORF, INC.
SONIC-MONTGOMERY FLM, INC.
SONIC-NEWSOME CHEVROLET WORLD, INC.
SONIC-NEWSOME OF FLORENCE, INC.
SONIC-NORTH CHARLESTON, INC.
SONIC-NORTH CHARLESTON DODGE, INC.
SONIC-RIVERSIDE, INC.

II-5

SONIC-RIVERSIDE AUTO FACTORY, INC.
SONIC-ROCKVILLE IMPORTS, INC.
SONIC-ROCKVILLE MOTORS, INC.
SONIC-STEVENS CREEK B, INC.
SONIC-WILLIAMS BUICK, INC.
SONIC-WILLIAMS CADILLAC, INC.
SONIC-WILLIAMS IMPORTS, INC.
SPEEDWAY CHEVROLET, INC.
STEVENS CREEK CADILLAC, INC.
TOWN AND COUNTRY CHRYSLER-PLYMOUTH-JEEP OF ROCK
HILL, INC.
TOWN AND COUNTRY FORD, INCORPORATED
TRANSCAR LEASING, INC.
VILLAGE IMPORTED CARS, INC.
WINDWARD, INC.

By

*

B. Scott Smith
Vice President

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<TABLE> <CAPTION>	Signature -----	Title -----	Date -----
<S>		<C>	<C>
2000	*	President and Director (Principal -----Executive Officer)	December 11,
	O. Bruton Smith		
2000	*	Vice President and Director	December 11,
	B. Scott Smith		
/s/Theodore M. Wright 2000		Vice President and Treasurer and -----Director (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	December 11,
	Theodore M. Wright		
* By:	/s/ Theodore M. Wright ----- Theodore M. Wright (Attorney-in-fact for each of the persons indicated)		

II-6

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, each of the undersigned registrants certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Charlotte, State of North Carolina, on December 11, 2000.

FAA CONCORD T, INC.
FAA POWAY T, INC.
FAA SAN BRUNO, INC.
FAA SERRAMONTE L, INC.

By: *

B. Scott Smith
Vice President

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<TABLE> <CAPTION>	Signature -----	Title -----	Date -----
<S>		<C>	<C>
	*	President and Director (Principal -----Executive Officer)	December 11, 2000
	O. Bruton Smith		
	*	Vice President and Director	December 11, 2000
	B. Scott Smith		
/s/ Theodore M. Wright		Vice President and Treasurer and -----Director (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	December 11, 2000
	Theodore M. Wright		
	*	Vice President and Director	December 11, 2000
	Thomas A. Price		
* By:	/s/ Theodore M. Wright ----- Theodore M. Wright		

</TABLE>

II-7

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the undersigned registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Charlotte, State of North Carolina, on December 11, 2000.

FAA LAS VEGAS H, INC.

By: *

B. Scott Smith
Vice President

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

Signature -----	Title -----	Date ----
* ----- O. Bruton Smith	Chairman and Chief Executive Officer <C> ----- and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	December 11, <C> ----- 2000
/s/ Theodore M. Wright ----- Theodore M. Wright	Vice President and Treasurer and ----- Director (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	December 11, ----- 2000
* ----- David Plummer	Director	December 11, ----- 2000

* By: /s/ Theodore M. Wright

Theodore M. Wright
(Attorney-in-fact for each of the persons indicated)

</TABLE>

II-8

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the undersigned registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Charlotte, State of North Carolina, on December 11, 2000.

FIRSTAMERICA AUTOMOTIVE, INC.

By: *

B. Scott Smith
Vice President

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

Signature -----	Title -----	Date ----
--------------------	----------------	--------------

<S>

<C>

<C>

	*	Chairman and Chief Executive Officer	December 11,
2000			
-----and Director (Principal Executive Officer)			
		O. Bruton Smith	
	*	Vice President and Director	December 11,
2000			

		B. Scott Smith	
		/s/ Theodore M. Wright	December 11,
2000			
-----Director (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)			
		Theodore M. Wright	

* By: /s/ Theodore M. Wright

Theodore M. Wright
(Attorney-in-fact for each of the persons indicated)

</TABLE>

II-9

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, each of the undersigned registrants certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Charlotte, State of North Carolina, on December 11, 2000.

- FREEDOM FORD, INC.
- SONIC AUTOMOTIVE - BONDESEN, INC.
- SONIC AUTOMOTIVE - CLEARWATER, INC.
- SONIC AUTOMOTIVE COLLISION CENTER OF CLEARWATER, INC.
- SONIC AUTOMOTIVE - 1307 N. DIXIE HWY., NSB, INC.
- SONIC AUTOMOTIVE - 1720 MASON AVE., DB, INC.
- SONIC AUTOMOTIVE - 1919 N. DIXIE HWY., NSB, INC.
- SONIC AUTOMOTIVE - 21699 U.S. HWY 19 N., INC.
- SONIC AUTOMOTIVE - 241 RIDGEWOOD AVE., HH, INC.
- SONIC AUTOMOTIVE - 6008 N. DALE MABRY, FL, INC.
- SONIC - FM, INC.
- SONIC - FM NISSAN, INC.
- SONIC - FM VW, INC.
- SONIC - FREELAND, INC.
- SONIC - LLOYD NISSAN, INC.
- SONIC - LLOYD PONTIAC-CADILLAC, INC.
- SONIC - SHOTTENKIRK, INC.

By: *

B. Scott Smith
President

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	Signature -----	Title -----	Date -----
<S>		<C>	<C>
	*	President and Director (Principal	December 11,
2000			
-----Executive Officer)			
		B. Scott Smith	
		/s/ Theodore M. Wright	December 11,
2000			
-----Director (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)			
		Theodore M. Wright	
	*	Director	December 11,
2000			

		O. Bruton Smith	

* By: /s/ Theodore M. Wright

Theodore M. Wright
(Attorney-in-fact for each of the persons indicated)

</TABLE>

II-10

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the undersigned registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Charlotte, State of North Carolina, on December 11, 2000.

SONIC AUTOMOTIVE OF GEORGIA, INC.

By: *

B. Scott Smith
Vice President

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	Signature -----	Title -----	Date ----
<S>		<C>	<C>
2000	* ----- O. Bruton Smith	President (Principal Executive Officer)	December 11,
2000	* ----- B. Scott Smith	Vice President and Director	December 11,
2000	/s/ Theodore M. Wright ----- Theodore M. Wright	Vice President and Treasurer and -----Director (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	December 11,
2000	* ----- Peggy McFarland	Director	December 11,

* By: /s/ Theodore M. Wright

Theodore M. Wright
(Attorney-in-fact for each of the persons indicated)

</TABLE>

II-11

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the undersigned registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Charlotte, State of North Carolina, on December 11, 2000.

SONIC AUTOMOTIVE OF NEVADA, INC.

By *

B. Scott Smith
President

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this

Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<TABLE> <CAPTION>	Signature -----	Title -----	Date ----
<S>	*	Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	<C> December 11, 2000
	O. Bruton Smith		
-	/s/ Theodore M. Wright	Vice President and Treasurer and Director (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	December 11, 2000
	Theodore M. Wright		
-	*	Director	December 11, 2000
	David Plummer		
*	By: /s/ Theodore M. Wright ----- Theodore M. Wright (Attorney-in-fact for each of the persons indicated)		

</TABLE>

II-12

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, each of the undersigned registrants certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Charlotte, State of North Carolina, on December 11, 2000.

SONIC AUTOMOTIVE OF TENNESSEE, INC.
SONIC AUTOMOTIVE - 3741 S. NOVA RD., PO, INC.

By *

B. Scott Smith
President

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<TABLE> <CAPTION>	Signature -----	Title -----	Date ----
<S>	*	President and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	<C> December 11, 2000
	B. Scott Smith		
-	/s/ Theodore M. Wright	Vice President and Treasurer and Director (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	December 11, 2000
	Theodore M. Wright		
-	*	Director	December 11, 2000
	Jeffrey C. Rachor		
*	By: /s/ Theodore M. Wright ----- Theodore M. Wright (Attorney-in-fact for each of the persons indicated)		

</TABLE>

II-13

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the undersigned registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Charlotte, State of North Carolina, on December 11, 2000.

SONIC OF TEXAS, INC.

By _____
 *
 B. Scott Smith
 Vice President

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<TABLE>
 <CAPTION>

Signature -----	Title -----	Date ----
<S>	<C>	<C>
* ----- O. Bruton Smith	President (Principal Executive Officer)	December 11, 2000
* ----- B. Scott Smith	Vice President and Director	December 11, 2000
/s/ Theodore M. Wright ----- Theodore M. Wright	Vice President and Treasurer and ---Director (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	December 11, 2000
* ----- Brian D. Reicks	Director	December 11, 2000

* By: /s/ Theodore M. Wright

 Theodore M. Wright
 (Attorney-in-fact for each of the persons indicated)

</TABLE>

II-14

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, each of the undersigned registrants certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Charlotte, State of North Carolina, on December 11, 2000.

SONIC AUTOMOTIVE OF CHATTANOOGA, LLC
 SONIC AUTOMOTIVE OF NASHVILLE, LLC
 SONIC AUTOMOTIVE - 2490 SOUTH LEE HIGHWAY, LLC
 SONIC AUTOMOTIVE - 6025 INTERNATIONAL DRIVE, LLC
 SONIC - 2185 CHAPMAN RD., CHATTANOOGA, LLC
 SONIC-SUPERIOR OLDSMOBILE, LLC
 TOWN AND COUNTRY CHRYSLER-PLYMOUTH-JEEP, LLC
 TOWN AND COUNTRY DODGE OF CHATTANOOGA, LLC
 TOWN AND COUNTRY FORD OF CLEVELAND, LLC
 TOWN AND COUNTRY JAGUAR, LLC

By: _____
 *
 B. Scott Smith
 Vice President and Governor

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	Signature -----	Title -----	Date ----
<S>		<C>	<C>
2000	* ----- O. Bruton Smith	President (Principal Executive Officer)	December 11,
2000	* ----- B. Scott Smith	Vice President and Governor	December 11,
2000	/s/ Theodore M. Wright ----- Theodore M. Wright	Vice President and Treasurer and ----- Governor (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	December 11,
2000	* ----- Jeffrey C. Rachor	Governor	December 11,

* By: /s/ Theodore M. Wright

Theodore M. Wright
(Attorney-in-fact for each of the persons indicated)

</TABLE>

II-15

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the undersigned registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Charlotte, State of North Carolina, on December 11, 2000.

SONIC AUTOMOTIVE - 1720 MASON AVE., DB, LLC

By: *

B. Scott Smith
President and Manager

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	Signature -----	Title -----	Date ----
<S>		<C>	<C>
2000	* ----- B. Scott Smith	President and Manager (Principal ----- Executive Officer)	December 11,
2000	/s/ Theodore M. Wright ----- Theodore M. Wright	Vice President and Treasurer and ----- Manager (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	December 11,
2000	* ----- O. Bruton Smith	Manager	December 11,

* By: /s/ Theodore M. Wright

Theodore M. Wright
(Attorney-in-fact for each of the persons indicated)

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, each of the undersigned registrants certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Charlotte, State of North Carolina, on December 11, 2000.

- SONIC AUTOMOTIVE - 9103 E. INDEPENDENCE, NC, LLC
- SONIC CHRYSLER-PLYMOUTH-JEEP, LLC
- SONIC DODGE, LLC
- SONIC-FITZGERALD CHEVROLET, LLC
- SONIC-WILLIAMS MOTORS, LLC
- SRE HOLDING, LLC
- SRE ALABAMA-2, LLC
- SRE ALABAMA-3, LLC
- SREALESTATE ARIZONA-1, LLC
- SREALESTATE ARIZONA-2, LLC
- SREALESTATE ARIZONA-3, LLC
- SREALESTATE ARIZONA-4, LLC
- SRE SOUTH CAROLINA-1, LLC
- SRE SOUTH CAROLINA-2, LLC
- SRE TENNESSEE-1, LLC
- SRE TENNESSEE-2, LLC
- SRE TENNESSEE-3, LLC
- SRE VIRGINIA-1, LLC

By: _____ *

B. Scott Smith
Vice President and Manager

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities on the dates indicated.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

Signature	Title	Date
* ----- O. Bruton Smith	President and Manager (Principal -----Executive Officer)	December 11, 2000
* ----- B. Scott Smith	Vice President and Manager	December 11, 2000
/s/ Theodore M. Wright 2000 ----- Theodore M. Wright	President and Treasurer and Vice -----Manager (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	December 11, 2000

* By: /s/ Theodore M. Wright

Theodore M. Wright
(Attorney-in-fact for each of the persons indicated)

</TABLE>

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the

undersigned registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements of filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Charlotte, State of North Carolina, on December 11, 2000.

SONIC - LAS VEGAS C EAST, LLC
SONIC - LAS VEGAS C WEST, LLC

By: _____
O. Bruton Smith
Principal Executive Officer and
Manager

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities on the dates indicated.

<TABLE> <CAPTION>	Signature	Title	Date
<S>	*	Chief Executive Officer and Manager	<C> December 11,
2000	----- O. Bruton Smith	----- (Principal Executive Officer)	
2000	/s/ Theodore M. Wright	Vice President and Treasurer and ----- Manager (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	December 11,
2000	* ----- Jeffrey C. Rachor	Manager	December 11,

* By: /s/ Theodore M. Wright

Theodore M. Wright
(Attorney-in-fact for each of the persons indicated)

</TABLE>

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the undersigned registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements of filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Charlotte, State of North Carolina, on December 11, 2000.

SONIC - FM AUTOMOTIVE, LLC

By: _____
B. Scott Smith
President and Manager

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<TABLE> <CAPTION>	Signature	Title	Date
<S>	*	President and Manager	<C> December 11,
2000	----- (Principal Executive Officer)		

B. Scott Smith

/s/ Theodore M. Wright
2000

Vice President and Treasurer

December 11,

-----and Manager (Principal Financial
Theodore M. Wright and Accounting Officer)

*
2000

Manager

December 11,

O. Bruton Smith

* By: /s/ Theodore M. Wright

Theodore M. Wright
(Attorney-in-fact for each of the persons indicated)

</TABLE>

II-19

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the undersigned registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Charlotte, State of North Carolina, on December 11, 2000.

SONIC AUTOMOTIVE
5260 PEACHTREE INDUSTRIAL BLVD., LLC

By: *

B. Scott Smith
Vice President and Governor

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	Signature	Title	Date
<S>	*	President and Governor	<C> December 11,
2000	----- (Principal Executive Officer)		
	O. Bruton Smith		
2000	*	Vice President and Governor	December 11,

	B. Scott Smith		
2000	/s/ Theodore M. Wright	Vice President and Treasurer	December 11,
	-----and Governor (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)		
	Theodore M. Wright		

* By: /s/ Theodore M. Wright

Theodore M. Wright
(Attorney-in-fact for each of the persons indicated)

</TABLE>

II-20

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the undersigned registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Charlotte, State of North Carolina, on December 11, 2000.

SONIC AUTOMOTIVE --
5585 PEACHTREE INDUSTRIAL BLVD., LLC

By: *

B. Scott Smith
Vice President and Governor

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

Signature	Title	Date
* ----- O. Bruton Smith	President (Principal Executive Officer)	December 11, 2000
* ----- B. Scott Smith	Vice President and Governor	December 11, 2000
/s/ Theodore M. Wright ----- Theodore M. Wright	Vice President and Treasurer and Governor (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	December 11, 2000
* ----- Peggy McFarland	Asst. Secretary and Asst. Treasurer and Governor	December 11, 2000

* By: /s/ Theodore M. Wright

Theodore M. Wright
(Attorney-in-fact for each of the persons indicated)

</TABLE>

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the undersigned registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Charlotte, State of North Carolina, on December 11, 2000.

SONIC AUTOMOTIVE F&I, LLC
SONIC AUTOMOTIVE SERVICING COMPANY, LLC
SONIC AUTOMOTIVE WEST, LLC

By: /s/ Theodore M. Wright

Theodore M. Wright
Vice President, Treasurer and Manager

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<TABLE>			
<CAPTION>			
	Signature	Title	Date
<S>	*	<C>	<C>
2000		Chairman and Chief Executive Officer	December 11,
-	----- (Principal Executive Officer)		
	O. Bruton Smith		
	/s/ Theodore M. Wright	Vice President, Treasurer and	December 11,
2000		----- Manager (Principal Financial and	
-	Accounting Officer)		
	Theodore M. Wright		
	*	Manager	December 11,
2000			
-	-----		
	Steven S. Hallock		
	*	Manager	December 11,
2000			
-	-----		
	Gail M. Syfert		
	*	Manager	December 11,
2000			
-	-----		
	David Plummer		
* By:	/s/ Theodore M. Wright		

	Theodore M. Wright		
	(Attorney-in-fact for each of the persons indicated)		

</TABLE>

II-22

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, each of the undersigned registrants certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Charlotte, State of North Carolina, on December 11, 2000.

SONIC - INTEGRITY DODGE LV, LLC
SONIC - VOLVO LV, LLC

By /s/ Theodore M. Wright

Theodore M. Wright
Chief Executive Officer and Manager

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<TABLE>			
<CAPTION>			
	Signature	Title	Date
<S>	*	<C>	<C>
2000		Chief Executive Officer	December 11,
-	-----and Manager (Principal		
	O. Bruton Smith	Executive Officer)	

/s/ Theodore M. Wright
2000

Vice President and Treasurer

December 11,

-----and Manager (Principal Financial
and Accounting Officer)

Theodore M. Wright

*

Manager

December 11,

2000

Jeffrey C. Rachor

* By: /s/ Theodore M. Wright

Theodore M. Wright
(Attorney-in-fact for each of the persons indicated)

</TABLE>

II-23

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, each of the undersigned registrants certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements of filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Charlotte, State of North Carolina, on December 11, 2000.

SRE FLORIDA-1, LLC
SRE FLORIDA-2, LLC
SRE FLORIDA-3, LLC

By: -----*

B. Scott Smith
President and Manager

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

Signature	Title	Date
* -----	President and Manager	<C> December 11,

2000
----- (Principal Executive Officer)
B. Scott Smith

/s/ Theodore M. Wright Vice President and Treasurer December 11,

2000
-----and Manager (Principal Financial
and Accounting Officer)

Theodore M. Wright

*

Manager

December 11,

2000

O. Bruton Smith

* By: /s/ Theodore M. Wright

Theodore M. Wright
(Attorney-in-fact for each of the persons indicated)

</TABLE>

II-24

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, each of the undersigned registrants certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements of filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Charlotte, State of North Carolina, on December 11, 2000.

SRE NEVADA-1, LLC
 SRE NEVADA-2, LLC
 SRE NEVADA-3, LLC

By: /s/ Theodore M. Wright

 Theodore M. Wright
 Vice President, Treasurer and Manager

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<TABLE> <CAPTION>	Signature	Title	Date
<S> 2000	*	<C> President (Principal Executive Officer)	<C> December 11,

	B. Scott Smith		
2000	/s/ Theodore M. Wright	Vice President, Treasurer and -----Manager (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	December 11,
	Theodore M. Wright		
2000	*	Manager	December 11,

	O. Bruton Smith		
2000	*	Manager	December 11,

	Jeffrey C. Rachor		

* By: /s/ Theodore M. Wright

 Theodore M. Wright
 (Attorney-in-fact for each of the persons indicated)

</TABLE>

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, each of the undersigned registrants certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Charlotte, State of North Carolina, on December 11, 2000.

SONIC - GLOBAL IMPORTS, L.P.
 SONIC PEACHTREE INDUSTRIAL BLVD., L.P.
 SRE GEORGIA-1, L.P.
 SRE GEORGIA-2, L.P.
 SRE GEORGIA-3, L.P.

By: Sonic Automotive of Georgia, Inc., their
 general partner

By: *

B. Scott Smith
Vice President

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	Signature	Title	Date
<S>	*	<C>	<C>
2000		President (Principal Executive Officer)	December 11,

	O. Bruton Smith		
2000	*	Vice President and Director	December 11,

	B. Scott Smith		
2000	/s/ Theodore M. Wright	Vice President and Treasurer	December 11,

	Theodore M. Wright	and Director (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	
2000	*	Director	December 11,

	Peggy McFarland		

* By: /s/ Theodore M. Wright

Theodore M. Wright
(Attorney-in-fact for each of the persons indicated)

</TABLE>

II-26

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, each of the undersigned registrants certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Charlotte, State of North Carolina, on December 11, 2000.

M

SONIC AUTOMOTIVE OF TEXAS, L.P.
SONIC AUTOMOTIVE - 3401 N. MAIN, TX, L.P.
SONIC AUTOMOTIVE - 4701 I-10 EAST, TX, L.P.
SONIC AUTOMOTIVE - 5221 I-10 EAST, TX, L.P.
SONIC - CAMP FORD, L.P.
SONIC - CARROLLTON V, L.P.
SONIC - FORT WORTH T, L.P.
SONIC - LUTE RILEY, L.P.
SONIC - READING, L.P.
SONIC - RICHARDSON F, L.P.
SONIC - SAM WHITE NISSAN, L.P.
SONIC - SAM WHITE OLDSMOBILE, L.P.
SRE TEXAS-1, L.P.
SRE TEXAS-2, L.P.
SRE TEXAS-3, L.P.

By: Sonic of Texas, Inc., their general partner

By: *

B. Scott Smith
Vice President

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

Signature	Title	Date
O. Bruton Smith	President (Principal Executive Officer)	December 11, 2000
B. Scott Smith	Vice President and Director	December 11, 2000
/s/ Theodore M. Wright	Vice President and Treasurer and Director (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	December 11, 2000
Theodore M. Wright	Director	December 11, 2000
Brian D. Reicks		

* By: /s/ Theodore M. Wright
 Theodore M. Wright
 (Attorney-in-fact for each of the persons indicated)

</TABLE>

II-27

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit No.	Description
1.1*	Form of Underwriting Agreement (for equity securities).
1.2*	Form of Underwriting Agreement (for debt securities).
1.3*	Form of Selling Agency Agreement.
4.1***	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Sonic (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to Sonic's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Reg. No. 333-33295) (the "Form S-1").
4.2***	Certificate of Amendment to Sonic's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation effective June 18, 1999 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to Sonic's December 31, 1999 Form 10-K).
4.3***	Certificate of Designation, Preferences and Rights of Class A Convertible Preferred Stock (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to Sonic's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 1998).
4.4***	Bylaws of Sonic (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Form S-1).
4.5***	Specimen Certificate representing Class A common stock (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Form S-1).
4.6****	Form of Senior Indenture.
4.7****	Form of Subordinated Indenture.
4.8****	Form of Senior Debt Securities (included in Exhibit 4.6).
4.9****	Form of Subordinated Debt Securities (included in Exhibit 4.7).
4.10***	Agreement and Plan of Merger and Reorganization dated as of October 31, 1999 by and among Sonic, FAA Acquisition Corp., FirstAmerica Automotive, Inc. and certain stockholders of FirstAmerica Automotive, Inc. listed on the signature pages therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to Sonic's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 1999).
4.11***	Letter Agreement dated June 20, 2000 among Sonic, TCW Leveraged Income Tract LP, TCW Shared Opportunity Fund II, LP, Crescent/Mach I Partners, LP, TCW/Crescent Mezzanine Partners, LP, TCW/Crescent Mezzanine Trust and TCW/Crescent Mezzanine Investment Partners, LP.
5.1****	Opinion of Parker, Poe, Adams & Bernstein L.L.P. regarding the legality of the securities being registered.
12.1***	Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges.
23.1****	Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP.
23.2****	Consent of KPMG, LLP.
23.3****	Consent of Parker, Poe, Adams & Bernstein L.L.P. (included in Exhibit 5.1).
24.1***	Powers of Attorney (included in Signature Pages of Registration Statement).
25.1**	Form T-1 Statement of Eligibility Under Trust Indenture Act of 1939 of Trustee.

</TABLE>

- * To be filed as an exhibit to a Current Report on Form 8-K filed by Sonic, from time to time as an underwritten issuance of such securities is contemplated.
- ** To be filed in accordance with the requirements of Section 305(b)(2) of the Trust Indenture Act and Rule 5b-3 promulgated thereunder.
- *** Filed previously.
- **** Filed herewith.

Sonic Automotive, Inc.,
as Issuer

and

The Subsidiary Guarantors named herein,
as Subsidiary Guarantors

TO

Trustee

SENIOR INDENTURE

Dated as of _____, 2000

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

Page No.

-		
<S>	<C>	
<C>		
ARTICLE ONE	DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION.....	2
SECTION 101.	Definitions.....	2
SECTION 102.	Compliance Certificates and Opinions.....	12
SECTION 103.	Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee.....	13
SECTION 104.	Acts of Holders; Record Dates.....	14
SECTION 105.	Notices, Etc., to Trustee and Company.....	15
SECTION 106.	Notice to Holders; Waiver.....	16
SECTION 107.	Conflict with Trust Indenture Act.....	16
SECTION 108.	Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.....	16
SECTION 109.	Successors and Assigns.....	16
SECTION 110.	Separability Clause.....	17
SECTION 111.	Benefits of Indenture.....	17
SECTION 112.	Governing Law.....	17
SECTION 113.	Legal Holidays.....	17
ARTICLE TWO	SECURITY FORMS.....	17
SECTION 201.	Forms Generally.....	17
SECTION 202.	Form of Face of Security.....	18
SECTION 203.	Form of Reverse of Security.....	20
SECTION 204.	Form of Subsidiary Guarantee.....	24
SECTION 205.	Form of Legend for Global Securities.....	24
SECTION 206.	Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication.....	25
ARTICLE THREE	THE SECURITIES.....	25
SECTION 301.	Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series.....	25
SECTION 302.	Denominations.....	28
SECTION 303.	Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating.....	28
SECTION 304.	Temporary Securities.....	30
SECTION 305.	Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange.....	30
SECTION 306.	Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities.....	32
SECTION 307.	Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved.....	33
SECTION 308.	CUSIP Numbers.....	34
SECTION 309.	Persons Deemed Owners.....	34
SECTION 310.	Cancellation.....	34
SECTION 311.	Computation of Interest.....	35
ARTICLE FOUR	SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE.....	35
SECTION 401.	Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture.....	35

SECTION 402.	Application of Trust Money.....	36
ARTICLE FIVE	REMEDIES.....	36
SECTION 501.	Events of Default.....	36
SECTION 502.	Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment.....	38
SECTION 503.	Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee.....	39
SECTION 504.	Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.....	40
SECTION 505.	Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities.....	41
SECTION 506.	Application of Money Collected.....	41
SECTION 507.	Limitation on Suits.....	42
SECTION 508.	Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal, Premium and Interest.....	42

</TABLE>

i

<TABLE>		
<CAPTION>		
<S>	<C>	<C>
SECTION 509.	Restoration of Rights and Remedies.....	43
SECTION 510.	Rights and Remedies Cumulative.....	43
SECTION 511.	Delay or Omission Not Waiver.....	43
SECTION 512.	Control by Holders.....	43
SECTION 513.	Waiver of Past Defaults.....	44
SECTION 514.	Undertaking for Costs.....	44
SECTION 515.	Waiver of Usury, Stay or Extension Laws.....	44
SECTION 516.	Remedies Subject to Applicable Law.....	45

ARTICLE SIX	THE TRUSTEE.....	45
SECTION 601.	Certain Duties and Responsibilities.....	45
SECTION 602.	Notice of Defaults.....	46
SECTION 603.	Certain Rights of Trustee.....	47
SECTION 604.	Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities.....	48
SECTION 605.	May Hold Securities.....	48
SECTION 606.	Money Held in Trust.....	49
SECTION 607.	Compensation and Reimbursement.....	49
SECTION 608.	Conflicting Interests.....	49
SECTION 609.	Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility.....	50
SECTION 610.	Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor.....	50
SECTION 611.	Acceptance of Appointment by Successor.....	52
SECTION 612.	Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business.....	52
SECTION 613.	Preferential Collection of Claims Against Company and Guarantors.....	53
SECTION 614.	Appointment of Authenticating Agent.....	53

ARTICLE SEVEN	HOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS BY TRUSTEE AND COMPANY.....	54
SECTION 701.	Company to Furnish Trustee Names and Addresses of Holders.....	54
SECTION 702.	Disclosure of Names and Addresses of Holders.....	55
SECTION 703.	Reports by Trustee.....	55
SECTION 704.	Reports by Company and Guarantors.....	55

ARTICLE EIGHT	CONSOLIDATION, MERGER OR SALE OF ASSETS.....	56
SECTION 801.	Company and Guarantors May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms.....	56
SECTION 802.	Successor Substituted.....	58

ARTICLE NINE	SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES.....	59
SECTION 901.	Supplemental Indentures and Agreements Without Consent of Holders.....	59
SECTION 902.	Supplemental Indentures With Consent of Holders.....	60
SECTION 903.	Execution of Supplemental Indentures.....	61
SECTION 904.	Effect of Supplemental Indentures.....	62
SECTION 905.	Conformity with Trust Indenture Act.....	62
SECTION 906.	Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures.....	62

ARTICLE TEN	COVENANTS.....	62
SECTION 1001.	Payment of Principal, Premium and Interest.....	62
SECTION 1002.	Maintenance of Office or Agency.....	63
SECTION 1003.	Money for Securities Payments to Be Held in Trust.....	63
SECTION 1004.	Statement by Officers as to Default.....	64
SECTION 1005.	Existence.....	65
SECTION 1006.	Maintenance of Properties.....	65
SECTION 1007.	Payment of Taxes and Other Claims.....	65
SECTION 1008.	Maintenance of Insurance.....	66
SECTION 1009.	Waiver of Certain Covenants.....	66

ARTICLE ELEVEN	REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES.....	66
SECTION 1101.	Applicability of Article.....	66
SECTION 1102.	Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee.....	67

</TABLE>

ii

<TABLE>		
<CAPTION>		
<S>	<C>	<C>
SECTION 1103.	Selection by Trustee of Securities to Be Redeemed.....	67
SECTION 1104.	Notice of Redemption.....	68
SECTION 1105.	Deposit of Redemption Price.....	68

SECTION 1106.	Securities Payable on Redemption Date.....	68
SECTION 1107.	Securities Redeemed in Part.....	69
ARTICLE TWELVE	[INTENTIONALLY DELETED].....	69
ARTICLE THIRTEEN	SUBSIDIARY GUARANTEE.....	69
SECTION 1301.	Applicability of Article.....	69
SECTION 1302.	Subsidiary Guarantee.....	70
SECTION 1303.	Execution and Delivery of Subsidiary Guarantees.....	71
SECTION 1304.	Release of Guarantors.....	72
SECTION 1305.	Additional Guarantors.....	72
ARTICLE FOURTEEN	[INTENTIONALLY DELETED].....	73
ARTICLE FIFTEEN	DEFEASANCE AND COVENANT DEFEASANCE.....	73
SECTION 1501.	Company's Option to Effect Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.....	73
SECTION 1502.	Defeasance and Discharge.....	73
SECTION 1503.	Covenant Defeasance.....	74
SECTION 1504.	Conditions to Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.....	74
SECTION 1505.	Deposited Money and U.S. Government Obligations to Be Held in Trust; Miscellaneous Provisions.....	77
SECTION 1506.	Reinstatement.....	77
ARTICLE SIXTEEN	SINKING FUNDS.....	78
SECTION 1601.	Applicability of Article.....	78
SECTION 1602.	Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities.....	78
SECTION 1603.	Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund.....	78
SCHEDULE 1	GUARANTORS.....	81

</TABLE>

SONIC AUTOMOTIVE INC.

CERTAIN SECTIONS OF THIS INDENTURE RELATING TO SECTIONS 310 THROUGH 318, INCLUSIVE, OF THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939:

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

TRUST INDENTURE

ACT SECTION

INDENTURE SECTION

<S>	<C>	<C>
Sections 310.....	(a) (1).....	609
	(a) (2).....	609
	(a) (3).....	Not Applicable
	(a) (4).....	Not Applicable
	(b).....	608
Sections 311	(a).....	613
	(b).....	613
Section 312	(a).....	701
	.....	702
	(b).....	702
	(c).....	702
Sections 313	(a).....	703
	(b).....	703
	(c).....	703
	(d).....	703
Sections 314	(a).....	704
	(a) (4).....	101
	.....	1004
	(b).....	Not Applicable
	(c) (1).....	102
	(c) (2).....	102
	(c) (3).....	Not Applicable
	(d).....	Not Applicable
	(e).....	102
Sections 315	(a).....	601
	(b).....	602
	(c).....	601
	(d).....	601
	(e).....	514
Sections 316	(a).....	101
	(a) (1) (A).....	502
	.....	512
	(a) (1) (B).....	513
	(a) (2).....	Not Applicable
	(b).....	508
	(c).....	104
Sections 317	(a) (1).....	503
	(a) (2).....	504
	(b).....	1003
Sections 318	(a).....	107

</TABLE>

NOTE: This reconciliation and tie shall not, for any purpose, be deemed to be a part of the Indenture.

1

INDENTURE, dated as of _____, 2000, among Sonic Automotive, Inc., a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (herein called the "Company"), having its principal office at 5401 East Independence Boulevard, Charlotte, North Carolina 28212, each of the Guarantors (as hereinafter defined) and _____, as Trustee (the "Trustee").

RECITALS OF THE COMPANY AND THE GUARANTORS

The Company has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for the issuance from time to time of its unsecured debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness (herein called the "Securities"), to be issued in one or more series as in this Indenture provided.

Each Guarantor has duly authorized the issuance of a guarantee of the Securities, and to provide therefore, each guarantor has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for its guarantee of the Securities to the extent provided in or pursuant to this Indenture.

This Indenture is subject to, and shall be governed by, the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act that are required to be part of and to govern indentures qualified under the Trust Indenture Act.

All acts and things necessary have been done to make (i) the Securities, when duly issued and executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered hereunder, the valid obligations of the Company, (ii) the guarantees, when executed by each of the Guarantors and delivered hereunder, the valid obligation of each of the Guarantors and (iii) this Indenture a valid agreement of the Company and each of the Guarantors in accordance with the terms of this Indenture.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

For and in consideration of the premises and the purchase of the Securities by the Holders thereof, it is mutually covenanted and agreed, for the equal and proportionate benefit of all Holders of the Securities or of series thereof, as follows:

ARTICLE ONE

DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION

SECTION 101. Definitions.

For all purposes of this Indenture, except as otherwise expressly provided herein or in any supplemental indenture or unless the context otherwise requires:

2

(1) the terms defined in this Article have the meanings assigned to them in this Article and include the plural as well as the singular;

(2) all other terms used herein which are defined in the Trust Indenture Act, either directly or by reference therein, have the meanings assigned to them therein;

(3) all accounting terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(4) all references to \$, US\$, dollars or United States dollars shall refer to the lawful currency of the United States of America;

(5) unless the context otherwise requires, any reference to an "Article" or a "Section" refers to an Article or a Section, as the case may be, of this Indenture; and

(6) the words "herein," "hereof" and "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision.

"Act," when used with respect to any Holder, has the meaning specified in Section 104.

"Affiliate" means, with respect to any specified Person: (i) any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or

indirect common control with such specified Person; (ii) any other Person that owns, directly or indirectly, 5% or more of such specified Person's Capital Stock or any officer or director of any such specified Person or other Person or, with respect to any natural Person, any person having a relationship with such Person by blood, marriage or adoption not more remote than first cousin; or (iii) any other Person 5% or more of the Voting Stock of which is beneficially owned or held directly or indirectly by such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, "control" when used with respect to any specified Person means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms "controlling" and "controlled" have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

"Authenticating Agent" means any Person authorized by the Trustee pursuant to Section 614 to act on behalf of the Trustee to authenticate Securities of one or more series.

"Board of Directors" means, with respect to the Company, either the board of directors of the Company or any committee of that board duly authorized to act for it in respect hereof, and with respect to any Guarantor, either the board of directors of such Guarantor or any committee of that board duly authorized to act for it in respect hereof.

"Board Resolution" means, with respect to the Company or a Guarantor, a copy of a resolution certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company or such Guarantor, as the case may be, to have been duly adopted by its Board of Directors and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification, and delivered to the Trustee.

3

"Business Day," when used with respect to any Place of Payment, means each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday that is not a day on which banking institutions or trust companies in that Place of Payment are authorized or obligated by law, regulation or executive order to close.

"Capital Lease Obligation" of any Person means any obligation of such Person and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis under any capital lease of real or personal property which, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, has been recorded as a capitalized lease obligation.

"Capital Stock" of any Person means any and all shares, interests, participations or other equivalents (however designated) of such Person's capital stock or other equity interests whether now outstanding or issued after the date hereof, partnership interests (whether general or limited), any other interest or participation that confers on a Person that right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of assets of (other than a distribution in respect of Indebtedness), the issuing Person and any rights (other than debt securities convertible into Capital Stock), warrants or options exchangeable for or convertible into such Capital Stock.

"Commission" means the Securities and Exchange Commission, as from time to time constituted, created under the Exchange Act, or, if at any time after the execution of this instrument such Commission is not existing and performing the duties now assigned to it under the Securities Act, Exchange Act and Trust Indenture Act, then the body performing such duties at such time.

"Commodity Price Protection Agreement" means any forward contract, commodity swap, commodity option or other similar financial agreement or arrangement relating to, or the value, which is dependent upon, fluctuations in commodity prices.

"Company" means the Person named as the "Company" in the first paragraph of this instrument until a successor Person shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Company" shall mean such successor Person.

"Company Request" or "Company Order" means a written request or order signed in the name of the Company by its Chairman of the Board, its President, its Chief Executive Officer, its Chief Financial Officer or a Vice President (regardless of Vice Presidential designation), and by any one of its Treasurer, an Assistant Treasurer, its Secretary or an Assistant Secretary, and delivered to the Trustee.

"Corporate Trust Office" means the office of the Trustee or an Affiliate or agent thereof at which at any particular time the corporate trust business for the purposes of this Indenture shall be principally administered, which office at the date of execution of this Indenture is located at

_____.

"Corporation" means a corporation, association, company, joint-stock company or business trust.

4

"Covenant Defeasance" has the meaning specified in Section 1503.

"Currency Hedging Agreements" means one or more of the following agreements which shall be entered into by one or more financial institutions: foreign exchange contracts, currency swap agreements or other similar agreements or arrangements designed to protect against the fluctuations in currency values.

"Default" means any event which is, or after notice or passage of any time or both would be, an Event of Default.

"Defaulted Interest" has the meaning specified in Section 307.

"Defeasance" has the meaning specified in Section 1502.

"Defeasance Redemption Date" has the meaning specified in Section 1504.

"Defeased Securities" has the meaning specified in Section 1501.

"Depository" means, with respect to Securities of any series issuable in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Securities, a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act that is designated to act as Depository for such Securities as contemplated by Section 301.

"Event of Default" has the meaning specified in Section 501.

"Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and any statute successor thereto, in each case as amended from time to time, and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Commission thereunder.

"Fair Market Value" means, with respect to any asset or property, the sale value that would be obtained in an arm's-length free market transaction between an informed and willing seller under no compulsion to sell and an informed and willing buyer under no compulsion to buy. Fair Market Value shall be determined by the Board of Directors of the Company acting in good faith and shall be evidenced by a Board Resolution.

"Global Security" means a Security that evidences all or part of the Securities of any series and bears the legend set forth in Section 205 (or such legend as may be specified as contemplated by Section 301 for such Securities).

"Guaranteed Debt" of any Person means, without duplication, all Indebtedness of any other Person referred to in the definition of Indebtedness below guaranteed directly or indirectly in any manner by such Person, or in effect guaranteed directly or indirectly by such Person through an agreement (i) to pay or purchase such Indebtedness or to advance or supply funds for the payment or purchase of such Indebtedness, (ii) to purchase, sell or lease (as lessee or lessor) property, or to purchase or sell services, primarily for the purpose of enabling the debtor to make payment of such Indebtedness or to assure the holder of such Indebtedness against loss, (iii) to supply funds to, or in any other manner invest in, the debtor (including any agreement to pay for

5

property or services without requiring that such property be received or such services be rendered), (iv) to maintain working capital or equity capital of the debtor, or otherwise to maintain the net worth, solvency or other financial condition of the debtor or to cause such debtor to achieve certain levels of financial performance or (v) otherwise to assure a creditor against loss; provided that the term "guarantee" shall not include endorsements for collection or deposit, in either case in the ordinary course of business.

"Guarantors" means (i) the subsidiaries listed in Schedule I hereto; (ii) any successor of the foregoing; and (iii) each other Subsidiary of the Company that becomes a Guarantor in accordance with Section 1305 hereof; in each case (i), (ii) and (iii) until such Guarantor ceases to be such in accordance with Section 1304 hereof.

"Holder" means a Person in whose name a Security is registered in the Security Register.

"Indebtedness" or "Debt" means, with respect to any Person, without duplication, (i) all indebtedness of such Person for borrowed money or for the deferred purchase price of property or services, excluding any trade payables and other accrued current liabilities arising in the ordinary course of business, but including, without limitation, all obligations, contingent or otherwise, of such Person in connection with any letters of credit issued under letter of credit facilities, acceptance facilities or other similar facilities, (ii) all obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, notes, debentures or other similar instruments, (iii) all indebtedness created or arising under any conditional sale or other title retention agreement with respect to property acquired by such Person (even if the rights and remedies of the seller or lender under such agreement in the event of default are limited to repossession or sale of such property), but excluding trade payables arising in the ordinary course of business, (iv) all obligations of such Person under Interest Rate Agreements, Currency Hedging Agreements or Commodity Price Protection Agreements of such

Person, (v) all Capital Lease Obligations of such Person, (vi) all Indebtedness referred to in clauses (i) through (v) above of other Persons and all dividends of other Persons, the payment of which is secured by (or for which the holder of such Indebtedness has an existing right, contingent or otherwise, to be secured by) any Lien, upon or with respect to property (including, without limitation, accounts and contract rights) owned by such Person, even though such Person has not assumed or become liable for the payment of such Indebtedness, (vii) all Guaranteed Debt of such Person, (viii) all Redeemable Capital Stock issued by such Person valued at the greater of its voluntary or involuntary maximum fixed repurchase price plus accrued and unpaid dividends, (ix) Preferred Stock of any Significant Subsidiary of the Company which is not a Guarantor and (x) any amendment, supplement, modification, deferral, renewal, extension, refunding or refinancing of any liability of the types referred to in clauses (i) through (ix) above. For purposes hereof, the "maximum fixed repurchase price" of any Redeemable Capital Stock which does not have a fixed repurchase price shall be calculated in accordance with the terms of such Redeemable Capital Stock as if such Redeemable Capital Stock were purchased on any date on which Indebtedness shall be required to be determined pursuant to this Indenture, and if such price is based upon, or measured by, the Fair Market Value of such Redeemable Capital Stock, such Fair Market Value to be determined in good faith by the board of directors of the issuer of such Redeemable Capital Stock.

6

"Indenture" means this instrument as originally executed and as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended by one or more indentures supplemental hereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions. The term "Indenture" shall also include the terms of particular series of Securities established as contemplated by Section 301.

"Initial Period" has the meaning specified in Section 1204.

"Interest," when used with respect to an Original Issue Discount Security which by its terms bears interest only after Maturity, means interest payable after Maturity.

"Interest Payment Date," when used with respect to any Security, means the Stated Maturity of an installment of interest on such Security.

"Interest Rate Agreements" means one or more of the following agreements which shall be entered into by one or more financial institutions: interest rate protection agreements (including, without limitation, interest rate swaps, caps, floors, collars and similar agreements) and/or other types of interest rate hedging agreements from time to time.

"Investment Company Act" means the Investment Company Act of 1940 and any statute successor thereto, in each case as amended from time to time.

"Lien" means any mortgage or deed of trust, charge, pledge, lien (statutory or otherwise), privilege, security interest, assignment, deposit, arrangement, easement, hypothecation, claim, preference, priority or other encumbrance upon or with respect to any property of any kind (including any conditional sale, capital lease or other title retention agreement, any leases in the nature thereof, and any agreement to give any security interest), real or personal, movable or immovable, now owned or hereafter acquired. A Person will be deemed to own subject to a Lien any property which it has acquired or holds subject to the interest of a vendor or lessor under any conditional sale agreement, Capital Lease Obligation or other title retention agreement.

"Maturity," when used with respect to any Security, means the date on which the principal of such Security or an installment of principal becomes due and payable as therein or herein provided, whether at the Stated Maturity or by declaration of acceleration, call for redemption or otherwise.

"Notice of Default" means a written notice of the kind specified in Section 501(4).

"Officers' Certificate" means a certificate signed by the Chairman of the Board, the President, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or a Vice President (regardless of Vice Presidential designation), and by the Treasurer, an Assistant Treasurer, the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary, of the Company or a Guarantor, as the case may be, and in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to, and delivered to, the Trustee.

"Opinion of Counsel" means, as to the Company or a Guarantor, a written opinion of counsel, who may be counsel for the Company or such Guarantor, as the case may be, and who shall be acceptable to the Trustee.

7

"Opinion of Independent Counsel" means a written opinion of counsel which is issued by a Person who is not an employee, director or consultant (other than non-employee legal counsel) of the Company or any Guarantor and who shall be acceptable to the Trustee, and which opinion shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee.

"Original Issue Discount Security" means any Security which provides for an amount less than the principal amount thereof to be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 502.

"Outstanding," when used with respect to Securities, means, as of the date of determination, all Securities theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Indenture, except:

(1) Securities theretofore cancelled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(2) Securities, or portions thereof, for whose payment or redemption money in the necessary amount has been theretofore deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent (other than the Company or an Affiliate thereof) in trust or set aside and segregated in trust by the Company or an Affiliate thereof (if the Company or an Affiliate thereof shall act as its own Paying Agent) for the Holders of such Securities; provided that, if such Securities are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption has been duly given pursuant to this Indenture or provision therefor reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee has been made;

(3) Securities, to the extent provided in Sections 1502 and 1503, with respect to which the Company has effected Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance as provided in Article Fifteen; and

(4) Securities in exchange for or in lieu of which other Securities have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture, other than any such Securities in respect of which there shall have been presented to the Trustee and the Company proof satisfactory to each of them that such Securities are held by a bona fide purchaser in whose hands such Securities are valid obligations of the Company;

provided, however, that in determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of the Outstanding Securities have given, made or taken any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action hereunder as of any date, (A) the principal amount of an Original Issue Discount Security which shall be deemed to be Outstanding shall be the amount of the principal thereof which would be due and payable as of such date upon acceleration of the Maturity thereof to such date pursuant to Section 502, (B) if, as of such date, the principal amount payable at the Stated Maturity of a Security is not determinable, the principal amount of such Security which shall be deemed to be Outstanding shall be the amount as specified or determined as contemplated by Section 301, (C) the principal amount of a Security denominated in one or more foreign currencies or currency units which shall be deemed to be Outstanding shall be the U.S. dollar equivalent, determined as of such date in the manner

8

provided as contemplated by Section 301, of the principal amount of such Security (or, in the case of a Security described in Clause (A) or (B) above, of the amount determined as provided in such Clause), and (D) Securities owned by the Company, any Guarantor or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company, any Guarantor or of such other obligor shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding, except that, in determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action, only Securities which the Trustee knows to be so owned shall be so disregarded. Securities so owned which have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Securities and that the pledgee is not the Company, a Guarantor or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company, a Guarantor or of such other obligor.

"Paying Agent" means any Person (including the Company) authorized by the Company to pay the principal of or any premium, if any, or interest on any Securities on behalf of the Company.

"Payment Blockage Period" has the meaning specified in Section 1204.

"Permitted Junior Securities" has the meaning specified in Section 1204.

"Person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

"Place of Payment," when used with respect to the Securities of any series, means the place or places where the principal of and any premium and interest on the Securities of that series are payable as specified as contemplated by Section 301.

"Predecessor Security" of any particular Security means every previous

Security evidencing all or a portion of the same debt as that evidenced by such particular Security; and, for the purposes of this definition, any Security authenticated and delivered under Section 306 in exchange for or in lieu of a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be deemed to evidence the same debt as the mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security.

"Preferred Stock" means, with respect to any Person, any Capital Stock of any class or classes (however designated) which is preferred as to the payment of dividends or distributions, or as to the distribution of assets upon any voluntary or involuntary liquidation or dissolution of such Person, over the Capital Stock of any other class in such Person.

"Redeemable Capital Stock" means any Capital Stock that, either by its terms or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or exchangeable or otherwise, is or upon the happening of an event or passage of time would be, required to be redeemed prior to the final Stated Maturity of the principal of the Securities or is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof at any time prior to such final Stated Maturity (other than upon a change of control of the Company in circumstances where a Holder would have similar rights), or is convertible into or

9

exchangeable for debt securities at any time prior to any such Stated Maturity at the option of the holder thereof.

"Redemption Date," when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, means the date fixed for such redemption by or pursuant to this Indenture.

"Redemption Price," when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, means the price at which it is to be redeemed pursuant to this Indenture.

"Regular Record Date" for the interest payable on any Interest Payment Date on the Securities of any series means the date specified for that purpose as contemplated by Section 301.

"Responsible Officer" when used with respect to the Trustee means any officer or employee assigned to the Corporate Trust Office or any agent of the Trustee appointed hereunder, including any vice president, assistant vice president, secretary, assistant secretary, or any other officer or assistant officer of the Trustee or any agent of the Trustee appointed hereunder to whom any corporate trust matter is referred because of his or her knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject.

"Securities" has the meaning stated in the first recital of this Indenture and more particularly means any Securities authenticated and delivered under this Indenture.

"Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933 and any statute successor thereto, in each case as amended from time to time and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Commission thereunder.

"Security Register" and "Security Registrar" have the respective meanings specified in Section 305.

"Senior Representative" means any the agent, indenture trustee or other trustee or representative for any Senior Indebtedness of the Company.

"Senior Indebtedness" means the principal of, premium, if any, and interest (including interest, to the extent allowable, accruing after the filing of a petition initiating any proceeding under any state, federal or foreign bankruptcy law) on any Indebtedness of the Company (other than as otherwise provided in this definition), whether outstanding on the issue date of the Securities of any series under this Indenture or thereafter created, incurred or assumed, and whether at any time owing, actually or contingent, unless, in the case of any particular Indebtedness, the instrument creating or evidencing the same or pursuant to which the same is outstanding expressly provides that such Indebtedness shall not be senior in right of payment to the Notes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, "Senior Indebtedness" shall not include (i) Indebtedness evidenced by the Securities, (ii) Indebtedness that is subordinate or junior in right of payment to any Indebtedness of the Company, (iii) Indebtedness which when incurred and without respect to any election under Section 1111(b) of Title 11 United States Code is without recourse to the Company, (iv) Indebtedness which is represented by Redeemable Capital Stock,

10

(v) any liability for foreign, federal, state, local or other taxes owed or owing by the Company to the extent such liability constitutes Indebtedness, (vi) Indebtedness of the Company to a Subsidiary or any other Affiliate of the Company or any of such Affiliate's Subsidiaries, (vii) to the extent it might constitute Indebtedness, amounts owing for goods, materials or services purchased in the ordinary course of business or consisting of trade accounts

payable owed or owing by the Company, and amounts owed by the Company for compensation to employees or services rendered to the Company, (viii) that portion of any Indebtedness which at the time of issuance is issued in violation of this Indenture and (ix) Indebtedness evidenced by any guarantee of any subordinated Indebtedness or pari passu Indebtedness.

"Senior Non-payment Default" has the meaning specified in Section 1204.

"Senior Payment Default" has the meaning specified in Section 1204.

"Significant Subsidiary" means, at any particular time, any Subsidiary that, together with the Subsidiaries of such Subsidiary, (i) accounted for more than 5% of the consolidated revenues of the Company and its Subsidiaries for their most recently completed fiscal year or (ii) is or are the owners of more than 5% of the consolidated assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries as at the end of such fiscal year, all as calculated in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and as shown on the consolidated financial statements of the Company and its Subsidiaries for such fiscal year.

"Special Record Date" for the payment of any Defaulted Interest means a date fixed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 307.

"Stated Maturity," when used with respect to any Security or any installment of principal thereof or interest thereon, means the dates specified in such Security as the fixed date on which the principal of such Security or such installment of principal or interest, as the case may be, is due and payable.

"Subsidiary" of any Person means (i) a corporation more than 50% of the outstanding voting power of the Voting Stock of which is owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by such Person or by one or more other Subsidiaries of such Person or by such Person and one or more Subsidiaries thereof, or (ii) any limited partnership of which such Person or any Subsidiary of such Person is a general partner, or (iii) any other Person in which such Person, or one or more other Subsidiaries of such Person or such Person and one or more other Subsidiaries, directly or indirectly, has more than 50% of the outstanding partnership or similar interests or has the power, by contract or otherwise, to direct or cause the direction of the policies, management and affairs thereof.

"Subsidiary Guarantee" means the guarantee by any Guarantor of the Company's obligation under this Indenture or any other obligor under this Indenture or under the Securities, including any other Guarantor to pay principal of, premium, if any, and interest when due and payable, and all other amounts due or to become due under or in connection with this Indenture, the Securities of any series and the performance of all other obligations to the Trustee and the

11

Holders under this Indenture and the Securities of any series, according to the respective terms hereof and thereof.

"Surviving Entity" has the meaning specified in Section 801.

"Surviving Guarantor Entity" has the meaning specified in Section 801.

"Trust Indenture Act" means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 as in force at the date as of which this instrument was executed; provided, however, that in the event the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 is amended after such date, "Trust Indenture Act" means, to the extent required by any such amendment, the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 as so amended.

"Trustee" means the Person named as the "Trustee" in the first paragraph of this instrument until a successor Trustee shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Trustee" shall mean or include each Person who is then a Trustee hereunder, and if at any time there is more than one such Person, "Trustee" as used with respect to the Securities of any series shall mean the Trustee with respect to Securities of that series.

"Vice President," when used with respect to the Company or the Trustee, means any vice president, whether or not designated by a number or a word or words added before or after the title "vice president."

"Voting Stock" of any Person means Capital Stock of the class or classes pursuant to which the holders thereof have the general voting power under ordinary circumstances to elect at least a majority of the board of directors, managers or trustees of such Person (irrespective of whether or not at the time Capital Stock of any other class or classes shall have or might have voting power by reason of the happening of any contingency).

"Wholly Owned Subsidiary" of any Person means a Subsidiary of such Person all of the outstanding Capital Stock or other ownership interests of which (other than directors' qualifying shares) shall at the time be owned by such Person or by one or more Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of such Person or by

such Person and one or more Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of such Person.

SECTION 102. Compliance Certificates and Opinions.

Upon any application or request by the Company or any Guarantor to the Trustee to take any action under any provision of this Indenture, the Company and any Guarantor (if applicable), and any other obligor on Securities (if applicable), shall furnish to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate in a form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Trustee stating that all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Indenture (including any covenant compliance with which constitutes a condition precedent) relating to the proposed action have been complied with, and an Opinion of Counsel in a form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Trustee stating that in the opinion of such counsel all such conditions precedent, if any, have been complied with, except that, in the case of any such application or request as to which the furnishing of such certificates or opinions is specifically required by any provision of this

12

Indenture relating to such particular application or request, no additional certificate or opinion need be furnished.

Every certificate or Opinion of Counsel with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture shall include,

(1) a statement that each individual signing such certificate or individual or firm signing such opinion has read and understands such covenant or condition and the definitions herein relating thereto;

(2) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;

(3) a statement that, in the opinion of each such individual or firm, he or it has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him or it to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and

(4) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of each such individual or such firm, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

SECTION 103. Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee.

In any case where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered by only one document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion with respect to some matters and one or more other such Persons as to other matters, and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or several documents.

Any certificate of an officer of the Company, any Guarantor or other obligor on the Securities may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, counsel, unless such officer has actual knowledge that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the matters upon which his certificate or opinion is based are erroneous. Any such certificate or opinion of counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, an officer or officers of the Company, any Guarantor or other obligor on the Securities stating that the information with respect to such factual matters is in the possession of the Company, any Guarantor or other obligor on the securities, unless such officer or counsel has actual knowledge that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to such matters are erroneous. Opinions of Counsel required to be delivered to the Trustee may have qualifications customary for opinions of the type required and counsel delivering such Opinions of Counsel may rely on certificates of the Company or government or other officials customary for opinions of the type required, including certificates certifying as to matters of fact, including that various financial covenants have been complied with.

13

Any certificate or opinion of an officer of the Company, any Guarantor or other obligor on the Securities may be based, insofar as it relates to accounting matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, an accountant or firm of accountants in the employ of the Company, unless such officer has actual knowledge that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the accounting matters upon which his certificate or opinion may be based are erroneous. Any certificate or opinion of any independent firm of public accounts filed with the Trustee shall contain a statement that such firm is independent with respect to the Company.

Where any Person is required to make, give or execute two or more

applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions or other instruments under this Indenture, they may, but need not, be consolidated and form one instrument.

SECTION 104. Acts of Holders; Record Dates.

(1) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided or permitted by this Indenture to be given or taken by Holders may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Holders in person or by agent duly appointed in writing; and, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Trustee and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Company. Such instrument or instruments (and the action embodied therein and evidenced thereby) are herein sometimes referred to as the "Act" of the Holders signing such instrument or instruments. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Company, if made in the manner provided in this Section.

(2) The ownership of Securities shall be proved by the Security Register.

(3) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act of the Holder of any Security shall bind every future Holder of the same Security or the Holder of every Security issued upon the transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof, in respect of anything done, omitted or suffered to be done by the Trustee, any Paying Agent, or the Company, any Guarantor or any other obligor of the Securities in reliance thereon, whether or not notation of such action is made upon such Security.

(4) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved by the affidavit of a witness of such execution or by a certificate of a notary public or other officer authorized by law to take acknowledgments of deeds, certifying that the individual signing such instrument or writing acknowledged to him the execution thereof. Where such execution is by a signer acting in a capacity other than his individual capacity, such certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his authority. The fact and date of the execution of any such instrument or writing, or the authority of the Person executing the same, may also be proved in any other manner which the Trustee deems sufficient.

14

(5) If the Company shall solicit from the Holders any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, the Company may, at its option, by or pursuant to a Board Resolution, fix in advance a record date for the determination of such Holders entitled to give such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, but the Company shall have no obligation to do so. Notwithstanding Trust Indenture Act Section 316(c), any such record date shall be the record date specified in or pursuant to such Board Resolution, which shall be a date not more than 30 days prior to the first solicitation of Holders generally in connection therewith and no later than the date such first solicitation is completed.

If such a record date is fixed, such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act may be given before or after such record date, but only the Holders of record at the close of business on such record date shall be deemed to be Holders for purposes of determining whether Holders of the requisite proportion of Securities then Outstanding have authorized or agreed or consented to such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, and for this purpose the Securities then Outstanding shall be computed as of such record date; provided that no such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act by the Holders on such record date shall be deemed effective unless it shall become effective pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture not later than six months after such record date.

(6) For purposes of this Indenture, any action by the Holders which may be taken in writing may be taken by electronic means or as otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Trustee.

SECTION 105. Notices, Etc., to Trustee and Company.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or Act of Holders or other document provided or permitted by this Indenture to be made upon, given or furnished to, or filed with:

(1) the Trustee by any Holder or by the Company or any Guarantor or any other obligor on the Securities shall be sufficient for every purpose (except as provided in Section 501(4)) hereunder if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, or delivered by recognized overnight courier, to or with the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office, or at any other address previously furnished in writing to the Holders or the Company, any Guarantor or any other obligor on

the Securities by the Trustee; or

(2) the Company or any Guarantor by the Trustee or by any Holder shall be sufficient for every purpose (except as provided in Section 501(4)) hereunder if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, in the case of the Company or such Guarantors addressed to it at the address of its principal office specified in the first paragraph of this instrument or at any other address previously furnished in writing to the Trustee by the Company or such Guarantor.

15

SECTION 106. Notice to Holders; Waiver.

Where this Indenture provides for notice to Holders of any event, such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, or delivered by recognized overnight courier, to each Holder affected by such event, at his address as it appears in the Security Register, not later than the latest date (if any), and not earlier than the earliest date (if any), prescribed for the giving of such notice. In any case where notice to Holders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, to any particular Holder shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders. Any notice when mailed to a Holder in the aforesaid manner shall be conclusively deemed to have been received by such Holder whether or not actually received by such Holder. Where this Indenture provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

In case by reason of the suspension of regular mail service or by reason of any other cause it shall be impracticable to give such notice by mail, then such notification as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient notification for every purpose hereunder.

SECTION 107. Conflict with Trust Indenture Act.

If any provision hereof limits, qualifies or conflicts with a provision of the Trust Indenture Act or another provision which is required or deemed to be included in this Indenture by any provision of the Trust Indenture Act, the provision or requirements of the Trust Indenture Act shall control. If any provision of this Indenture modifies or excludes any provision of the Trust Indenture Act that may be so modified or excluded, the latter provision shall be deemed to apply to this Indenture as so modified or to be excluded, as the case may be.

SECTION 108. Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.

The Article and Section headings herein and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

SECTION 109. Successors and Assigns.

All covenants and agreements in this Indenture by the Company and any Guarantor shall bind its successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

16

SECTION 110. Separability Clause.

In case any provision in this Indenture, the Securities or the Subsidiary Guarantees shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

SECTION 111. Benefits of Indenture.

Nothing in this Indenture, the Securities or the Subsidiary Guarantees, express or implied, shall give to any Person (other than the parties hereto and their successors hereunder, any Paying Agent, the holders of Senior Indebtedness of the Company and the Holders) any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture.

SECTION 112. Governing Law.

This Indenture, the Securities and the Subsidiary Guarantees shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the law of the State of New York, without giving effect to the conflicts of laws principles thereof.

SECTION 113. Legal Holidays.

In any case where any Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date, purchase date or Stated Maturity of any Security shall not be a Business Day at any Place

of Payment, then (notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture or of the Securities (other than a provision of any Security which specifically states that such provision shall apply in lieu of this Section)) payment of interest or principal (and premium, if any) need not be made at such Place of Payment on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day at such Place of Payment with the same force and effect as if made on the Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or purchase date, or at the Stated Maturity and no interest shall accrue with respect to such payment for the period from and after such Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date, Maturity or Stated Maturity, as the case may be, to the next succeeding Business Day.

ARTICLE TWO
SECURITY FORMS

SECTION 201. Forms Generally.

The Securities of each series and, if applicable, the Subsidiary Guarantees to be endorsed thereon shall be in substantially the form set forth in this Article, or in such other form as shall be established by or pursuant to a Board Resolution or in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, in each case with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other

17

variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture, and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such legends or endorsements placed thereon as may be required to comply with the rules of any securities exchange or Depository therefor or as may, consistently herewith, be determined by the officers executing such Securities or Subsidiary Guarantees, as the case may be, as evidenced by their execution thereof. If the form of Securities of any series is established by action taken pursuant to a Board Resolution, a copy of an appropriate record of such action shall be certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Company Order contemplated by Section 303 for the authentication and delivery of such Securities.

The definitive Securities shall be printed, lithographed or engraved on steel engraved borders or may be produced in any other manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Securities, as evidenced by their execution of such Securities.

SECTION 202. Form of Face of Security.

The form of the face of any Security authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be substantially as follows:

[Insert any legend required by the Internal Revenue Code and the regulations thereunder.]

Sonic Automotive, Inc.

No. _____ CUSIP NO. ____
\$ _____

Sonic Automotive, Inc. a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of Delaware (herein called the "Company," which term includes any successor Person under the Indenture hereinafter referred to), for value received, hereby promises to pay to _____, or registered assigns, the principal sum of _____ United States Dollars on _____ [if the Security is to bear interest prior to Maturity, insert -- , and to pay interest thereon from _____ or from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, semi-annually on _____ and _____ in each year, commencing _____, at the rate of ____% per annum, until the principal hereof is paid or made available for payment, provided that any principal and premium, and any such installment of interest, which is overdue shall bear interest at the rate of ____% per annum (to the extent that the payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable), from the dates such amounts are due until they are paid or made available for payment, and such interest shall be payable on demand. The interest so payable, and punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date will, as provided in such Indenture, be paid to the Person in whose name this Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest, which shall be the _____ or _____ (whether or not a Business Day), as the case may be, next preceding such Interest Payment Date. Any such interest not so punctually paid or duly

18

provided for will forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder on such Regular

Record Date and may either be paid to the Person in whose name this Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest to be fixed by the Trustee, notice whereof shall be given to Holders of Securities of this series not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, or be paid at any time in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which the Securities of this series may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, all as more fully provided in said Indenture].

[If the Security is not to bear interest prior to Maturity, insert -- The principal of this Security shall not bear interest except in the case of a default in payment of principal upon acceleration, upon redemption or at Stated Maturity and in such case the overdue principal and any overdue premium shall bear interest at the rate of ____% per annum (to the extent that the payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable), from the dates such amounts are due until they are paid or made available for payment. Interest on any overdue principal or premium shall be payable on demand. Any such interest on overdue principal or premium which is not paid on demand shall bear interest at the rate of _____% per annum (to the extent that the payment of such interest on interest shall be legally enforceable), from the date of such demand until the amount so demanded is paid or made available for payment. Interest on any overdue interest shall be payable on demand.]

Payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and [if applicable, insert -- any such] interest on this Security will be made at the office or agency of the Company maintained for that purpose in _____, in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts; provided, however, that at the option of the Company payment of interest may be made by check mailed to the address of the Person entitled thereto as such address shall appear in the Security Register.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Security set forth on the reverse hereof, which further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by the Trustee referred to on the reverse hereof by manual signature, this Security shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this instrument to be duly executed under its corporate seal.

Dated:

SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.

By: _____

19

Attest:

SECTION 203. Form of Reverse of Security.

The form of the reverse of the Securities shall be substantially as follows:

Sonic Automotive, Inc.

This Security is one of a duly authorized issue of securities of the Company (herein called the "Securities"), issued and to be issued in one or more series under an Indenture, dated as of _____, 2000 (herein called the "Indenture," which term shall have the meaning assigned to it in such instrument), among the Company, the Guarantors named therein and _____, as Trustee (herein called the "Trustee," which term includes any successor Trustee under the Indenture), and reference is hereby made to the Indenture for a statement of the respective rights, limitations of rights, duties and immunities thereunder of the Company, the Guarantors, the Trustee, the holders of Senior Indebtedness of the Company and the Holders of the Securities and of the terms upon which the Securities are, and are to be, authenticated and delivered. This Security is one of the series designated on the face hereof [if applicable, insert -- , limited in aggregate principal amount to \$_____].

[If applicable, insert -- The Securities of this series are subject to redemption upon not less than 30 days' notice by mail, [if applicable, insert -- (1) on _____ in any year commencing with the year _____ and ending with

the year _____ through operation of the sinking fund for this series at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount, and (2)] at any time [if applicable, insert -- on or after _____, 20__], as a whole or in part, at the election of the Company, at the following Redemption Prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount): If redeemed [if applicable, insert -- on or before _____, ____%, and if redeemed] during the 12-month period beginning _____ of the years indicated,

Year	Redemption Price	Year	Redemption Price
----	-----	----	-----

and thereafter at a Redemption Price equal to _____% of the principal amount, together in the case of any such redemption [if applicable, insert -- (whether through operation of the sinking fund or otherwise)] with accrued interest to the Redemption Date, but interest installments whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to such Redemption Date will be payable to the Holders of such Securities, or one or more Predecessor Securities, of record at the close of business on the relevant Record Dates referred to on the face hereof, all as provided in the Indenture.]

[If applicable, insert -- The Securities of this series are subject to redemption upon not less than 30 days' notice by mail, (1) on _____ in any year commencing with the year

20

_____ and ending with the year _____ through operation of the sinking fund for this series at the Redemption Prices for redemption through operation of the sinking fund (expressed as percentages of the principal amount) set forth in the table below, and (2) at any time [if applicable, insert -- on or after _____], as a whole or in part, at the election of the Company, at the Redemption Prices for redemption otherwise than through operation of the sinking fund (expressed as percentages of the principal amount) set forth in the table below: If redeemed during the 12-month period beginning _____ of the years indicated,

For Otherwise Operation Year Fund -----	Redemption Price For Redemption Through Operation of the Sinking Fund -----	Redemption Price Redemption Than Through of the Sinking -----
--	---	---

and thereafter at a Redemption Price equal to _____% of the principal amount, together in the case of any such redemption (whether through operation of the sinking fund or otherwise) with accrued interest to the Redemption Date, but interest installments whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to such Redemption Date will be payable to the Holders of such Securities, or one or more Predecessor Securities, of record at the close of business on the relevant Record Dates referred to on the face hereof, all as provided in the Indenture.]

[If applicable, insert -- Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company may not, prior to _____, redeem any Securities of this series as contemplated by [if applicable, insert -- Clause (2) of] the preceding paragraph as a part of, or in anticipation of, any refunding operation by the application, directly or indirectly, of moneys borrowed having an interest cost to the Company (calculated in accordance with generally accepted financial practice) of less than _____% per annum.]

[If applicable, insert -- The sinking fund for this series provides for the redemption on _____ in each year beginning with the year _____ and ending with the year _____ of [if applicable, insert -- not less than \$ _____ ("mandatory sinking fund") and not more than] \$ _____ aggregate principal amount of Securities of this series. Securities of this series acquired or redeemed by the Company otherwise than through [if applicable, insert -- mandatory] sinking fund payments may be credited against subsequent [if applicable, insert -- mandatory] sinking fund payments otherwise required to be made [if applicable, insert -- , in the inverse order in which they become due].]

[If the Security is subject to redemption of any kind, insert -- In the event of redemption of this Security in part only, a new Security or Securities of this series and of like tenor for the unredeemed portion hereof will be issued in the name of the Holder hereof upon the cancellation hereof.]

The indebtedness evidenced by this Security is, to the extent provided in the Indenture, subordinate and subject in right of payment to the prior payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness of the Company, and this Security is issued subject to the provisions of the

21

Indenture with respect thereto. Each Holder of this Security, by accepting the same, (a) agrees to and shall be bound by such provisions, (b) authorizes and directs the Trustee on his behalf to take such action as may be necessary or

appropriate to effectuate the subordination so provided and (c) appoints the Trustee his attorney-in-fact for any and all such purposes.

[If applicable, insert -- As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, the obligations of the Company under this Security are guaranteed on a senior subordinated basis pursuant to the Subsidiary Guarantees endorsed hereon. The Indenture provides that a Guarantor shall be released from its Subsidiary Guarantee upon compliance with certain conditions.]

[If applicable, insert -- The Indenture contains provisions for Defeasance at any time of [the entire indebtedness of this Security] [or] [certain restrictive covenants and Events of Default with respect to this Security] [, in each case] upon compliance with certain conditions set forth in the Indenture.]

[If the Security is not an Original Issue Discount Security, insert -- If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of this series shall occur and be continuing, the principal of the Securities of this series may be declared due and payable in the manner and with the effect provided in the Indenture.]

[If the Security is an Original Issue Discount Security, insert -- If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of this series shall occur and be continuing, an amount of principal of the Securities of this series may be declared due and payable in the manner and with the effect provided in the Indenture. Such amount shall be equal to -- insert formula for determining the amount. Upon payment (i) of the amount of principal so declared due and payable and (ii) of interest on any overdue principal, premium and interest (in each case to the extent that the payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable), all of the Company's obligations in respect of the payment of the principal of and premium and interest, if any, on the Securities of this series shall terminate.]

The Indenture permits, with certain exceptions as therein provided, the amendment thereof and the modification of the rights and obligations of the Company and the rights of the Holders of the Securities of each series to be affected under the Indenture at any time by the Company and the Trustee with the consent of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Securities at the time Outstanding of each series to be affected. The Indenture also contains provisions permitting the Holders of specified percentages in principal amount of the Securities of each series at the time Outstanding, on behalf of the Holders of all Securities of such series, to waive compliance by the Company with certain provisions of the Indenture and certain past defaults under the Indenture and their consequences. Any such consent or waiver by the Holder of this Security shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders of this Security and of any Security issued upon the registration of transfer hereof or in exchange herefor or in lieu hereof, whether or not notation of such consent or waiver is made upon this Security.

22

As provided in and subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the Holder of this Security shall not have the right to institute any proceeding with respect to the Indenture or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee or for any other remedy thereunder, unless such Holder shall have previously given the Trustee written notice of a continuing Event of Default with respect to the Securities of this series, the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Securities of this series at the time Outstanding shall have made written request to the Trustee to institute proceedings in respect of such Event of Default as Trustee and offered the Trustee reasonable indemnity, and the Trustee shall not have received from the Holders of a majority in principal amount of Securities of this series at the time Outstanding a direction inconsistent with such request, and shall have failed to institute any such proceeding, for 60 days after receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity. The foregoing shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Holder of this Security for the enforcement of any payment of principal hereof or any premium or interest hereon on or after the respective due dates expressed herein.

No reference herein to the Indenture and no provision of this Security or of the Indenture shall alter or impair the obligation of the Company, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of and any premium and interest on this Security at the times, place and rate, and in the coin or currency, herein prescribed.

As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, the transfer of this Security is registrable in the Security Register, upon surrender of this Security for registration of transfer at the office or agency of the Company in any place where the principal of and any premium and interest on this Security are payable, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Security Registrar duly executed by, the Holder hereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing, and thereupon one or more new Securities of this series and of like tenor, of authorized denominations and for the same aggregate principal amount, will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The Securities of this series are issuable only in registered form without coupons in denominations of \$ _____ and any integral multiple thereof. As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, Securities of this series are exchangeable for a like aggregate principal amount of Securities of this series and of like tenor of a different authorized denomination, as requested by the Holder surrendering the same.

No service charge shall be made for any such registration of transfer or exchange, but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge payable in connection therewith.

Prior to due presentment of this Security for registration of transfer, the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name this Security is registered as the owner hereof for all purposes, whether or not this Security be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any such agent shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

All terms used in this Security which are defined in the Indenture shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.

23

SECTION 204. Form of Subsidiary Guarantee.

The form of Subsidiary Guarantee shall be set forth on the Securities substantially as follows:

SUBSIDIARY GUARANTEE

For value received, each of the Guarantors named (or deemed herein to be named) below hereby absolutely, fully and unconditionally and irrevocably guarantees, jointly and severally with each other Guarantor, to the Holder of this Security the payment of principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on this Security upon which these Guarantees are endorsed in the amounts and at the time when due and payable, whether by declaration thereof, or otherwise, and interest on the overdue principal and interest, if any, of this Security, if lawful, and the payment or performance of all other obligations of the Company under the Indenture or the Securities, to the holder of this Security and the Trustee, all in accordance with and subject to the terms and limitations of this Security and the Indenture. This Subsidiary Guarantee will not become effective until the Trustee duly executes the certificate of authentication on this Security. These Subsidiary Guarantees shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without regard to conflict of law principles thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Guarantors has caused this Subsidiary Guarantee to be duly executed.

[Insert Names of Guarantors]

By: _____
Title: _____

Attest:

SECTION 205. Form of Legend for Global Securities.

Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for the Securities evidenced thereby, every Global Security authenticated and delivered hereunder shall bear a legend in substantially the following form:

THIS SECURITY IS A GLOBAL SECURITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE INDENTURE HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AND IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF A DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE THEREOF. THIS SECURITY MAY NOT BE EXCHANGED IN WHOLE OR IN PART FOR A SECURITY REGISTERED, AND NO TRANSFER OF THIS SECURITY IN WHOLE OR IN PART MAY BE REGISTERED, IN THE NAME OF ANY PERSON OTHER THAN SUCH DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE

24

THEREOF, EXCEPT IN THE LIMITED CIRCUMSTANCES DESCRIBED IN THE INDENTURE.

SECTION 206. Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication.

The Trustee's certificates of authentication shall be in substantially the following form:

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

As Trustee

Authorized Officer

By: _____

ARTICLE THREE

THE SECURITIES

SECTION 301. Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series.

The aggregate principal amount of Securities which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is unlimited.

The Securities may be issued in one or more series. There shall be established in or pursuant to a Board Resolution and, subject to Section 303, set forth, or determined in the manner provided, in an Officers' Certificate, or established in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, prior to the issuance of Securities of any series,

(1) the title of the Securities of the series (which shall distinguish the Securities of the series from Securities of any other series);

(2) if the Securities of the series will not have the benefit of the Subsidiary Guarantees of the Guarantors;

(3) any change to the subordination provisions which applies to the Securities of the series from those contained in Article Twelve with respect to the Securities and the definitions of Senior Indebtedness of the Company which shall apply to the Securities of the series, and, if applicable, the Subsidiary Guarantees;

(4) any limit upon the aggregate principal amount of the Securities of the series which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture (except for Securities authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Securities of the series pursuant to Section 304, 305, 306, 906 or 1107

25

and except for any Securities which, pursuant to Section 303, are deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder);

(5) the Person to whom any interest on a Security of the series shall be payable, if other than the Person in whose name that Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest;

(6) the date or dates on which the principal of any Securities of the series is payable;

(7) the rate or rates at which any Securities of the series shall bear interest, if any, the date or dates from which any such interest shall accrue, the Interest Payment Dates on which any such interest shall be payable and the Regular Record Date for any such interest payable on any Interest Payment Date;

(8) the place or places where the principal of and any premium and interest on any Securities of the series shall be payable;

(9) the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which any Securities of the series may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the option of the Company and, if other than by a Board Resolution, the manner in which any election by the Company to redeem the Securities shall be evidenced;

(10) the obligation, if any, of the Company to redeem or purchase any Securities of the series pursuant to any sinking fund or analogous provisions or at the option of the Holder thereof and the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which any Securities of the series shall be redeemed or purchased, in whole or in part, pursuant to such obligation;

(11) if other than denominations of \$1,000 and any integral multiple thereof, the denominations in which any Securities of the series shall be issuable;

(12) if the amount of principal of or any premium or interest on any Securities of the series may be determined with reference to an index or pursuant to a formula, the manner in which such amounts shall be determined;

(13) if other than the currency of the United States of America, the currency, currencies or currency units in which the principal of or any premium or interest on any Securities of the series shall be payable and the manner of determining the equivalent thereof in the currency of the United States of America for any purpose, including for purposes of the definition of "Outstanding" in Section 101;

(14) if the principal of or any premium or interest on any Securities of the series is to be payable, at the election of the Company or the Holder thereof, in one or

26

more currencies or currency units other than that or those in which such Securities are stated to be payable, the currency, currencies or currency units in which the principal of or any premium or interest on such Securities as to which such election is made shall be payable, the periods within which and the terms and conditions upon which such election is to be made and the amount so payable (or the manner in which such amount shall be determined);

(15) if other than the entire principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of any Securities of the series which shall be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 502;

(16) if the principal amount payable at the Stated Maturity of any Securities of the series will not be determinable as of any one or more dates prior to the Stated Maturity, the amount which shall be deemed to be the principal amount of such Securities as of any such date for any purpose thereunder or hereunder, including the principal amount thereof which shall be due and payable upon any Maturity other than the Stated Maturity or which shall be deemed to be Outstanding as of any date prior to the Stated Maturity (or, in any such case, the manner in which such amount deemed to be the principal amount shall be determined);

(17) if the Securities are convertible into the Capital Stock or other securities of the Company, the terms on which such Securities are convertible, including the conversion price, the conversion period, provisions as to whether conversion will be at the option of the Holders or the Company, events requiring adjustment of the conversion price and provisions affecting conversion in the event of the redemption of the Securities.

(18) if applicable, that the Securities of the series, in whole or any specified part, shall be defeasible pursuant to Section 1502 or Section 1503 or both such Sections and, if other than by a Board Resolution, the manner in which any election by the Company to defease such Securities shall be evidenced;

(19) if applicable, that any Securities of the series shall be issuable in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Securities and, in such case, the respective Depositories for such Global Securities, the form of any legend or legends which shall be borne by any such Global Security in addition to or in lieu of that set forth in Section 205 and any circumstances in addition to or in lieu of those set forth in Clause (2) of the last paragraph of Section 305 in which any such Global Security may be exchanged in whole or in part for Securities registered, and any transfer of such Global Security in whole or in part may be registered, in the name or names of Persons other than the Depository for such Global Security or a nominee thereof;

(20) any addition to or change in the Events of Default which applies to any Securities of the series and any change in the rights of the Trustee or the Holders of such Securities or the obligations, covenants, or rights of the Company under Article V;

27

(21) any addition to or change in the covenants set forth in Article Ten which applies to Securities of the series; and

(22) any other terms of the series (which terms shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture, except as permitted by Section 901(5)).

All Securities of any one series shall be substantially identical except as to denomination and except as may otherwise be provided in or pursuant to the Board Resolution referred to above and (subject to Section 303) set forth, or determined in the manner provided, in the Officers' Certificate referred to above or in any such indenture supplemental hereto.

If any of the terms of the series are established by action taken pursuant to a Board Resolution, a copy of an appropriate record of such action shall be certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Officers' Certificate setting forth the terms of the series.

The Securities of each series shall have the benefit of the Subsidiary Guarantees unless the Company elects otherwise upon the establishment of a series pursuant to this Section 301.

The Securities shall be subordinated in right of payment to Senior Indebtedness of the Company as provided in Article Twelve. Each Subsidiary Guarantee shall be subordinated in right of payment to Senior Indebtedness of the applicable Guarantor.

SECTION 302. Denominations.

The Securities of each series shall be issuable only in registered form without coupons and only in such denominations as shall be specified as contemplated by Section 301. In the absence of any such specified denomination with respect to the Securities of any series, the Securities of such series shall be issuable in denominations of \$1,000 and any integral multiple thereof.

SECTION 303. Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating.

The Securities shall be executed on behalf of the Company by its Chairman of the Board, its President, its Chief Executive Officer, its Chief Financial Officer or one of its Vice Presidents under its corporate seal reproduced thereon attested by its Secretary or one of its Assistant Secretaries. The signatures of any of these officers on the Securities may be manual or facsimile.

Securities bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who were at any time the proper officers of the Company shall bind the Company, notwithstanding that such individuals or any of them have ceased to hold such offices prior to the authentication and delivery of such Securities or did not hold such offices at the date of such Securities.

At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Company may deliver Securities of any series executed by the Company and, if applicable, having endorsed thereon the Subsidiary Guarantees executed as provided in Section 1303 by the

28

Guarantors to the Trustee for authentication, together with a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of such Securities, and the Trustee in accordance with the Company Order shall authenticate and deliver such Securities. If the form or terms of the Securities of the series have been established by or pursuant to one or more Board Resolutions as permitted by Sections 201 and 301, in authenticating such Securities, and accepting the additional responsibilities under this Indenture in relation to such Securities, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to Section 601) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating,

(1) if the form of such Securities has been established by or pursuant to Board Resolution as permitted by Section 201, that such form has been established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture;

(2) if the terms of such Securities have been established by or pursuant to Board Resolution as permitted by Section 301, that such terms have been established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture; and

(3) that such Securities, when authenticated and delivered by the Trustee and issued by the Company in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such Opinion of Counsel, will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company, and, if applicable, the Subsidiary Guarantees endorsed thereon will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Guarantors, enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent transfer, reorganization, moratorium and similar laws of general applicability relating to or affecting creditors' rights and to general equity principles.

If such form or terms have been so established, the Trustee shall not be required to authenticate such Securities if the issue of such Securities pursuant to this Indenture will affect the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under the Securities and this Indenture or otherwise in a manner which is not reasonably acceptable to the Trustee.

Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 301 and of the preceding paragraph, if all Securities of a series are not to be originally issued at one time, it shall not be necessary to deliver the Officers' Certificate otherwise

required pursuant to Section 301 or the Company Order and Opinion of Counsel otherwise required pursuant to such preceding paragraph at or prior to the authentication of each Security of such series if such documents are delivered at or prior to the authentication upon original issuance of the first Security of such series to be issued.

Each Security shall be dated the date of its authentication.

No Security or Subsidiary Guarantee shall be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless there appears on such Security a certificate of authentication substantially in the form provided for herein executed by the Trustee by manual signature, and such certificate upon any Security shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Security has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder and is entitled to the benefits of this Indenture. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Security shall have been

29

authenticated and delivered hereunder but never issued and sold by the Company, and the Company shall deliver such Security to the Trustee for cancellation as provided in Section 310, for all purposes of this Indenture such Security shall be deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder and shall never be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture.

SECTION 304. Temporary Securities.

Pending the preparation of definitive Securities of any series, the Company may execute, and upon Company Order the Trustee shall authenticate and make available for delivery, temporary Securities which are printed, lithographed, typewritten, mimeographed or otherwise produced, in any authorized denomination, substantially of the tenor of the definitive Securities and, if applicable, having endorsed thereon the Subsidiary Guarantees in lieu of which they are issued and with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as the officers executing such Securities and, if applicable, Subsidiary Guarantees may determine, as conclusively evidenced by their execution of such Securities and Subsidiary Guarantees.

If temporary Securities of any series are issued, the Company will cause definitive Securities of that series to be prepared without unreasonable delay. After the preparation of definitive Securities of such series, the temporary Securities of such series shall be exchangeable for definitive Securities of such series upon surrender of the temporary Securities of such series at the office or agency of the Company in a Place of Payment for that series, without charge to the Holder. Upon surrender for cancellation of any one or more temporary Securities of any series, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor one or more definitive Securities of the same series, of any authorized denominations and of like tenor and aggregate principal amount and, if applicable, having endorsed thereon Subsidiary Guarantees executed by the Guarantors. Until so exchanged, the temporary Securities of any series shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Securities of such series and tenor.

SECTION 305. Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange.

The Company shall cause to be kept at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee a register (the register maintained in such office and in any other office or agency of the Company in a Place of Payment being herein sometimes collectively referred to as the "Security Register") in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as the Security Registrar may prescribe, the Company shall provide for the registration of Securities and of transfers of Securities. The Trustee is hereby appointed "Security Registrar" for the purpose of registering Securities and transfers of Securities as herein provided. The Company may change the Security Registrar or appoint one or more co-Security Registrars without notice.

Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Security of a series at the office or agency of the Company in a Place of Payment for that series, the Company shall execute, if applicable, the Guarantors shall execute the Subsidiary Guarantees endorsed thereon and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Securities of the same series, of any authorized denominations and of like tenor and aggregate principal amount.

30

At the option of the Holder, Securities of any series may be exchanged for other Securities of the same series, of any authorized denominations and of like tenor and aggregate principal amount, upon surrender of the Securities to be exchanged at such office or agency. Whenever any Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, if applicable, the Guarantors shall execute the Subsidiary Guarantees endorsed thereon and the Trustee shall authenticate and make available for delivery, the Securities which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

All Securities and, if applicable, the Subsidiary Guarantees endorsed thereon issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities shall be the valid obligations of the Company and, if applicable, the respective Guarantors, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Securities and Subsidiaries Guarantees surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

Every Security presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange, repurchase or redemption, shall (if so required by the Company or the Trustee) be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Security Registrar, duly executed by the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing.

No service charge shall be made to a Holder for any registration of transfer, exchange or redemption of Securities, but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, other than exchanges pursuant to Sections 303, 304, 305, 306, 906 or 1107 not involving any transfer.

If the Securities of any series (or of any series and specified tenor) are to be redeemed in part, the Company shall not be required (i) to issue, register the transfer of or exchange any Securities of that series (or of that series and specified tenor, as the case may be) during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the day of the mailing of a notice of redemption of any such Securities selected for redemption under Section 1103 and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing, or (ii) to register the transfer of or exchange any Security so selected for redemption, in whole or in part, except the unredeemed portion of any Security being redeemed in part.

The provisions of Clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) below shall apply only to Global Securities:

(1) Each Global Security authenticated under this Indenture shall be registered in the name of the Depository designated for such Global Security or a nominee thereof and delivered to such Depository or a nominee thereof or custodian therefor, and each such Global Security shall constitute a single Security for all purposes of this Indenture.

(2) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, no Global Security may be exchanged in whole or in part for Securities registered, and no transfer of a

31

Global Security in whole or in part may be registered, in the name of any Person other than the Depository for such Global Security or a nominee thereof unless (A) such Depository (i) has notified the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depository for such Global Security or (ii) has ceased to be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act, (B) there shall have occurred and be continuing an Event of Default with respect to such Global Security or (C) there shall exist such circumstances, if any, in addition to or in lieu of the foregoing as have been specified for this purpose as contemplated by Section 301.

(3) Subject to Clause (2) above, any exchange of a Global Security for other Securities may be made in whole or in part, and all Securities issued in exchange for a Global Security or any portion thereof shall be registered in such names as the Depository for such Global Security shall direct.

(4) Every Security authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for or in lieu of, a Global Security or any portion thereof, whether pursuant to this Section, Section 304, 306, 906 or 1107 or otherwise, shall be authenticated and delivered in the form of, and shall be, a Global Security, unless such Security is registered in the name of a Person other than the Depository for such Global Security or a nominee thereof.

SECTION 306. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities.

If (i) any mutilated Security is surrendered to the Trustee, or (ii) the Company and the Trustee receive evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Security, and there is delivered to the Company, any Guarantor and the Trustee, such security or indemnity, in each case, as may be required by them to save each of them and any agent of either of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Company, any Guarantor or the Trustee that such Security has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the Company shall execute and upon a Company Request the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in exchange for any such mutilated Security or in lieu of any such destroyed, lost or stolen Security, a replacement Security of like tenor and principal amount, bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding and each

Guarantor shall execute a replacement Subsidiary Guarantee.

In case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security has become or is about to become due and payable, the Company in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Security, pay such Security.

Upon the issuance of any replacement Security under this Section, the Company may require the payment of a sum sufficient to pay all documentary, stamp, or similar issue or transfer taxes or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee) connected therewith.

Every replacement Security of any series issued pursuant to this Section in lieu of any destroyed, lost or stolen Security, and, if applicable, the Subsidiary Guarantees endorsed thereon, shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the Company and, if applicable,

32

the respective Guarantors, whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Securities of that series duly issued hereunder.

The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities.

SECTION 307. Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved.

Except as otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to any series of Securities, interest on any Security which is payable, and is punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the Person in whose name that Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest.

Any interest on any Security of any series which is payable, but is not punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder on the relevant Regular Record Date by virtue of having been such Holder, and such Defaulted Interest may be paid by the Company, at its election in each case, as provided in Clause (1) or (2) below:

(1) The Company may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Interest to the Persons in whose names the Securities of such series (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be fixed in the following manner. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Security of such series and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time the Company shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such Defaulted Interest as in this Clause provided. Thereupon the Trustee shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which shall be not more than 15 days and not less than 10 days prior to the date of the proposed payment and not less than 10 days after the receipt by the Trustee of the notice of the proposed payment. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the Company, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be given to each Holder of Securities of such series in the manner set forth in Section 106, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date. Notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor having been so mailed, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the Persons in whose names the Securities of such series (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on such Special Record Date and shall no longer be payable pursuant to the following Clause (2).

33

(2) The Company may make payment of any Defaulted Interest on the Securities of any series in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which such Securities may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, if, after notice given by the Company to the Trustee of the proposed payment pursuant to this Clause, such manner of payment shall be deemed practicable by the Trustee.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section, each Security delivered under this Indenture upon registration of transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Security shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Security.

SECTION 308. CUSIP Numbers.

The Company in issuing the Securities may use "CUSIP" numbers (if then generally in use), and the Company, or the Trustee on behalf of the Company, shall use CUSIP numbers in notices of redemption or exchange as a convenience to Holders; provided, however, that any such notice shall state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers either as printed on the Securities or as contained in any notice of redemption or exchange and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Securities; and provided further, however, that failure to use CUSIP numbers in any notice of redemption or exchange shall not affect the validity or sufficiency of such notice.

SECTION 309. Persons Deemed Owners.

Prior to due presentment of a Security for registration of transfer, the Company, the Guarantors, the Trustee and any agent of the Company, the Guarantors, or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name such Security is registered as the owner of such Security for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of and any premium and (subject to Section 307) any interest on such Security and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Security be overdue, and neither the Company, any Guarantor, the Trustee nor any agent of the Company, any Guarantor, or the Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

SECTION 310. Cancellation.

All Securities surrendered for payment, redemption, purchase, registration of transfer or exchange or for credit against any sinking fund payment shall, if surrendered to any Person other than the Trustee, be delivered to the Trustee and shall be promptly cancelled by it. The Company may at any time deliver to the Trustee for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated and delivered hereunder which the Company may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and may deliver to the Trustee (or to any other Person for delivery to the Trustee) for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated hereunder which the Company has not issued and sold, and all Securities so delivered shall be promptly cancelled by the Trustee. No Securities shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Securities cancelled as provided in this Section, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture. All cancelled Securities held by the Trustee shall

34

be returned to the Company. The Trustee shall provide the Company a list of all securities that have been cancelled from time to time as requested by the Company.

SECTION 311. Computation of Interest.

Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for Securities of any series, interest on the Securities of each series shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

ARTICLE FOUR

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

SECTION 401. Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture.

This Indenture shall, upon Company Request, be discharged and cease to be of further effect (except as to any surviving rights of registration of transfer or exchange of Securities herein expressly provided for), and the Trustee, at the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, when

(1) either

(A) all Securities theretofore authenticated and delivered (other than (i) Securities which have been destroyed, lost or stolen and which have been replaced or paid as provided in Section 306 or (ii) Securities for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Company and thereafter repaid to the Company or discharged from such trust, as provided in Section 1003) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or

(B) all such Securities not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation

(i) have become due and payable, or

(ii) will become due and payable at their Stated Maturity within one year, or

(iii) are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Company,

and the Company or, if applicable, a Guarantor, has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee as trust funds in trust in an

35

amount sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on such Securities not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, for principal and any premium and interest to the date of such deposit (in the case of Securities which have become due and payable) or to the Stated Maturity or Redemption Date, as the case may be;

(2) the Company or a Guarantor has paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the Company and the Guarantors; and

(3) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that (i) all conditions precedent herein relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture have been complied with and (ii) such satisfaction and discharge will not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute default under, this Indenture or any other material agreement or instrument to which the Company or any Guarantor is a party or is bound.

Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, the obligations of the Company to the Trustee under Section 607, the obligations of the Trustee to any Authenticating Agent under Section 614 and, if money shall have been deposited with the Trustee pursuant to subclause (B) of Clause (1) of this Section, the obligations of the Trustee under Section 402 and the last paragraph of Section 1003 shall survive.

SECTION 402. Application of Trust Money.

Subject to the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 1003, all money deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 401 shall be held in trust and applied by it, in accordance with the provisions of the Securities and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including the Company acting as its own Paying Agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Persons entitled thereto, of the principal and any premium and interest for whose payment such money has been deposited with the Trustee.

ARTICLE FIVE

REMEDIES

SECTION 501. Events of Default.

"Event of Default," wherever used herein with respect to Securities of any series, means any one of the following events (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be occasioned by the provisions of Article Twelve or be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body):

36

(1) default in the payment of any interest upon any Security of that series when it becomes due and payable, and continuance of such default for a period of 30 days;

(2) default in the payment of the principal of or any premium on any Security of that series at its Maturity;

(3) default in the deposit of any sinking fund payment, when and as due by the terms of a Security of that series;

(4) default in the performance, or breach, of any covenant or warranty of the Company in this Indenture (other than a default in the performance, or breach, of a covenant or agreement which is elsewhere in this Section specifically dealt with or which has expressly been included in this Indenture solely for the benefit of series of

Securities other than that series), and continuance of such default or breach for a period of 60 days after there has been given, by registered or certified mail, (x) to the Company by the Trustee or (y) to the Company and the Trustee by the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series a written notice specifying such default or breach and requiring it to be remedied and stating that such notice is a "Notice of Default" hereunder;

(5) one or more defaults, individually or in the aggregate, shall have occurred under any of the agreements, indentures or instruments under which the Company or any Guarantor then has outstanding Indebtedness in excess of \$20 million in principal amount individually or in the aggregate, and either (i) such default results from the failure to pay such Indebtedness at its stated final maturity or (ii) such default or defaults resulted in the acceleration of the maturity of such Indebtedness;

(6) one or more final judgments, orders or decrees (not subject to appeal) of any court or regulatory or administrative agency for the payment of money in excess of \$20 million, either individually or in the aggregate (exclusive of any portion of any such payment covered by insurance, if and to the extent the insurer has acknowledged in writing its liability therefor), shall be rendered against the Company, any Guarantor or any Significant Subsidiary or any of their respective properties and shall not be discharged or fully binded and there shall have been a period of 60 consecutive days during which a stay of enforcement of such judgment or order, by reason of an appeal or otherwise, shall not be in effect;

(7) the entry by a court of competent jurisdiction of (A) a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company, any Significant Subsidiary Guarantor in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or (B) a decree or order adjudging the Company or any Significant Subsidiary Guarantor bankrupt or insolvent, or seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Company or any Significant Subsidiary Guarantor under any applicable federal or state law, or appointing a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or other similar official of

37

the Company or any Significant Subsidiary Guarantor or of any substantial part of their properties, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of their affairs, and the continuance of any such decree or order for relief or any such other decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days; or

(8) (A) the commencement by the Company or any Significant Subsidiary Guarantor of a voluntary case or proceeding under any applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or of any other case or proceeding to be adjudicated bankrupt or insolvent, (B) the Company or any Significant Subsidiary Guarantor consents to the entry of a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company or any Significant Subsidiary Guarantor in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or to the commencement of any bankruptcy or insolvency case or proceeding against it, (C) the Company or any Significant Subsidiary Guarantor files a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief under any applicable federal or state law, (D) the Company or any Significant Subsidiary Guarantor (i) consents to the filing of such petition or to the appointment of or taking possession by a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or other similar official of the Company or such Significant Subsidiary Guarantor or of any substantial part of their respective properties, (ii) makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors or (iii) admits in writing of its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or (E) the Company or any Significant Subsidiary Guarantor takes any corporate action in furtherance of any such action in this paragraph (8); or

(9) In the event the Guarantors have issued Subsidiary Guarantees with respect to the Securities of such series, any Subsidiary Guarantee shall for any reason cease to be, or shall for any reason be asserted in writing by any Guarantor or the Company not to be, in full force and effect and enforceable in accordance with its terms, except to the extent contemplated by this Indenture and any such Subsidiary Guarantee; or

(10) any other Event of Default provided with respect to Securities of that series.

If an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default specified in Section 501(7) or 501(8)) with respect to Securities of any series at the time Outstanding occurs and is continuing, then in every such case the Trustee or the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series may, and the Trustee at the request of such Holders shall, declare all unpaid principal of, premium, if any, and accrued interest on all Securities of that series (or, if any Securities of that series are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount of such Securities as may be specified by the terms thereof) to be due and payable immediately, by a notice in writing to the Company (and to the Trustee if given by Holders), and upon any such declaration, such principal, premium, if any, and interest shall ipso facto become immediately due and payable. If an Event of Default specified in Section 501(7) or

38

501 (8) with respect to Securities of any series at the time Outstanding occurs, then all the Securities of that series (or, if any Securities of that series are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount of such Securities as may be specified by the terms thereof) shall become and be due and payable immediately in an amount equal to the principal amount of the Securities of that Series, together with accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date the Securities become due and payable, without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holder. Thereupon, the Trustee may, at its discretion, proceed to protect the rights of the Holders of the Securities by appropriate judicial proceedings.

After a declaration of acceleration with respect to Securities of any series, but before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained by the Trustee as hereinafter in this Article provided, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series, by written notice to the Company and the Trustee, may rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences if

(1) the Company or, if applicable, any Guarantor has paid or deposited with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay

(A) all sums paid or advanced by the Trustee under this Indenture and the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel;

(B) all overdue interest on all Outstanding Securities of that series;

(C) the principal of and premium, if any, on any Outstanding Securities of that series which have become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration and any interest thereon at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities; and

(D) to the extent that payment of such interest is lawful, interest upon overdue interest at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities.

(2) the rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction; and

(3) all Events of Default with respect to Securities of that series, other than the non-payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Securities of that series which have become due solely by such declaration of acceleration, have been cured or waived as provided in Section 513.

No such rescission shall affect any subsequent default or impair any right consequent thereon.

SECTION 503. Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee.

The Company and, if applicable, each Guarantor covenants that if

39

(1) default is made in the payment of any interest on any Security when such interest becomes due and payable and such default continues for a period of 30 days, or

(2) default is made in the payment of the principal of or premium, if any, on any Security at the Maturity thereof or otherwise,

the Company and, if applicable, such Guarantor will, upon demand of the Trustee, pay to it, for the benefit of the Holders of such Securities, the whole amount then due and payable on such Securities for principal and premium, if any, and interest, with interest upon the overdue principal and premium, if any, and, to

the extent that payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable, upon overdue installments of interest, at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities, and, in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel.

If the Company or any Guarantor, as the case may be, fails to pay such amounts forthwith upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of any express trust, may institute a judicial proceeding for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid and may prosecute such proceeding to judgment or final decree, and may enforce the same against the Company or any Guarantor or any other obligor upon the Securities and collect the moneys adjudged or decreed to be payable in the manner provided by law out of the property of the Company, any Guarantor or any other obligor upon the Securities, wherever situated.

If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of any series occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may in its discretion proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series by such appropriate private or judicial proceedings as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce any such rights, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted herein, or to enforce any other proper remedy, subject however to Section 512. No recovery of any such judgment upon any property of the Company shall affect or impair any rights, powers or remedies of the Trustee or the Holders.

SECTION 504. Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.

In case of the pendency of any receivership, insolvency, liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, composition or other judicial proceeding relative to the Company, any Guarantor or any other obligor upon the Securities, or the property or creditors of the Company, any Guarantor or any other obligor upon the Securities, the Trustee (irrespective of whether the principal of the Securities shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand on the Company for the payment of overdue principal or interest) shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise,

- (1) to file and proved a claim for the whole amount of principal, and premium, if any, and interest owing and unpaid in respect of the Securities and to file such other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims

40

of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel) and of the Holders allowed in such judicial proceeding, and

- (2) to collect and receive any moneys or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same; and
- (3) any custodian, receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder to make such payments to the Trustee and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due it for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 607.

No provision of this Indenture shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Securities or any Subsidiary Guarantee or the rights of any Holder thereof or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding.

SECTION 505. Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities.

All rights of action and claims under this Indenture or the Securities or any Subsidiary Guarantee may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Securities or the production thereof in any proceeding relating thereto, and any such proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, be for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Securities in respect of which such judgment has been recovered.

SECTION 506. Application of Money Collected.

Any money collected by the Trustee pursuant to this Article or otherwise on behalf of the Holders or the Trustee pursuant to this Article or through any proceeding or arrangement or restructuring in anticipation or in lieu of any proceeding contemplated by this Article shall be applied, subject to applicable law, in the following order, at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee and, in case of the distribution of such money on account of principal or any premium or interest, upon presentation of the Securities and the notation thereon of the payment if only partially paid and upon surrender thereof if fully paid:

FIRST: To the payment of all amounts due the Trustee under Section 607;

SECOND: Subject to Article Twelve, to the payment of the amounts then due and unpaid for principal of and any premium and interest on the Securities in respect of which or for the benefit of which such money has been collected, ratably, without preference or priority of

41

any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on such Securities for principal and any premium and interest, respectively; and

THIRD: The balance, if any, to the Person or Persons entitled thereto, including the Company, provided that all sums due and owing to the Holders and the Trustee have been paid in full as required by this Indenture.

SECTION 507. Limitation on Suits.

No Holder of any Security of any series shall have any right to institute any proceeding, judicial or otherwise, with respect to this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee, or for any other remedy hereunder, unless

(1) such Holder has previously given written notice to the Trustee of a continuing Event of Default with respect to the Securities of that series;

(2) the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series shall have made written request to the Trustee to institute proceedings in respect of such Event of Default in its own name as Trustee hereunder;

(3) such Holder or Holders have offered to the Trustee reasonable indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request;

(4) the Trustee for 15 days after its receipt of such notice, request and offer (and if requested, provision) of indemnity has failed to institute any such proceeding; and

(5) no direction inconsistent with such written request has been given to the Trustee during such 15-day period by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series;

it being understood and intended that no one or more of such Holders shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue of, or by availing of, any provision of this Indenture, any Security or any Subsidiary Guarantee, if any, to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other of such Holders, or to obtain or to seek to obtain priority or preference over any other of such Holders or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal and ratable benefit of all of such Holders.

SECTION 508. Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal, Premium and Interest.

Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, the Holder of any Security shall have the right based on the rights stated herein, which is absolute and unconditional, to receive payment of the principal of and any premium and (subject to Section 307) interest on such Security on the respective Stated Maturities expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption or offer by the Company to purchase the Securities pursuant to the terms of this Indenture, on the Redemption Date or purchase date, as applicable) and to institute suit for the

42

enforcement of any such payment, and such rights shall not be impaired without the consent of such Holder.

SECTION 509. Restoration of Rights and Remedies.

If the Trustee or any Holder has instituted any proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such proceeding has been

discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Trustee or to such Holder, then and in every such case, subject to any determination in such proceeding, the Company, the Guarantors, the Trustee and the Holders shall be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Holders shall continue as though no such proceeding had been instituted.

SECTION 510. Rights and Remedies Cumulative.

Except as otherwise provided with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities in the last paragraph of Section 306, no right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

SECTION 511. Delay or Omission Not Waiver.

No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of any Securities to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein. Every right and remedy given by this Article or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders, as the case may be.

SECTION 512. Control by Holders.

The Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee, with respect to the Securities of such series, provided that

(1) such direction shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or with this Indenture, expose the Trustee to personal liability, or be unduly prejudicial to Holders not joining therein, and

43

(2) subject to the provisions of Section 315 of the Trust Indenture Act, the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee which is not inconsistent with such direction.

SECTION 513. Waiver of Past Defaults.

The Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series may on behalf of the Holders of all the Securities of such series waive any past default hereunder with respect to such series and its consequences, except a default

(1) in the payment of the principal of or any premium or interest on any Security of such series (including any Security which is required to have been purchased by the Company pursuant to an offer to purchase by the Company made pursuant to the terms of this Indenture) (which may only be waived with the consent of each Holder of the Securities affected), or

(2) in respect of a covenant or provision hereof which under this Indenture cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security of such series affected by such modification or amendment.

Upon any such waiver, such default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or impair any right consequent thereon.

SECTION 514. Undertaking for Costs.

All parties to this Indenture agree, and each Holder of any Security by his acceptance thereof shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may in its discretion require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant, but the provisions of this Section shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Trustee, to any suit instituted by any Holder, or group of Holders, holding in the aggregate more than 10% in principle amount of the Outstanding Securities, or to any suit instituted by any Holder for the enforcement of the payment of

the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on, any Security on or after the respective Stated Maturity expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the Redemption Date).

SECTION 515. Waiver of Usury, Stay or Extension Laws.

Each of the Company and the Guarantors covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it will not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any usury, stay or extension law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which would prohibit or forgive the Company or any Guarantor from paying all or any portion of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Securities

44

contemplated herein or in the Securities of such series, or which may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and each of the Company and the Guarantors (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law, and covenants that it will not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

SECTION 516. Remedies Subject to Applicable Law.

All rights, remedies and powers provided by this Article Five may be exercised only to the extent that the exercise thereof does not violate any applicable provision of law in the premises, and all the provisions of this Indenture are intended to be subject to all applicable mandatory provisions of law which may be controlling in the premises and to be limited to the extent necessary so that they will not render this Indenture invalid, unenforceable or not entitled to be recorded, registered or filed under the provisions of any applicable law.

ARTICLE SIX

THE TRUSTEE

SECTION 601. Certain Duties and Responsibilities.

Subject to the provisions of Trust Indenture Sections 315(a) through 315(d):

(1) if a Default or an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise thereof as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his own affairs;

(2) except during the continuance of a Default or an Event of Default:

(A) the Trustee need perform only those duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture and no covenants or obligations shall be implied in this Indenture that are adverse to the Trustee; and

(B) in the absence of bad faith or willful misconduct on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture. However, the Trustee shall examine the certificates and opinions to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture;

(3) the Trustee may not be relieved from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act, or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(A) this Subsection (3) does not limit the effect of Subsection (2) of this Section 601;

45

(B) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer, unless it is proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts; and

(C) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action it takes or omits to take in good faith, in accordance with a direction of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of Outstanding Securities of any series relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee under this Indenture with respect to Securities of such series;

(4) no provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it;

(5) whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture that in any way relates to the Trustee is subject to Subsections (1), (2), (3) and (4) and (5) of this Section 601; and

(6) the Trustee shall not be liable for interest on any money or assets received by it except as the Trustee may agree with the Company. Assets held in trust by the Trustee need not be segregated from other assets except to the extent required by law.

SECTION 602. Notice of Defaults.

Within 30 days after a Responsible Officer of the Trustee receives notice of the occurrence of any Default with respect to Securities of any series, the Trustee shall transmit by mail to all Holders of Securities of such series and any other Persons entitled to receive reports pursuant to Section 313(c) of the Trust Indenture Act, as their names and addresses appear in the Security Register, notice of such Default hereunder known to the Trustee, unless such Default shall have been cured or waived; provided, however, that, except in the case of a Default in the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Security, the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if and so long as a trust committee of Responsible Officers of the Trustee in good faith determines that the withholding of such notice is in the interest of the Holders.

46

SECTION 603. Certain Rights of Trustee.

Subject to the provisions of Section 601 hereof and Trust Indenture Act Sections 315(a) through 315(d):

(1) the Trustee may rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(2) any request or direction of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by a Company Request or Company Order, and any resolution of the Board of Directors shall be sufficiently evidenced by a Board Resolution;

(3) the Trustee may consult with counsel and any advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon;

(4) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders pursuant to this Indenture, unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee reasonable security or indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction;

(5) the Trustee shall not be liable for any action taken or omitted by it in good faith and believed by it to be authorized or within the discretion, rights or powers conferred upon it by this Indenture other than any liabilities arising out of the negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of the Trustee;

(6) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, approval, appraisal, bond, debenture, note, coupon, security or other paper or document unless requested in writing to do so by the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of Securities of any series then Outstanding; provided that, if the payment within a reasonable time to the Trustee of the costs, expenses or liabilities likely to be incurred by it in the making of such investigation is, in the opinion of the Trustee, not reasonably assured to the Trustee by the security afforded to it by the terms of this Indenture, the Trustee may require reasonable indemnity against such expenses or liabilities as a condition to proceeding; the reasonable expenses of every such investigation so requested by the Holders of not less than 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Securities Outstanding of such series shall be paid by the Company or, if paid by the Trustee or any predecessor Trustee, shall be repaid by

the Company upon demand; provided, further, the Trustee in its discretion may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may deem fit, and, if the

47

Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Company, personally or by agent or attorney;

(7) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder;

(8) Except with respect to Section 1001, the Trustee shall have no duty to inquire as to the performance of the Company with respect to the covenants contained in Article 10. In addition, the Trustee shall not be deemed to have knowledge of an Event of Default except (A) any Default or Event of Default occurring pursuant to Sections 1001, 501(1), 501(2) or 501(3) or (B) any Default or Event of Default of which the Trustee shall have received written notification or obtained actual knowledge; and

(9) Delivery of reports, information and documents to the Trustee is for informational purposes only and the Trustee's receipt of the foregoing shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Company's compliance with any of their covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on Officer's Certificates).

SECTION 604. Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities.

The recitals contained herein and in the Securities and the Subsidiary Guarantees, except the Trustee's certificates of authentication, shall be taken as the statements of the Company or the Guarantors, as the case may be, and neither the Trustee nor any Authenticating Agent assumes any responsibility for their correctness. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or of the Securities or the Subsidiary Guarantees endorsed thereon, except that the Trustee represents that it is duly authorized to execute and deliver this Indenture, authenticate the Securities and perform its obligations hereunder and that the statements made by it in any Statement of Eligibility and Qualification on Form T-1 supplied to the Company are true and accurate subject to the qualifications set forth therein. Neither the Trustee nor any Authenticating Agent shall be accountable for the use or application by the Company of Securities or the proceeds thereof.

SECTION 605. May Hold Securities.

The Trustee, any Authenticating Agent, any Paying Agent, any Security Registrar or any other agent of the Company or any Guarantor, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Securities, with the same rights it would have if it were not the Trustee, Paying Agent, Authenticating Agent, Security Registrar or such other agent and, subject to Trust Indenture Act Sections 310 and 311, may otherwise deal with the Company and any Guarantor and receive, collect, hold and return collections from the Company with the same

48

rights it would have if it were not Trustee, Authenticating Agent, Paying Agent, Security Registrar or such other agent.

SECTION 606. Money Held in Trust.

All moneys received by the Trustee shall, until used or applied as herein provided, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received, but need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by mandatory provisions of law. Except for funds or securities deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Article Fifteen, the Trustee shall be required to invest all moneys received by the Trustee, until used or applied as herein provided, in temporary cash investments in accordance with the directions of the Company.

SECTION 607. Compensation and Reimbursement.

The Company covenants and agrees to pay to the Trustee from time to time, and the Trustee shall be entitled to, such compensation as the parties shall agree in writing from time to time for all services rendered by it hereunder (which compensation shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust) and the Company covenants and agrees to pay or reimburse the Trustee and each predecessor Trustee upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by or on behalf of the Trustee in accordance with any of the

provisions of this Indenture (including the reasonable compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its counsel and of all agents and other persons not regularly in its employ) except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may arise from its negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct. The Company also covenants and agrees to indemnify the Trustee and each predecessor Trustee for, and to hold it harmless against, any claim, loss, liability, tax, assessment or other governmental charge (other than taxes applicable to the Trustee's compensation hereunder) or expense incurred without negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct on its part arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of this Indenture or the trusts hereunder and its duties hereunder, including enforcement of this Section 607 and also including any liability which the Trustee may incur as a result of failure to withhold, pay or report any tax, assessment or other governmental charge, and the costs and expenses of defending itself against or investigating any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties hereunder. The obligations of the Company under this Section 607 to compensate and indemnify the Trustee and each predecessor Trustee and to pay or reimburse the Trustee and each predecessor Trustee for reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances shall constitute an additional obligation hereunder and shall survive the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture and the resignation or removal of the Trustee and each predecessor Trustee.

SECTION 608. Conflicting Interests.

The Trustee shall comply with the provisions of Section 310(b) of the Trust Indenture Act.

49

SECTION 609. Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility.

There shall at all times be one (and only one) Trustee hereunder with respect to the Securities of each series, which may be Trustee hereunder for Securities of one or more other series. Each Trustee shall be a Person that is eligible to act as trustee under Trust Indenture Act Section 310(a) and is a member of a bank holding company which shall have a combined capital and surplus of at least \$250,000,000, to the extent there is an institution eligible and willing to serve. If the Trustee does not have a Corporate Trust Office in The City of New York, the Trustee may appoint an agent in The City of New York reasonably acceptable to the Company to conduct any activities which the Trustee may be required under this Indenture to conduct in the City of New York. If such Trustee publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of federal, state, territorial or District of Columbia supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section 609, the combined capital and surplus of such corporation shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time the Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section 609, the Trustee shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article.

SECTION 610. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor.

(1) No resignation or removal of the Trustee and no appointment of a successor Trustee pursuant to this Article shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 611.

(2) The Trustee may resign at any time with respect to the Securities of one or more series by giving written notice thereof to the Company no later than 20 Business Days prior to the proposed date of resignation. Upon receiving such notice of resignation, the Company shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee by written instrument executed by authority of the Board of Directors of the Company, a copy of which shall be delivered to the resigning Trustee and a copy to the successor Trustee. If an instrument of acceptance by a successor Trustee shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee may, or any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper, appoint and prescribe a successor Trustee.

(3) The Trustee may be removed at any time for any cause or for no cause with respect to the Securities of any series by Act of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series, delivered to the Trustee and to the Company.

(4) If at any time:

50

(A) the Trustee shall fail to comply with the provisions of Trust Indenture Act Section 310(b) after written request therefor by the Company or by any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a

Security for at least six months, or

(B) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible under Section 609 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Company or by any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security for at least six months, or

(C) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation,

then, in any such case, (i) the Company by a Board Resolution may remove the Trustee with respect to all Securities, or (ii) subject to Section 514, any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee with respect to all Securities and the appointment of a successor Trustee or Trustees. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper and prescribe, remove the Trustee and appoint a successor Trustee.

(5) If the Trustee shall resign, be removed or become incapable of acting, or if a vacancy shall occur in the office of Trustee for any cause, with respect to the Securities of one or more series, the Company, by a Board Resolution, shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee or Trustees with respect to the Securities of that or those series (it being understood that any such successor Trustee may be appointed with respect to the Securities of one or more or all of such series and that at any time there shall be only one Trustee with respect to the Securities of any particular series) and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Section 611. If, within 60 days after such resignation, removal or incapability, or the occurrence of such vacancy, the Company has not appointed a successor Trustee, a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall be appointed by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series delivered to the Company and the retiring Trustee. Such successor Trustee so appointed shall, forthwith upon its acceptance of such appointment, become the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series and to that extent supersede the successor Trustee appointed by the Company. If no successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall have been so appointed by the Company or the Holders and accepted appointment in the manner required by Section 611, the Trustee or any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security of such series for at least six months may subject to Section 514, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

(6) The Company shall give notice of each resignation and each removal of the Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series and each appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series by mailing written notice of such event by first-class

51

mail, postage prepaid to all Holders of Securities of such series as their names and addresses appear in the Security Register. Each notice shall include the name of the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series and the address of its Corporate Trust Office or agent thereunder.

SECTION 611. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor.

Every successor Trustee appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Company, the Guarantors and to the retiring Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee as if originally named as Trustee hereunder; but, nevertheless, on the written request of the Company or the successor Trustee, upon payment of its charges pursuant to Section 607 then unpaid, such retiring Trustee shall pay over to the successor Trustee all moneys at the time held by it hereunder and shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all such rights, powers, duties and obligations. Upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Company shall execute any and all instruments for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all such rights and powers.

No successor Trustee with respect to the Securities shall accept appointment as provided in this Section 611 unless at the time of such acceptance such successor Trustee shall be eligible to act as trustee under the provisions of Trust Indenture Act Section 310(a) and this Article Six and shall have a combined capital and surplus of at least \$250,000,000 and have a corporate trust office or an agent selected in accordance with Section 609.

Upon acceptance of appointment by any successor Trustee as provided in this Section 611, the Company shall give notice thereof to the Holders of the

Securities, by mailing such notice to such Holders at their addresses as they shall appear on the Security Register. If the acceptance of appointment is substantially contemporaneous with the appointment, then the notice called for by the preceding sentence may be combined with the notice called for by Section 610. If the Company fails to give such notice within 10 days after acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee, the successor Trustee shall cause such notice to be given at the expense of the Company.

SECTION 612. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business.

Any corporation into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee (including the trust created by this Indenture) shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder, provided that such corporation shall be eligible under Trust Indenture Act Section 310(a) and this Article Six and shall have a combined capital and surplus of at least \$250,000,000 and have a Corporate Trust Office or an agent selected in accordance with Section 609, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto.

52

In case at the time such successor to the Trustee shall succeed to the trusts created by this Indenture any of the Securities shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any such successor to the Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee and deliver such Securities so authenticated; and, in case at that time any of the Securities shall not have been authenticated, any successor to the Trustee may authenticate such Securities either in the name of any predecessor hereunder or in the name of the successor Trustee; and in such cases such certificate shall have the full force which it is anywhere in the Securities or in this Indenture provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have; provided that the right to adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee or to authenticate Securities in the name of any predecessor Trustee shall apply only to its successor or successors by merger, conversion or consolidation.

SECTION 613. Preferential Collection of Claims Against Company and Guarantors.

If and when the Trustee shall be or become a creditor of the Company, any Guarantor or any other obligor upon the Securities, the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act regarding the collection of claims against the Company, such Guarantor or any such other obligor.

SECTION 614. Appointment of Authenticating Agent.

The Trustee may appoint an Authenticating Agent or Agents with respect to one or more series of Securities which shall be authorized to act on behalf of the Trustee to authenticate Securities of such series issued upon original issue and upon exchange, registration of transfer or partial redemption thereof or pursuant to Section 306, and Securities so authenticated shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture and shall be valid and obligatory for all purposes as if authenticated by the Trustee hereunder. Wherever reference is made in this Indenture to the authentication and delivery of Securities by the Trustee or the Trustee's certificate of authentication, such reference shall be deemed to include authentication and delivery on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent and a certificate of authentication executed on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent. Each Authenticating Agent shall be acceptable to the Company and shall at all times be a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia, authorized under such laws to act as Authenticating Agent, having a combined capital and surplus of not less than \$250,000,000 and subject to supervision or examination by Federal or State authority. If such Authenticating Agent publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of said supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such Authenticating Agent shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time an Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, such Authenticating Agent shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in this Section.

Any corporation into which an Authenticating Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or

53

consolidation to which such Authenticating Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to the corporate agency or corporate trust business of an Authenticating Agent, shall continue to be an Authenticating Agent, provided such corporation shall be otherwise eligible under this Section, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent.

An Authenticating Agent may resign at any time by giving written notice thereof to the Trustee and to the Company. The Trustee may at any time terminate the agency of an Authenticating Agent by giving written notice thereof to such Authenticating Agent and to the Company. Upon receiving such a notice of resignation or upon such a termination, or in case at any time such Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, the Trustee may appoint a successor Authenticating Agent which shall be acceptable to the Company and shall give notice of such appointment in the manner provided in Section 106 to all Holders of Securities of the series with respect to which such Authenticating Agent will serve. Any successor Authenticating Agent upon acceptance of its appointment hereunder shall become vested with all the rights, powers and duties of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named as an Authenticating Agent. No successor Authenticating Agent shall be appointed unless eligible under the provisions of this Section.

The Trustee agrees to pay to each Authenticating Agent from time to time reasonable compensation for its services under this Section, and the Trustee shall be entitled to be reimbursed for such payments, subject to the provisions of Section 607.

If an appointment with respect to one or more series is made pursuant to this Section, the Securities of such series may have endorsed thereon, in addition to the Trustee's certificate of authentication, an alternative certificate of authentication in the following form:

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

As Trustee

By: _____,
As Authenticating Agent

By: _____,
Authorized Officer

ARTICLE SEVEN

HOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS BY TRUSTEE AND COMPANY

SECTION 701. Company to Furnish Trustee Names and Addresses of Holders.

The Company will furnish or cause to be furnished to the Trustee

54

(1) semi-annually, not more than 10 days after each Regular Record Date, a list, in such form as the Trustee may reasonably require, of the names and addresses of the Holders of Securities of each series as of such Regular Record Date; and

(2) at such other times as the Trustee may reasonably request in writing, within 30 days after the receipt by the Company of any such request, a list of similar form and content to that in subsection (1) hereof as of a date not more than 15 days prior to the time such list is furnished;

provided, however, that if and so long as the Trustee shall be the Security Registrar, no such list need be furnished.

SECTION 702. Disclosure of Names and Addresses of Holders.

Holders may communicate pursuant to Trust Indenture Act Section 312(b) with other Holders with respect to their rights under this Indenture or the Securities, and the Trustee shall comply with Trust Indenture Act Section 312(b). The Company, the Trustee, the Security Registrar and any other Person shall have the protection of Trust Indenture Act Section 312(c). Further, every Holder of Securities, by receiving and holding the same, agrees with the Company and the Trustee that neither the Company nor the Trustee or any agent of either of them shall be held accountable by reason of the disclosure of any information as to the names and addresses of the Holders in accordance with Trust Indenture Act Section 312, regardless of the source from which such information was derived, and that the Trustee shall not be held accountable by reason of mailing any material pursuant to a request made under Trust Indenture Act Section 312.

SECTION 703. Reports by Trustee.

(1) The Trustee, if so required under the Trust Indenture Act, shall transmit by mail to all Holders, at the times, in the manner and to the extent provided in Trust Indenture Act Section 313(c), a brief report dated as of such mailing date in accordance with and with respect to the matters required by

Trust Indenture Act Section 313(a). The Trustee shall also transmit by mail to all Holders, at the times, in the manner and to the extent provided in Trust Indenture Act Section 313(c), a brief report in accordance with and with respect to the matters required by Trust Indenture Act Section 313(b) (2).

(2) A copy of each such report shall, at the time of such transmission to Holders, be filed by the Trustee with each stock exchange upon which any Securities are listed, with the Commission and with the Company and with the Guarantors. The Company will notify the Trustee when any Securities are listed on any stock exchange.

SECTION 704. Reports by Company and Guarantors.

The Company and each Guarantor, as the case may be, shall:

55

(1) file with the Trustee, within 15 days after the Company or any Guarantor, as the case may be, is required to file the same with the Commission, copies of the annual reports and of the information, documents and other reports (or copies of such portions of any of the foregoing as the Commission may from time to time by rules and regulations prescribe) which the Company or any Guarantor may be required to file with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act; or, if the Company or any Guarantor, as the case may be, is not required to file information, documents or reports pursuant to either of said Sections, then it shall (A) deliver to the Trustee annual audited financial statements of the Company and its Subsidiaries, prepared on a consolidated basis in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company, and (B) file with the Trustee and, to the extent permitted by law, the Commission, in accordance with the rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission, such of the supplementary and periodic information, documents and reports which may be required pursuant to Section 13 of the Exchange Act in respect of a security listed and registered on a national securities exchange as may be prescribed from time to time in such rules and regulations;

(2) file with the Trustee and the Commission, in accordance with the rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission, such additional information, documents and reports with respect to compliance by the Company or any Guarantor, as the case may be, with the conditions and covenants of this Indenture as are required from time to time by such rules and regulations (including such information, documents and reports referred to in Trust Indenture Act Section 314(a)); and

(3) within 15 days after the filing thereof with the Trustee, transmit by mail to all Holders in the manner and to the extent provided in Trust Indenture Act Section 313(c), such summaries of any information, documents and reports required to be filed by the Company or any Guarantor, as the case may be, pursuant to Section 1019 hereunder and subsections (1) and (2) of this Section as are required by rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission.

ARTICLE EIGHT

CONSOLIDATION, MERGER OR SALE OF ASSETS

SECTION 801. Company and Guarantors May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms.

(1) The Company will not, in a single transaction or through a series of related transactions, consolidate with or merge with or into any other Person or sell assign, convey, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its properties and assets to any Person or group of Persons, or permit any of its Significant Subsidiaries to enter into any such transaction or series of related transactions if such transaction or series of related transactions, in the aggregate, would result in a sale, assignment, conveyance, transfer, lease or disposition of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company and its Significant Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis to any other Person or group of Persons, unless at the time and after giving effect thereto:

56

(A) either (i) the Company will be the continuing corporation (in the case of a consolidation or merger involving the Company) or (ii) the Person (if other than the Company) formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person which acquires by sale, assignment, conveyance, transfer, lease or disposition all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis (the "Surviving Entity") will be a corporation duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States of America, any state thereof or the District of Columbia and such Person expressly assumes, by a supplemental indenture, in a form reasonably satisfactory to the

Trustee, all the obligations of the Company under the Securities and this Indenture will remain in full force and effect as so supplemented;

(B) immediately before and immediately after giving effect to such transaction on a pro forma basis (and treating any Indebtedness not previously an obligation of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries which becomes the obligation of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries as a result of such transaction as having been incurred at the time of such transaction), no Default or Event of Default will have occurred and be continuing;

(C) at the time of the transaction, each Guarantor, if any, unless it is the other party to the transactions described above, will have by supplemental indenture confirmed that its Subsidiary Guarantee shall apply to such Person's obligations under this Indenture and under the Securities;

(D) at the time of the transactions the Company or the Surviving Entity will have delivered, or caused to be delivered, to the Trustee, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each to the effect that such consolidation, merger, transfer, sale, assignment, conveyance, transfer, lease or other transaction and the supplemental indenture in respect thereof comply with this Indenture and that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to such transaction have been complied with.

(2) Each Guarantor will not, and the Company will not permit a Guarantor to, in a single transaction or through a series of related transactions, consolidate with or merge with or into any other Person (other than the Company or any Guarantor) or sell, assign, convey, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its properties and assets on a consolidated basis to any Person or group of Persons (other than the Company or any Guarantor), or permit any of its Significant Subsidiaries to enter into any such transaction or series of transactions if such transaction or series of transactions, in the aggregate, would result in a sale, assignment, conveyance, transfer, lease or disposition of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Guarantor and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis to any other Person or group of Persons (other than the Company or any Guarantor), unless at the time and after giving effect thereto:

(A) either (i) the Guarantor will be the continuing corporation (in the case of a consolidation or merger involving the Guarantor) or (ii) the Person (if other than the Guarantor) formed by such consolidation or into which such Guarantor is merged or the

57

Person which acquires by sale, assignment, conveyance, transfer, lease or disposition all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Guarantor and its Significant Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis (the "Surviving Guarantor Entity") duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States of America, any state thereof or the District of Columbia and such Person expressly assumes, by a supplemental indenture, in a form satisfactory to the Trustee, all the obligations of such Guarantor under its Subsidiary Guarantee of the Securities and this Indenture and such Subsidiary Guarantee and Indenture will remain in full force and effect;

(B) immediately before and immediately after giving effect to such transaction, on a pro forma basis, no Default or Event of Default will have occurred and be continuing; and

(C) at the time of the transaction such Guarantor or the Surviving Guarantor Entity will have delivered, or caused to be delivered, to the Trustee, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each to the effect that such consolidation, merger, transfer, sale, assignment, conveyance, lease or other transaction and the supplemental indenture in respect thereof comply with this Indenture and that all conditions precedent therein provided for relating to such transaction have been complied with.

(3) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the provisions of Section 801(2) shall not apply to any Guarantor whose Subsidiary Guarantee is unconditionally released and discharged in accordance with Article Thirteen.

SECTION 802. Successor Substituted.

Upon any consolidation or merger, or any sale, assignment, conveyance, transfer, lease or disposition of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company or any Guarantor, if any, in accordance with Section 801, the successor Person formed by such consolidation or into which the Company or such Guarantor, as the case may be, is merged or the successor Person to which such sale, assignment conveyance, transfer, lease or disposition is made shall

succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of the Company or such Guarantor, as the case may be, under this Indenture, the Securities and/or the related Subsidiary Guarantee, as the case may be, with the same effect as if such successor had been named as the Company or such Guarantor, as the case may be, herein, in the Securities and/or in the Subsidiary Guarantee, as the case may be, and the Company or such Guarantor, as the case may be, shall be discharged from all obligations and covenants under this Indenture and the Securities or its Subsidiary Guarantee, as the case may be; provided that in the case of a transfer by lease or a sale of substantially all of the assets of the Company or a Guarantor that results in the sale, assignment, conveyance, transfer or other disposition of assets constituting or accounting for less than 95% of the consolidated assets, revenues or consolidated net income (loss) of the Company or such Guarantor, as the case may be, the predecessor shall not be released from the payment of principal and interest on the Securities or its Subsidiary Guarantee, as the case may be.

58

ARTICLE NINE

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

SECTION 901. Supplemental Indentures and Agreements Without Consent of Holders.

Without the consent of any Holders, the Company, when authorized by a Board Resolution, the Guarantors, when authorized by their respective Board Resolutions, and the Trustee, at any time and from time to time, may enter into one or more indentures supplemental hereto or agreements or other instruments with respect to this Indenture, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, for any of the following purposes:

- (1) to evidence the succession of another Person to the Company or any Guarantor and the assumption by any such successor of the covenants of the Company or any Guarantor herein and in the Securities or Subsidiary Guarantees, as the case may be; or
- (2) to add to the covenants of the Company for the benefit of the Holders of all or any series of Securities (and if such covenants are to be for the benefit of less than all series of Securities, stating that such covenants are expressly being included solely for the benefit of such series) or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Company; or
- (3) to add any additional Events of Default for the benefit of the Holders of all or any series of Securities (and if such additional Events of Default are to be for the benefit of less than all series of Securities, stating that such additional Events of Default are expressly being included solely for the benefit of such series); or
- (4) to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture to such extent as shall be necessary to permit or facilitate the issuance of Securities in bearer form, registrable or not registrable as to principal, and with or without interest coupons, or to permit or facilitate the issuance of Securities in uncertificated form; or
- (5) to add to, change or eliminate any of the provisions of this Indenture in respect of one or more series of Securities, provided that any such addition, change or elimination (A) shall neither (i) apply to any Security of any series created prior to the execution of such supplemental indenture and entitled to the benefit of such provision nor (ii) modify the rights of the Holder of any such Security with respect to such provision or (B) shall become effective only when there is no such Security Outstanding; or
- (6) to secure the Securities; or
- (7) to establish the form or terms of Securities of any series as permitted by Sections 201 and 301; or

59

(8) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment hereunder by a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, pursuant to the requirements of Section 611; or

(9) to cure any ambiguity, to correct or supplement any provision herein which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provision herein, or to make any other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under this Indenture, provided that such action pursuant to this Clause (9) shall not adversely affect the

interests of the Holders of Securities of any series in any material respect; or

(10) to add new Guarantors.

SECTION 902. Supplemental Indentures With Consent of Holders.

Except as permitted by Section 901, with the consent of the Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of each series affected by such supplemental indenture, by Act of said Holders delivered to the Company, the Guarantors, if any, and the Trustee, the Company, when authorized by a Board Resolution, the Guarantors, if any, when authorized by their respective Board Resolutions and the Trustee may (i) enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto or agreements or other instruments with respect to this Indenture, in form satisfactory to the Trustee for the purpose of adding any provisions to or amending, modifying or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Indenture (including, but not limited to, for the purpose of modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series under this Indenture) or (ii) waive compliance with any provision in this Indenture (other than waivers of past Defaults covered by Section 513 and waivers of covenants which are covered by Section 1009); provided, however, that no such supplemental indenture agreement or instrument shall, without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security affected thereby,

(1) change the Stated Maturity of the principal of, or any installment of principal of or interest on, any Security, or reduce the principal amount thereof or the rate of interest thereon or any premium payable upon the redemption thereof, or reduce the amount of the principal of an Original Issue Discount Security or any other Security which would be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 502, or change any Place of Payment where, or the coin or currency in which, any Security or any premium or interest thereon is payable, or impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after the Stated Maturity thereof (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the Redemption Date or in the case of an offer to purchase Securities which has been made pursuant to a covenant contained in this Indenture, on or after the applicable purchase date);

(2) reduce the percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series, the consent of whose Holders is required for any such supplemental indenture,

60

or the consent of whose Holders is required for any waiver or compliance with certain provisions of this Indenture;

(3) modify any of the provisions of this Section 902, Section 513 or Section 1009, except to increase any such percentage of Outstanding Securities required for any such actions or to provide that certain other provisions of this Indenture cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security affected thereby; provided, however, that this clause shall not be deemed to require the consent of any Holder with respect to changes in the references to "the Trustee" and concomitant changes in this Section 902 and Section 1009, or the deletion of this proviso, in accordance with the requirements of Sections 611 and 901(8);

(4) except as otherwise permitted under Article Eight, consent to the assignment or transfer by the Company or any Guarantor of any of its rights and obligations hereunder;

(5) amend or modify any of the provisions of this Indenture in any manner which subordinates the Securities issued hereunder in right of payment to any other Indebtedness of the Company or which subordinates any Subsidiary Guarantee in right of payment to any other Indebtedness of the Guarantor issuing such Subsidiary Guarantee; or

(6) following the making of an offer to purchase Securities which has been made pursuant to a covenant contained in this Indenture, modify the provisions of this Indenture with respect to such offer to purchase in a manner adverse to such Holder. A supplemental indenture which changes or eliminates any covenant or other provision of this Indenture which has expressly been included solely for the benefit of one or more particular series of Securities, or which modifies the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series with respect to such covenant or other provision, shall be deemed not to affect the rights under this Indenture of the Holders of Securities of any other series.

Upon a Company Request accompanied by a copy of a Board Resolution authorizing the execution of any such supplemental indenture, and upon the filing with the Trustee of evidence of the consent of Holders as aforesaid, the Trustee shall join with the

Company in the execution of such supplemental indenture.

It shall not be necessary for any Act of Holders under this Section to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture, but it shall be sufficient if such Act shall approve the substance thereof.

SECTION 903. Execution of Supplemental Indentures.

In executing, or accepting the additional trusts created by, any supplemental indenture, agreement, instrument or waiver permitted by this Article Nine or the modifications thereby of the trusts created by this Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to Trust Indenture Act Sections 315(a) through 315(d) and Section 603(1) hereof) shall be fully protected

61

in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel and an Officers' Certificate stating that the execution of such supplemental indenture, agreement or instrument (i) is authorized or permitted by this Indenture and (ii) does not violate the provisions of any agreement or instrument evidencing any other Indebtedness of the Company, any Guarantor or any other Significant Subsidiary. The Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such supplemental indenture, agreement or instrument which affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture, any Subsidiary Guarantee or otherwise.

SECTION 904. Effect of Supplemental Indentures.

Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture under this Article, this Indenture shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental indenture shall form a part of this Indenture for all purposes; and every Holder of Securities theretofore or thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be bound thereby.

SECTION 905. Conformity with Trust Indenture Act.

Every supplemental indenture executed pursuant to this Article shall conform to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act.

SECTION 906. Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures.

Securities of any series authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to this Article may, and shall if required by the Trustee, bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental indenture. If the Company shall so determine, new Securities of any series so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Trustee and the Company, to any such supplemental indenture may be prepared and executed by the Company, if applicable the Subsidiary Guarantees may be endorsed thereon and such new Securities may be authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in exchange for Outstanding Securities of such series.

ARTICLE TEN

COVENANTS

SECTION 1001. Payment of Principal, Premium and Interest.

The Company covenants and agrees for the benefit of each series of Securities that it will duly and punctually pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Securities of that series in accordance with the terms of the Securities and this Indenture.

62

SECTION 1002. Maintenance of Office or Agency.

The Company shall maintain in each Place of Payment for any series of Securities an office or agency where Securities of that series may be presented or surrendered for payment, where Securities of that series may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange and where notices and demands to or upon the Company or any Guarantor in respect of the Securities of that series or any Subsidiary Guarantee and this Indenture may be served. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of such office or agency. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and the Company and each Guarantor hereby appoints the Trustee as its agent to receive all such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands.

The Company may also from time to time designate one or more other offices or agencies where the Securities of one or more series may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations; provided, however, that no such designation or rescission

shall in any manner relieve the Company of its obligation to maintain an office or agency in each Place of Payment for Securities of any series for such purposes. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency.

SECTION 1003. Money for Securities Payments to Be Held in Trust.

If the Company or any of its Affiliates shall at any time act as Paying Agent with respect to any series of Securities, it will, on or before each due date of the principal of or any premium or interest on any of the Securities of that series, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Holders entitled thereto a sum sufficient to pay the principal and any premium and interest so becoming due until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided and will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

Whenever the Company shall have one or more Paying Agents, and if the Company or any of its Affiliates are not acting as Paying Agent for any series of Securities, it will, on or before each due date of the principal of or any premium or interest on any Securities of that series, deposit with a Paying Agent a sum in same day funds sufficient to pay such amount so becoming due, such sum to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such principal, or any premium or interest, and (unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee) the Company will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

If the Company is not acting as Paying Agent, the Company will cause each Paying Agent for any series of Securities other than the Trustee to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such Paying Agent shall agree with the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section, that such Paying Agent will (i) hold all sums held by it for the payment of the principal of, and any premium or interest on the Securities in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided, (ii) give the Trustee notice of any default by the Company, any Guarantor, if any, or

63

other obligor upon the Securities of that series in the making of any payment of principal of or any premium or interest on the Securities, (iii) during the continuance of any default by the Company, the Guarantors, if applicable, or any other obligor upon the Securities of that series, upon the written request of the Trustee, forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums held in trust by such Paying Agent for payment in respect of the Securities of that series, and (iv) acknowledge, accept and agree to comply in all respects with the provisions of this Indenture relating to the duties, rights and liabilities of such Paying Agent.

The Company may at any time, for the purpose of obtaining the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or for any other purpose, pay, or by Company Order direct any Paying Agent to pay, to the Trustee all sums held in trust by the Company or such Paying Agent, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by the Company or such Paying Agent; and, upon such payment by any Paying Agent to the Trustee, such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such money.

Any money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent, or then held by the Company, in trust for the payment of the principal of or any premium or interest on any Security of any series and remaining unclaimed for two years after such principal, premium or interest has become due and payable shall promptly be paid to the Company on Company Request, or (if then held by the Company) shall be discharged from such trust; and the Holder of such Security shall thereafter, as an unsecured general creditor, look only to the Company for payment thereof, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Company as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease; provided, however, that the Trustee or such Paying Agent, before being required to make any such repayment, may at the expense of the Company cause to be published once, in a newspaper published in the English language, customarily published on each Business Day and of general circulation in The City of New York, New York, and mail to each Holder, notice that such money remains unclaimed and that, after a date specified therein, which shall not be less than 30 days from the date of such notification, publication and mailing any unclaimed balance of such money then remaining will be repaid to the Company.

SECTION 1004. Statement by Officers as to Default.

(1) The Company will deliver to the Trustee on or before a date not more than 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company ending after the date hereof, and 60 days after the end of each fiscal quarter ending after the date hereof, a written statement signed by two executive officers of the Company, and the Guarantors, one of whom shall be the principal executive officer, principal financial officer or principal accounting officer of the

Company and the Guarantors, as to compliance herewith, including whether or not, after a review of the activities of the Company during such year and of the Company's and each Guarantor's performance under this Indenture, to the best knowledge, based on such review, of the signers thereof, the Company and each Guarantor have fulfilled all of their respective obligations and are in compliance with all conditions and covenants under this Indenture throughout such year, and, if there has been a default hereunder, specifying each default and the nature and status thereof and any actions being taken by the Company thereto.

64

(2) When any Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, or if the Trustee or any Holder or the trustee for or the holder of any other evidence of Indebtedness of the Company or any Subsidiary gives any notice or takes any other action with respect to a claimed default the Company shall deliver to the Trustee by registered or certified mail or facsimile transmission followed by an originally executed copy of an Officers' Certificate specifying such Default, Event of Default, notice or other action, the status thereof and what actions the Company is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto, within five Business Days after the occurrence of such Default or Event of Default.

SECTION 1005. Existence.

Subject to Article Eight, the Company shall do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect the corporate existence and related rights and franchises (charter and statutory) of the Company and each Guarantor; provided, however, that the Company shall not be required to preserve any such right or franchise or the corporate existence of any Guarantor if the Board of Directors of the Company shall determine that the preservation thereof is no longer necessary or desirable in the conduct of the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries as a whole; and provided further, however, that the foregoing shall not prohibit a sale, transfer or conveyance of a Subsidiary or any of its assets in compliance with the terms of this Indenture.

SECTION 1006. Maintenance of Properties.

The Company will cause all material properties owned by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or used or held for use in the conduct of its business or the business of any of its Subsidiaries to be maintained and kept in good condition, repair and working order (ordinary wear and tear excepted) and supplied with all necessary equipment and will cause to be made all necessary repairs, renewals, replacements, betterments and improvements thereof, all as in the reasonable judgment of the Company may be consistent with sound business practice and necessary so that the business carried on in connection therewith may be properly conducted at all times; provided, however, that nothing in this Section shall prevent the Company from discontinuing the maintenance of any of such properties if such discontinuance is, in the reasonable judgment of the Company, desirable in the conduct of its business or the business of any Subsidiaries; and provided, further, however, that the foregoing shall not prohibit a sale, transfer or conveyance of a Subsidiary or any of its assets in compliance with the terms of this Indenture.

SECTION 1007. Payment of Taxes and Other Claims.

The Company shall pay or discharge or cause to be paid or discharged, on or before the date the same shall become due and payable, (i) all taxes, assessments and governmental charges levied or imposed upon the Company or any of its Subsidiaries shown to be due on any return of the Company or of its Subsidiaries or otherwise assessed, or upon the income, profits or property of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries if failure to pay or discharge the same could reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the ability of the Company or any

65

Guarantor to perform its obligations hereunder, and (ii) all lawful claims for labor, materials and supplies, which, if unpaid, would by law become a Lien upon the property of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries if failure to pay or discharge the same could reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the ability of the Company or any Guarantor to perform its obligations hereunder; provided, however, that the Company shall not be required to pay or discharge or cause to be paid or discharged any such tax, assessment, charge or claim whose amount, applicability or validity is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings properly instituted and diligently conducted and in respect of which appropriate reserves (in the good faith judgment of management of the Company) are being maintained in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

SECTION 1008. Maintenance of Insurance.

The Company shall, and shall cause its Subsidiaries to, keep at all times all of their properties which are of an insurable nature insured against loss or damage with insurers believed by the Company in good faith to be

financially sound and responsible, against loss or damage, to the extent that property of similar character is usually so insured by corporations similarly situated and owning like properties in the same general geographic areas in which the Company and its Subsidiaries operate, except where the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the condition (financial or otherwise), earnings, business affairs or prospects of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

SECTION 1009. Waiver of Certain Covenants.

Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for Securities of such series, the Company may, with respect to the Securities of any series, omit in any particular instance to comply with any term, provision or condition set forth in any covenant provided pursuant to Section 301(21), 901(2) or 901(7) for the benefit of the Holders of such series if before the time for such compliance, the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series shall, by Act of such Holders, either waive such compliance in such instance or generally waive compliance with such term, provision or condition, but no such waiver shall extend to or affect such term, provision or condition except to the extent so expressly waived, and, until such waiver shall become effective, the obligations of the Company and the duties of the Trustee in respect of any such term, provision or condition shall remain in full force and effect.

ARTICLE ELEVEN

REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES

SECTION 1101. Applicability of Article.

Securities of any series which are redeemable before their Stated Maturity shall be redeemable in accordance with their terms and (except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for such Securities) in accordance with this Article.

66

SECTION 1102. Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee.

The election of the Company to redeem any Securities shall be evidenced by a Board Resolution or in another manner specified as contemplated by Section 301 for such Securities. In case of any redemption at the election of the Company of less than all the Securities of any series (including any such redemption affecting only a single Security), the Company shall, at least 60 days prior to the Redemption Date fixed by the Company (unless a shorter notice shall be satisfactory to the Trustee), notify the Trustee of such Redemption Date, of the principal amount of Securities of such series to be redeemed and, if applicable, of the tenor of the Securities to be redeemed. In the case of any redemption of Securities prior to the expiration of any restriction on such redemption provided in the terms of such Securities or elsewhere in this Indenture, the Company shall furnish the Trustee with an Officers' Certificate evidencing compliance with such restriction.

SECTION 1103. Selection by Trustee of Securities to Be Redeemed.

If less than all the Securities of any series are to be redeemed (unless all the Securities of such series and of a specified tenor are to be redeemed or unless such redemption affects only a single Security), the particular Securities to be redeemed shall be selected not more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date by the Trustee, from the Outstanding Securities of such series not previously called for redemption, by such method as the Trustee shall deem fair and appropriate and which may provide for the selection for redemption of a portion of the principal amount of any Security of such series, provided that the unredeemed portion of the principal amount of any Security shall be in an authorized denomination (which shall not be less than the minimum authorized denomination) for such Security. If less than all the Securities of such series and of a specified tenor are to be redeemed (unless such redemption affects only a single Security), the particular Securities to be redeemed shall be selected not more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date by the Trustee, from the Outstanding Securities of such series and specified tenor not previously called for redemption in accordance with the preceding sentence.

The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company in writing of the Securities selected for redemption as aforesaid and, in case of any Securities selected for partial redemption as aforesaid, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed.

The provisions of the two preceding paragraphs shall not apply with respect to any redemption affecting only a single Security, whether such Security is to be redeemed in whole or in part. In the case of any such redemption in part, the unredeemed portion of the principal amount of the Security shall be in an authorized denomination (which shall not be less than the minimum authorized denomination) for such Security.

For all purposes of this Indenture, unless the context otherwise

requires, all provisions relating to the redemption of Securities shall relate, in the case of any Securities redeemed or to be redeemed only in part, to the portion of the principal amount of such Securities which has been or is to be redeemed.

67

SECTION 1104. Notice of Redemption.

Notice of redemption shall be given by first-class mail, postage prepaid, mailed not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date, to each Holder of Securities to be redeemed, at his address appearing in the Security Register.

All notices of redemption shall state:

- (1) the Redemption Date,
- (2) the Redemption Price,
- (3) if less than all the Outstanding Securities of any series consisting of more than a single Security are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption of any such Securities, the principal amounts) of the particular Securities to be redeemed and, if less than all the Outstanding Securities of any series consisting of a single Security are to be redeemed, the principal amount of the particular Security to be redeemed,
- (4) that on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price will become due and payable upon each such Security to be redeemed and, if applicable, that interest thereon will cease to accrue on and after said date,
- (5) the place or places where each such Security is to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price, and
- (6) that the redemption is for a sinking fund, if such is the case.

Notice of redemption of Securities to be redeemed at the election of the Company shall be given by the Company or, at the Company's request, by the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Company and shall be irrevocable.

SECTION 1105. Deposit of Redemption Price.

On or prior to any Redemption Date, the Company shall deposit with the Trustee or with a Paying Agent (or, if the Company is acting as its own Paying Agent, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 1003) an amount of money sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of, and (except if the Redemption Date shall be an Interest Payment Date) accrued interest on, all the Securities which are to be redeemed on that date.

SECTION 1106. Securities Payable on Redemption Date.

Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Securities so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Company shall default in the payment of the

68

Redemption Price and accrued interest) such Securities shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of any such Security for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Security shall be paid by the Company at the Redemption Price, together with accrued interest to the Redemption Date; provided, however, that, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301, installments of interest whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to the Redemption Date will be payable to the Holders of such Securities, or one or more Predecessor Securities, registered as such at the close of business on the relevant Record Dates according to their terms and the provisions of Section 307.

If any Security called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal and any premium shall, until paid, bear interest from the Redemption Date at the rate prescribed therefor in the Security.

SECTION 1107. Securities Redeemed in Part.

Any Security which is to be redeemed only in part shall be surrendered at a Place of Payment therefor (with, if the Company or the Trustee so requires, due endorsement by, or a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Trustee duly executed by, the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing), and the Company shall execute, if applicable to Guarantors shall execute the Subsidiary Guarantee endorsed thereon, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of such Security without

service charge, a new Security or Securities of the same series and of like tenor, of any authorized denomination as requested by such Holder, in aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for the unredeemed portion of the principal of the Security so surrendered.

ARTICLE TWELVE

[INTENTIONALLY DELETED]

ARTICLE THIRTEEN

SUBSIDIARY GUARANTEE

SECTION 1301. Applicability of Article.

Unless the Company elects to issue any series of Securities without the benefit of the Subsidiary Guarantees, which election shall be evidenced in or pursuant to the Board Resolution or supplemental indenture establishing such series of Securities pursuant to Section 301, the provisions of this Article shall be applicable to each series of Securities except as otherwise specified in or pursuant to the Board Resolution or supplemental indenture establishing such series pursuant to Section 301.

69

SECTION 1302. Subsidiary Guarantee.

(1) Subject to Section 1301, each Guarantor hereby, jointly and severally, fully and unconditionally guarantees to each Holder of a Security authenticated and delivered by the Trustee, the due and punctual payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on such Security when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at the Stated Maturity, by acceleration, call for redemption, offer to purchase or otherwise, in accordance with the terms of such Security and of this Indenture, and each Guarantor similarly guarantees to the Trustee the payment of all amounts owing to the Trustee in accordance with the terms of this Indenture. In case of the failure of the Company punctually to make any such payment, each Guarantor hereby, jointly and severally, agrees to cause such payment to be made punctually when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at the Stated Maturity or by acceleration, call for redemption, offer to purchase or otherwise, and as if such payment were made by the Company.

(2) Each of the Guarantors hereby jointly and severally agrees that its obligations hereunder shall be absolute, unconditional, irrespective of, and shall be unaffected by, the validity, regularity or enforceability of such Security or this Indenture, the absence of any action to enforce the same or any release, amendment, waiver or indulgence granted to the Company or any guarantor or any consent to departure from any requirement of any other guarantee of all or any of the Securities of such series or any other circumstances which might otherwise constitute a legal or equitable discharge or defense of a surety or guarantor; provided, however, that, notwithstanding the foregoing, no such release, amendment, waiver or indulgence shall, without the consent of such Guarantor, increase the principal amount of such Security, or increase the interest rate thereon, or alter the Stated Maturity thereof. Each of the Guarantors hereby waives the benefits of diligence, presentment, demand for payment, any requirement that the Trustee or any of the Holders protect, secure, perfect or insure any security interest in or other Lien on any property subject thereto or exhaust any right or take any action against the Company or any other Person or any collateral, filing of claims with a court in the event of insolvency or bankruptcy of the Company, any right to require a proceeding first against the Company, protest or notice with respect to such Security or the indebtedness evidenced thereby and all demands whatsoever, and covenants that this Subsidiary Guarantee will not be discharged in respect of such Security except by complete performance of the obligations contained in such Security and in such Subsidiary Guarantee. Each Guarantor agrees that if, after the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, the Trustee or any of the Holders are prevented by applicable law from exercising their respective rights to accelerate the maturity of the Securities of a series, to collect interest on the Securities of a series, or to enforce or exercise any other right or remedy with respect to the Securities of a series, such Guarantor agrees to pay to the Trustee for the account of the Holders, upon demand therefor, the amount that would otherwise have been due and payable had such rights and remedies been permitted to be exercised by the Trustee or any of the Holders.

(3) The indebtedness of each Guarantor evidenced by the Subsidiary Guarantees is, to the extent provided in this Indenture, subordinate and subject in right of payment to the prior

70

payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness of each Guarantor, and the Subsidiary

Guarantees are issued subject to the provisions of this Indenture with respect thereto. Each Holder of such Security, by accepting the same, will be deemed to have (i) agreed to and be bound by such provisions, (ii) authorized and directed the Trustee on his behalf to take such action as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the subordination so provided and (iii) appointed the Trustee his attorney-in-fact for any and all such purposes.

(4) Each Guarantor shall be subrogated to all rights of the Holders of the Securities upon which its Subsidiary Guarantee is endorsed against the Company in respect of any amounts paid by such Guarantor on account of such Security pursuant to the provisions of its Subsidiary Guarantee or this Indenture; provided, however, that no Guarantor shall be entitled to enforce or to receive any payments arising out of, or based upon, such right of subrogation until the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on all Securities of the relevant series issued hereunder shall have been paid in full.

(5) Each Guarantor that makes or is required to make any payment in respect of its Subsidiary Guarantee shall be entitled to seek contribution from the other Guarantors to the extent permitted by applicable law; provided, however, that no Guarantor shall be entitled to enforce or receive any payments arising out of, or based upon, such right of contribution until the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on all Securities of the relevant series issued hereunder shall have been paid in full.

(6) Each Subsidiary Guarantee shall remain in full force and effect and continue to be effective should any petition be filed by or against the Company for liquidation or reorganization, should the Company become insolvent or make an assignment for the benefit of creditors or should a receiver or trustee be appointed for all or any part of the Company's assets, and shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, continue to be effective or be reinstated, as the case may be, if at any time payment and performance of the Securities of a series, is, pursuant to applicable law, rescinded or reduced in amount, or must otherwise be restored or returned by any Holder of the Securities, whether as a "voidable preference," "fraudulent transfer," or otherwise, all as though such payment or performance had not been made. In the event that any payment, or any part thereof, is rescinded, reduced, restored or returned, the Securities shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be reinstated and deemed reduced only by such amount paid and not so rescinded, reduced, restored or returned.

SECTION 1303. Execution and Delivery of Subsidiary Guarantees.

The Subsidiary Guarantees to be endorsed on the Securities shall include the terms of the Subsidiary Guarantee set forth in Section 1302 and any other terms that may be set forth in the form established pursuant to Section 204. Subject to Section 1301, each of the Guarantors hereby agrees to execute its Subsidiary Guarantee, in a form established pursuant to Section 204, to be endorsed on each Security authenticated and delivered by the Trustee.

The Subsidiary Guarantee shall be executed on behalf of each respective Guarantor by any two of such Guarantor's Chairman of the Board, Vice Chairman of the Board, Chief

71

Executive Officer, President, one of its Vice Presidents, or its Secretary. The signature of any or all of these persons on the Subsidiary Guarantee may be manual or facsimile.

A Subsidiary Guarantee bearing the manual or facsimile signature of individuals who were at any time the proper officers of a Guarantor shall bind such Guarantor, notwithstanding that such individuals or any of them have ceased to hold such offices prior to the authentication and delivery of the Security on which such Subsidiary Guarantee is endorsed or did not hold such offices at the date of such Subsidiary Guarantee.

The delivery of any Security by the Trustee, after the authentication thereof hereunder, shall constitute due delivery of the Subsidiary Guarantee endorsed thereon on behalf of the Guarantors and shall bind each Guarantor notwithstanding the fact that Subsidiary Guarantee does not bear the signature of such Guarantor. Each of the Guarantors hereby jointly and severally agrees that its Subsidiary Guarantee set forth in Section 1302 and in the form of Subsidiary Guarantee established pursuant to Section 204 shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding any failure to endorse a Subsidiary Guarantee on any Security.

SECTION 1304. Release of Guarantors.

Unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 301 with respect to a series of Securities, each Subsidiary Guarantee will remain in effect with respect to the respective Guarantor until the entire principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Securities to which such Subsidiary Guarantee relates shall have been paid in full or otherwise discharged in accordance with the provisions of such Securities and this Indenture and all amounts owing to the Trustee hereunder have been paid; provided, however, that if (i) such Guarantor ceases to be a Subsidiary in compliance with the applicable provisions of this

Indenture, (ii) the Securities are defeased and discharged pursuant to Section 1502 or (iii) all or substantially all of the assets of such Guarantor or all of the Capital Stock of such Guarantor are sold (including by issuance, merger, consolidation or otherwise) by the Company or any Subsidiary in a transaction complying with the requirements of this Indenture, then, in each case of (i), (ii) or (iii), upon delivery by the Company of an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the release of such Guarantor from its obligations under its Subsidiary Guarantee and this Article Thirteen have been complied with, such Guarantor or the Person acquiring such assets (in the event of a sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets or Capital Stock of such Guarantor) shall be released and discharged of its obligations under its Subsidiary Guarantee and under this Article Thirteen without any action on the part of the Trustee or any Holder, and the Trustee shall execute any documents reasonably required in order to acknowledge the release of such Guarantor from its obligations under its Subsidiary Guarantee endorsed on the Securities of a series and under this Article Thirteen.

SECTION 1305. Additional Guarantors.

Unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 301 with respect to a series of Securities, the Company will cause any Subsidiary of the Company that becomes a Subsidiary after the date the Securities of a series are first issued hereunder to become a Guarantor as soon as practicable after such Subsidiary becomes a Subsidiary. The Company shall cause any such Subsidiary to

72

become a Guarantor with respect to the Securities by executing and delivering to the Trustee (i) a supplemental indenture, in form and substance satisfactory to the Trustee, which subjects such Person to the provisions (including the representations and warranties) of this Indenture as a Guarantor and (ii) an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that such supplemental indenture has been duly authorized and executed by such Person and such supplemental indenture and such Person's obligations under its Subsidiary Guarantee and this Indenture constitute the legal, valid, binding and enforceable obligations of such Person (subject to such customary exceptions concerning creditors' rights and equitable principles as may be acceptable to the Trustee in its discretion).

ARTICLE FOURTEEN

[INTENTIONALLY DELETED]

ARTICLE FIFTEEN

DEFEASANCE AND COVENANT DEFEASANCE

SECTION 1501. Company's Option to Effect Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.

The Company may elect, at its option, at any time to have, Section 1502 or Section 1503 applied to any Securities or any series of Securities, as the case may be, designated pursuant to Section 301 as being defeasible pursuant to such Section 1502 or 1503, in accordance with any applicable requirements provided pursuant to Section 301 and, upon compliance with the conditions set forth below in this Article Fifteen (the "Defeased Securities"). Any such election shall be evidenced in or pursuant to a Board Resolution or in another manner specified as contemplated by Section 301 for such Securities.

SECTION 1502. Defeasance and Discharge.

Upon the Company's exercise under Section 1501 of the option (if any) applicable to this Section 1502, the Company, each Guarantor and any other obligor upon the Securities, if any, shall be deemed to have been discharged from its obligations with respect to the Defeased Securities on the date the conditions set forth in Section 1504 below are satisfied hereinafter ("Defeasance"). For this purpose, such Defeasance means that the Company, each Guarantor and any other obligor under this Indenture shall be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire Indebtedness represented by the Defeased Securities, which shall thereafter be deemed to be "Outstanding" only for the purposes of Section 1505 and the other Sections of this Indenture referred to in (i) and (ii) below, and to have satisfied all its other obligations under such Securities and this Indenture insofar as such Securities are concerned (and the Trustee, at the expense of the Company and upon Company Request, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging the same), except for the following which shall survive until otherwise terminated or discharged hereunder: (i) the rights of Holder of Defeased Securities to receive, solely from the trust fund described in Section 1504 and as more fully set forth in such Section,

73

payments in respect of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, such Securities, when such payments are due, (ii) the Company's obligations with

respect to such Defeased Securities under Sections 304, 305, 306, 1002 and 1003, (iii) the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the Trustee hereunder, including, without limitation, the Trustee's rights under Section 607, and (iv) this Article Fifteen. Subject to compliance with this Article Fifteen, the Company may exercise its option (if any) under this Section 1502 notwithstanding the prior exercise of its option (if any) under Section 1503 with respect to such Securities.

SECTION 1503. Covenant Defeasance.

Upon the Company's exercise under Section 1501 of the option (if any) applicable to this Section 1503, the Company and each Guarantor shall be released from its obligations under any covenant or provision contained or referred to in Sections 1006 through 1008, inclusive, the provisions of clause (iii) of Section 801 (1), and any covenants or provisions provided pursuant to Section 301(21), 901(2), 902(5) or 901(7) for the benefit of the Holders of such Securities with respect to the Defeased Securities, on and after the date the conditions set forth in Section 1504 below are satisfied (hereinafter, "Covenant Defeasance"), and the Defeased Securities shall thereafter be deemed to be not "Outstanding" for the purposes of any direction, waiver, consent or declaration or Act of Holders (and the consequences of any thereof) in connection with such covenants, but shall continue to be deemed "Outstanding" for all other purposes hereunder. For this purpose, such Covenant Defeasance means that, with respect to the Defeased Securities, the Company and each Guarantor may omit to comply with and shall have no liability in respect of any term, condition or limitation set forth in or provided pursuant to any such Section, whether directly or indirectly, by reason of any reference elsewhere herein to any such Section or by reason of any reference in any such Section to any other provision herein or in any other document and such omission to comply shall not constitute a Default or an Event of Default under Section 501, (4), (5), (6) or (10) but, except as specified above, the remainder of this Indenture and such Defeased Securities shall be unaffected thereby.

SECTION 1504. Conditions to Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.

The following shall be the conditions to the application of Section 1502 or Section 1503 to any Securities or any series of Securities, as the case may be:

(1) The Company shall irrevocably have deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee (or another trustee that satisfies the requirements contemplated by Section 609 and agrees to comply with the provisions of this Article Fifteen applicable to it) as trust funds in trust for the purpose of making the following payments, specifically pledged as security for, and dedicated solely to, the benefits of the Holders of such Securities, money, cash in United States dollars or U.S. Government Obligations or a combination thereof, in such amounts as will be sufficient, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants or a nationally recognized investment banking firm expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, to pay and discharge, and which shall be applied by the Trustee or any such other qualifying trustee to pay and discharge, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, such Securities on the Stated Maturities of such principal or interest (or on any date after which such Securities or series of Securities, as the case may be defeased as designated

74

pursuant to Section 301 (such date being referred to as the "Defeasance Redemption Date") if at or prior to electing to either its option applicable to Section 1502 or its option applicable to Section 1503, the Company has delivered to the Trustee an irrevocable notice to redeem such Securities on the Defeasance Redemption Date). For this purpose, "U.S. Government Obligation" means (x) any security which is (i) a direct obligation of the United States of America for the timely payment of which its full faith and credit is pledged or (ii) an obligation of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America the timely payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation by the United States of America, which, in either case, is not callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof, and shall also include (y) any depository receipt issued by a bank (as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act) as custodian with respect to any U.S. Government Obligation or a specific payment of principal of or interest on any such U.S. Government Obligation held by such custodian for the account of the holder of such depository receipt, provided that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depository receipt from any amount received by the custodian in respect of the U.S. Government Obligation or the specific payment of principal of or interest on the U.S. Government Obligation evidenced by such depository receipt;

(2) In the case of an election under Section 1502, the Company

shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel stating that (A) the Company has received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service a ruling or (B) since the date hereof, there has been a change in the applicable federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such opinion shall confirm that, the Holders of such Securities will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such Defeasance and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would be the case if such Defeasance had not occurred;

(3) In the case of an election under Section 1503, the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that the Holders of such Securities will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such Covenant Defeasance and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amount, in the same manner and at the same times as would be the case if such Covenant Defeasance had not occurred;

(4) No Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of such deposit or insofar as Section 501(7) or (8) is concerned, at any time during the period ending on the 91st days after the date of deposit (it being understood that this condition shall not be deemed satisfied until the expiration of such period) (other than a Default which results from the borrowing of amounts to finance the defeasance and which borrowing does not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default, under any other material agreement or instrument to which the Company or any Significant Subsidiary Guarantor is a party or to which it is bound);

75

(5) The Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate to the effect that neither such Securities nor any other Securities of the same series, if then listed on any securities exchange, will be delisted as a result of such deposit;

(6) Such Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance shall not cause the Trustee for the Securities to have a conflicting interest in violation of and for purposes of the Trust Indenture Act (with respect to any other securities of the Company or any Guarantor);

(7) Such Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance shall not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, this Indenture any other material agreement or instrument to which the Company, any Guarantor or any Significant Subsidiary is a party or by which it is bound;

(8) Such defeasance or covenant defeasance shall not result in the trust arising from such deposit constituting an investment company within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, unless such trust shall be registered under such Act or exempt from registration thereunder;

(9) The Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Independent Counsel in the United States to the effect that (assuming that no Holder of any Securities would be considered an insider of the Company under any applicable bankruptcy or insolvency law) after the 91st day following the deposit, the trust funds will not be subject to the effect of any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally;

(10) The Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate stating that the deposit was not made by the Company with the intent of preferring the Holders of the Securities or any Subsidiary Guarantee over the other creditors of the Company or any Guarantor with the intent of defeating, hindering, delaying or defrauding creditors of the Company, any Guarantor or others;

(11) No event or condition shall exist that would prevent the Company from making payments of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Securities on the date of such deposit or at any time ending on the 91st day after the date of such deposit; and

(12) The Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Independent Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent provided for relating to either the Defeasance under Section 1502 or the Covenant Defeasance under Section 1503 (as the case may be) have been complied with.

Opinions of Counsel or Opinions of Independent Counsel required to be delivered under this Section shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee may have qualifications customary for opinions of the type required and counsel delivering such opinions may rely on certificates of the Company or government or other officials customary for opinions

of the type required, which certificates shall be limited as to matters of fact, including that various financial covenants have been complied with.

SECTION 1505. Deposited Money and U.S. Government Obligations to Be Held in Trust; Miscellaneous Provisions.

Subject to the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 1003, all money, United States dollars and U.S. Government Obligations (including the proceeds thereof) deposited with the Trustee or other qualifying trustee (solely for the purposes of this Section and Section 1506, the Trustee and any such other trustee are referred to collectively as the "Trustee") pursuant to Section 1504 in respect of any Securities shall be held in trust and applied by the Trustee, in accordance with the provisions of such Securities and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any such Paying Agent (excluding the Company or any of its Affiliates acting as its own Paying Agent), as the Trustee may determine, to the Holders of such Securities of all sums due and to become due thereon in respect of principal, premium, if any, and interest, but such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

The Company shall pay and indemnify the Trustee against any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against the U.S. Government Obligations deposited pursuant to Section 1504 or the principal and interest received in respect thereof other than any such tax, fee or other charge which by law is imposed, assessed or for the account of the Holders of Outstanding Securities.

Anything in this Article to the contrary notwithstanding, the Trustee shall deliver or pay to the Company from time to time upon Company Request any money, United States dollars or U.S. Government Obligations held by it as provided in Section 1504 with respect to any Securities which, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, are in excess of the amount thereof which would then be required to be deposited to effect the Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.

SECTION 1506. Reinstatement.

If the Trustee or the Paying Agent is unable to apply any money, United States dollars or U.S. Government Obligations in accordance with Section 1502 or 1503, as the case may be, by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, then the Company's obligations under this Indenture and the Securities and any Guarantor's obligations under any Subsidiary Guarantee shall be revived and reinstated, with present and prospective effect, as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to Section 1502 or 1503, as the case may be, until such time as the Trustee or Paying Agent is permitted to apply all such money, United States dollars or U.S. Government Obligations in accordance with Section 1502 or 1503, as the case may be; provided, however, that if the Company makes any payment to the Trustee or Paying Agent of principal, premium, if any, or interest on any Security following such reinstatement of its obligations, the Trustee or Paying Agent shall promptly pay and such amount to the Holders of the Securities and the Company shall be subrogated to the rights of the Holders of such Securities to receive such payment from

the money, United States dollars or U.S. Government Obligations held by the Trustee or Paying Agent.

ARTICLE SIXTEEN

SINKING FUNDS

SECTION 1601. Applicability of Article.

The provisions of this Article shall be applicable to any sinking fund for the retirement of Securities of any series except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for such Securities. The minimum amount of any sinking fund payment provided for by the terms of any Securities is herein referred to as a "mandatory sinking fund payment," and any payment in excess of such minimum amount provided for by the terms of such Securities is herein referred to as an "optional sinking fund payment," If provided for by the terms of any Securities, the cash amount of any sinking fund payment may be subject to reduction as provided in Section 1602. Each sinking fund payment shall be applied to the redemption of Securities as provided for by the terms of such Securities.

SECTION 1602. Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities.

The Company (i) may deliver Outstanding Securities of a series (other than any previously called for redemption) and (ii) may apply as a credit

Securities of a series which have been redeemed either at the election of the Company pursuant to the terms of such Securities or through the application of permitted optional sinking fund payments pursuant to the terms of such Securities, in each case in satisfaction of all or any part of any sinking fund payment with respect to any Securities of such series required to be made pursuant to the terms of such Securities as and to the extent provided for by the terms of such Securities; provided that the Securities to be so credited have not been previously so credited. The Securities to be so credited shall be received and credited for such purpose by the Trustee at the Redemption Price, as specified in the Securities so to be redeemed, for redemption through operation of the sinking fund and the amount of such sinking fund payment shall be reduced accordingly.

SECTION 1603. Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund.

Not less than 35 days prior to each sinking fund payment date for any Securities, the Company will deliver to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate specifying the amount of the next ensuing sinking fund payment for such Securities pursuant to the terms of such Securities, the portion thereof, if any, which is to be satisfied by payment of cash and the portion thereof, if any, which is to be satisfied by delivering and crediting Securities pursuant to Section 1602 and will also deliver to the Trustee any Securities to be so delivered. Not less than 32 days prior to each such sinking fund payment date, the Trustee shall select the Securities to be redeemed upon such sinking fund payment date in the manner specified in Section 1103 and cause notice of the redemption thereof to be given in the name of and at the expense of the Company in the manner

provided in Section 1104. Such notice having been duly given, the redemption of such Securities shall be made upon the terms and in the manner stated in Sections 1106 and 1107.

This instrument may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which so executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed, and their respective corporate seals to be hereunto affixed and attested, all as of the day and year first above written.

SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.

By: _____

Attest:

[Signature Blocks for Guarantors]

By: _____

Attest:

STATE OF NEW YORK)
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

On the ____ day of _____, _____, before me personally came _____, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he is _____ of _____, one of the corporations described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; that he knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by authority of the Board of Directors of said corporation; and that he signed his name thereto by like authority.

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

On the ____ day of _____, _____, before me personally came _____, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say

that he is _____ of _____, one of the corporations described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; that he knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by authority of the Board of Directors of said corporation; and that he signed his name thereto by like authority.

SCHEDULE 1

GUARANTORS

SUBSIDIARY - - - - -	STATE OF ORGANIZATION -----
Autobahn, Inc.....	California
Capitol Chevrolet and Imports, Inc.....	Alabama
Cobb Pontiac Cadillac, Inc.....	Alabama
FA Service Corporation.....	California
FAA Auto Factory, Inc.....	California
FAA Beverly Hills, Inc.....	California
FAA Capitol N, Inc.....	California
FAA Concord H, Inc.....	California
FAA Concord N, Inc.....	California
FAA Concord T, Inc.....	California
FAA Dublin N, Inc.....	California
FAA Dublin VWD, Inc.....	California
FAA Holding Corp.....	California
FAA Las Vegas H, Inc.....	Nevada
FAA Marin D, Inc.....	California
FAA Marin F, Inc.....	California
FAA Marin LR, Inc.....	California
FAA Poway D, Inc.....	California
FAA Poway G, Inc.....	California
FAA Poway H, Inc.....	California
FAA Poway T, Inc.....	California
FAA San Bruno, Inc.....	California
FAA Santa Monica V, Inc.....	California
FAA Serramonte H, Inc.....	California
FAA Serramonte L, Inc.....	California
FAA Serramonte, Inc.....	California
FAA Stevens Creek, Inc.....	California
FAA Torrance CPJ, Inc.....	California
FAA Woodland Hills VW, Inc.....	California
FirstAmerica Automotive, Inc.....	Delaware
Fort Mill Chrysler-Plymouth-Dodge Inc.....	South Carolina
Fort Mill Ford, Inc.....	South Carolina
Franciscan Motors, Inc.....	California
Freedom Ford, Inc.....	Florida
Frontier Oldsmobile-Cadillac, Inc.....	North Carolina
HMC Finance Alabama, Inc.	Alabama
Kramer Motors Incorporated.....	California
L Dealership Group, Inc.....	Texas

Marcus David Corporation.....	North Carolina
Riverside Nissan, Inc.....	Oklahoma
Royal Motor Company, Inc.....	Alabama
Santa Clara Imported Cars, Inc.....	California
Smart Nissan, Inc.....	California
Sonic Automotive-Bondesen, Inc.....	Florida
Sonic Automotive of Chattanooga, LLC.....	Tennessee
Sonic Automotive-Clearwater, Inc.....	Florida
Sonic Automotive Collision Center of Clearwater, Inc.	Florida
Sonic Automotive F&I, LLC.....	Nevada
Sonic Automotive of Georgia, Inc.....	Georgia
Sonic Automotive of Nashville, LLC.....	Tennessee
Sonic Automotive of Nevada, Inc.....	Nevada
Sonic Automotive Servicing Company, LLC.....	Nevada
Sonic Automotive of Tennessee, Inc.....	Tennessee
Sonic Automotive of Texas, L.P.....	Texas
Sonic Automotive West, LLC.....	Nevada
Sonic Automotive-1307 N. Dixie Hwy., NSB, Inc.....	Florida
Sonic Automotive-1400 Automall Drive, Columbus, Inc.....	Ohio
Sonic Automotive-1455 Automall Drive, Columbus, Inc.....	Ohio
Sonic Automotive-1495 Automall Drive, Columbus, Inc.....	Ohio
Sonic Automotive-1500 Automall Drive, Columbus, Inc.....	Ohio

Sonic Automotive-1720 Mason Ave., DB, Inc..... Florida
Sonic Automotive-1720 Mason Ave., DB, LLC..... Florida
Sonic Automotive-1919 N. Dixie Hwy., NSB, Inc..... Florida
Sonic Automotive-21699 U.S. Hwy 19 N., Inc..... Florida
Sonic Automotive-241 Ridgewood Ave., HH, Inc..... Florida
Sonic Automotive 2424 Laurens Rd., Greenville,
Inc..... South Carolina
Sonic Automotive-2490 South Lee Highway, LLC..... Tennessee
Sonic Automotive 2752 Laurens Rd., Greenville,
Inc..... South Carolina
Sonic Automotive-3401 N. Main, TX, L.P..... Texas
Sonic Automotive-3700 West Broad Street,
Columbus, Inc..... Ohio
Sonic Automotive-3741 S. Nova Rd., PO, Inc..... Florida
Sonic Automotive-4000 West Broad Street,
Columbus, Inc..... Ohio
Sonic Automotive-4701 I-10 East, TX, L.P..... Texas
Sonic Automotive-5221 I-10 East, TX, L.P..... Texas
Sonic Automotive 5260 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.,

LLC..... Georgia
Sonic Automotive-5585 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.,
LLC..... Georgia
Sonic Automotive-6008 N. Dale Mabry, FL, Inc..... Florida
Sonic Automotive-6025 International Drive, LLC..... Tennessee
Sonic Automotive-9103 E. Independence, NC, LLC..... North Carolina
Sonic-2185 Chapman Rd., Chattanooga, LLC..... Tennessee
Sonic-Camp Ford, L.P..... Texas
Sonic-Carrollton V, L.P..... Texas
Sonic Chrysler-Plymouth-Jeep, LLC..... North Carolina
Sonic-Classic Dodge, Inc..... Alabama
Sonic Dodge, LLC..... North Carolina
Sonic-Fitzgerald Chevrolet, LLC..... North Carolina
Sonic-FM Automotive, LLC..... Florida
Sonic-FM , Inc..... Florida
Sonic-FM Nissan, Inc..... Florida
Sonic-FM VW, Inc..... Florida
Sonic-Fort Worth T, L.P..... Texas
Sonic-Freeland, Inc..... Florida
Sonic-Global Imports, L.P..... Georgia
Sonic-Glover, Inc..... Oklahoma
Sonic-Integrity Dodge LV, LLC..... Nevada
Sonic-Las Vegas C East, LLC..... Nevada
Sonic-Las Vegas C West, LLC..... Nevada
Sonic-Lloyd Nissan, Inc..... Florida
Sonic-Lloyd Pontiac-Cadillac, Inc..... Florida
Sonic-Lute Riley, L. P..... Texas
Sonic-Manhattan Fairfax, Inc..... Virginia
Sonic-Manhattan Waldorf, Inc..... Maryland
Sonic-Montgomery FLM, Inc..... Alabama
Sonic-Newsome Chevrolet World, Inc..... South Carolina
Sonic-Newsome of Florence, Inc..... South Carolina
Sonic-North Charleston, Inc..... South Carolina
Sonic-North Charleston Dodge, Inc..... South Carolina
Sonic Peachtree Industrial Blvd., L.P..... Georgia
Sonic-Reading, L.P..... Texas
Sonic-Richardson F, L.P..... Texas
Sonic-Riverside, Inc..... Oklahoma
Sonic-Riverside Auto Factory, Inc..... Oklahoma
Sonic-Rockville Imports, Inc..... Maryland
Sonic-Rockville Motors, Inc..... Maryland
Sonic-Sam White Nissan, L.P..... Texas
Sonic-Sam White Oldsmobile, L.P..... Texas
Sonic-Shottenkirk, Inc..... Florida
Sonic-Stevens Creek B, Inc..... California
Sonic-Superior Oldsmobile, LLC..... Tennessee

Sonic of Texas, Inc..... Texas
Sonic-Volvo LV, LLC..... Nevada
Sonic-Williams Buick, Inc..... Alabama
Sonic-Williams Cadillac, Inc..... Alabama
Sonic-Williams Imports, Inc..... Alabama
Sonic-Williams Motors, LLC..... Alabama
Speedway Chevrolet, Inc..... Oklahoma
SRE Alabama-2, LLC..... Alabama
SRE Alabama-3, LLC..... Alabama
SRealEstate Arizona-1, LLC..... Arizona
SRealEstate Arizona-2, LLC..... Arizona
SRealEstate Arizona-3, LLC..... Arizona
SRealEstate Arizona-4, LLC..... Arizona
SRE Florida-1, LLC..... Florida

SRE Florida-2, LLC.....	Florida
SRE Florida-3, LLC.....	Florida
SRE Georgia-1, L.P.....	Georgia
SRE Georgia-2, L.P.....	Georgia
SRE Georgia-3, L.P.....	Georgia
SRE Holding, LLC.....	North Carolina
SRE Nevada-1, LLC.....	Nevada
SRE Nevada-2, LLC.....	Nevada
SRE Nevada-3, LLC.....	Nevada
SRE South Carolina-1, LLC.....	South Carolina
SRE South Carolina-2, LLC.....	South Carolina
SRE Tennessee-1, LLC.....	Tennessee
SRE Tennessee-2, LLC.....	Tennessee
SRE Tennessee-3, LLC.....	Tennessee
SRE Texas-1, L.P.....	Texas
SRE Texas-2, L.P.....	Texas
SRE Texas-3, L.P.....	Texas
SRE Virginia-1, LLC.....	Virginia
Stevens Creek Cadillac, Inc.....	California
Town and Country Chrysler-Plymouth-Jeep, LLC.....	Tennessee
Town and Country Chrysler-Plymouth-Jeep of Rock Hill, Inc.....	South Carolina
Town and Country Dodge of Chattanooga, LLC.....	Tennessee
Town and Country Ford, Incorporated.....	North Carolina
Town and Country Ford of Cleveland, LLC.....	Tennessee
Town and Country Jaguar, LLC.....	Tennessee
Transcar Leasing, Inc.....	California
Village Imported Cars, Inc.....	Maryland
Windward, Inc.....	Hawaii

Sonic Automotive, Inc.,
as Issuer

and

The Guarantors named herein,
as Guarantors

TO

Trustee

SUBORDINATED INDENTURE

Dated as of _____, 2000

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

Page

<S> <C>
<C>

ARTICLE ONE	DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION.....	2
SECTION 101.	Definitions.....	2
SECTION 102.	Compliance Certificates and Opinions.....	12
SECTION 103.	Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee.....	13
SECTION 104.	Acts of Holders; Record Dates.....	14
SECTION 105.	Notices, Etc., to Trustee and Company.....	15
SECTION 106.	Notice to Holders; Waiver.....	15
SECTION 107.	Conflict with Trust Indenture Act.....	16
SECTION 108.	Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.....	16
SECTION 109.	Successors and Assigns.....	16
SECTION 110.	Separability Clause.....	16
SECTION 111.	Benefits of Indenture.....	16
SECTION 112.	Governing Law.....	16
SECTION 113.	Legal Holidays.....	17
ARTICLE TWO	SECURITY FORMS.....	17
SECTION 201.	Forms Generally.....	17
SECTION 202.	Form of Face of Security.....	17
SECTION 203.	Form of Reverse of Security.....	19
SECTION 204.	Form of Subsidiary Guarantee.....	23
SECTION 205.	Form of Legend for Global Securities.....	24
SECTION 206.	Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication.....	24
ARTICLE THREE	THE SECURITIES.....	24
SECTION 301.	Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series.....	24
SECTION 302.	Denominations.....	27
SECTION 303.	Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating.....	27
SECTION 304.	Temporary Securities.....	29
SECTION 305.	Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange.....	29
SECTION 306.	Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities.....	31
SECTION 307.	Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved.....	32
SECTION 308.	CUSIP Numbers.....	33
SECTION 309.	Persons Deemed Owners.....	33
SECTION 310.	Cancellation.....	33
SECTION 311.	Computation of Interest.....	34

ARTICLE FOUR	SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE.....	34
SECTION 401.	Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture.....	34
SECTION 402.	Application of Trust Money.....	35
ARTICLE FIVE	REMEDIES.....	35
SECTION 501.	Events of Default.....	35
SECTION 502.	Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment.....	37
SECTION 503.	Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee.....	38
SECTION 504.	Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.....	39
SECTION 505.	Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities.....	40
SECTION 506.	Application of Money Collected.....	40
SECTION 507.	Limitation on Suits.....	41
SECTION 508.	Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal, Premium and Interest.....	41

</TABLE>

<TABLE>		
<CAPTION>		
<S>	<C>	<C>
SECTION 509.	Restoration of Rights and Remedies.....	42
SECTION 510.	Rights and Remedies Cumulative.....	42
SECTION 511.	Delay or Omission Not Waiver.....	42
SECTION 512.	Control by Holders.....	42
SECTION 513.	Waiver of Past Defaults.....	43
SECTION 514.	Undertaking for Costs.....	43
SECTION 515.	Waiver of Usury, Stay or Extension Laws.....	43
SECTION 516.	Remedies Subject to Applicable Law.....	44

ARTICLE SIX	THE TRUSTEE.....	44
SECTION 601.	Certain Duties and Responsibilities.....	44
SECTION 602.	Notice of Defaults.....	45
SECTION 603.	Certain Rights of Trustee.....	45
SECTION 604.	Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities.....	47
SECTION 605.	May Hold Securities.....	47
SECTION 606.	Money Held in Trust.....	47
SECTION 607.	Compensation and Reimbursement.....	48
SECTION 608.	Conflicting Interests.....	48
SECTION 609.	Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility.....	48
SECTION 610.	Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor.....	49
SECTION 611.	Acceptance of Appointment by Successor.....	50
SECTION 612.	Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business.....	51
SECTION 613.	Preferential Collection of Claims Against Company and Guarantors.....	51
SECTION 614.	Appointment of Authenticating Agent.....	52

ARTICLE SEVEN	HOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS BY TRUSTEE AND COMPANY.....	53
SECTION 701.	Company to Furnish Trustee Names and Addresses of Holders.....	53
SECTION 702.	Disclosure of Names and Addresses of Holders.....	53
SECTION 703.	Reports by Trustee.....	54
SECTION 704.	Reports by Company and Guarantors.....	54

ARTICLE EIGHT	CONSOLIDATION, MERGER OR SALE OF ASSETS.....	55
SECTION 801.	Company and Guarantors May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms.....	55
SECTION 802.	Successor Substituted.....	57

ARTICLE NINE	SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES.....	57
SECTION 901.	Supplemental Indentures and Agreements Without Consent of Holders.....	57
SECTION 902.	Supplemental Indentures With Consent of Holders.....	58
SECTION 903.	Execution of Supplemental Indentures.....	60
SECTION 904.	Effect of Supplemental Indentures.....	60
SECTION 905.	Conformity with Trust Indenture Act.....	60
SECTION 906.	Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures.....	60

ARTICLE TEN	COVENANTS.....	61
SECTION 1001.	Payment of Principal, Premium and Interest.....	61
SECTION 1002.	Maintenance of Office or Agency.....	61
SECTION 1003.	Money for Securities Payments to Be Held in Trust.....	61
SECTION 1004.	Statement by Officers as to Default.....	63
SECTION 1005.	Existence.....	63
SECTION 1006.	Maintenance of Properties.....	63
SECTION 1007.	Payment of Taxes and Other Claims.....	64
SECTION 1008.	Maintenance of Insurance.....	64
SECTION 1009.	Waiver of Certain Covenants.....	64

ARTICLE ELEVEN	REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES.....	65
SECTION 1101.	Applicability of Article.....	65
SECTION 1102.	Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee.....	65

</TABLE>

<TABLE>		
<CAPTION>		
<S>	<C>	<C>

SECTION 1103.	Selection by Trustee of Securities to Be Redeemed.....	65
SECTION 1104.	Notice of Redemption.....	66
SECTION 1105.	Deposit of Redemption Price.....	67
SECTION 1106.	Securities Payable on Redemption Date.....	67
SECTION 1107.	Securities Redeemed in Part.....	67
ARTICLE TWELVE	SUBORDINATION OF SECURITIES.....	68
SECTION 1201.	Applicability of Article.....	68
SECTION 1202.	Securities Subordinate to Senior Indebtedness of the Company.....	68
SECTION 1203.	Payment Over of Proceeds Upon Dissolution, Etc.....	68
SECTION 1204.	Suspension of Payment When Senior Indebtedness of the Company in Default.....	69
SECTION 1205.	Payment Permitted If No Default.....	71
SECTION 1206.	Subrogation to Rights of Holders of Senior Indebtedness of the Company.....	71
SECTION 1207.	Provisions Solely to Define Relative Rights.....	71
SECTION 1208.	Trustee to Effectuate Subordination.....	72
SECTION 1209.	No Waiver of Subordination Provisions.....	72
SECTION 1210.	Notice to Trustee.....	73
SECTION 1211.	Reliance on Judicial Order or Certificate of Liquidating Agent.....	73
SECTION 1212.	Rights of Trustee as Holder of Senior Indebtedness of the Company; Preservation of Trustee's Rights.....	74
SECTION 1213.	Article Applicable to Paying Agents.....	74
ARTICLE THIRTEEN	SUBSIDIARY GUARANTEE.....	75
SECTION 1301.	Applicability of Article.....	75
SECTION 1302.	Subsidiary Guarantee.....	75
SECTION 1303.	Execution and Delivery of Subsidiary Guarantees.....	77
SECTION 1304.	Release of Guarantors.....	77
SECTION 1305.	Additional Guarantors.....	78
ARTICLE FOURTEEN	[Reserved].....	78
ARTICLE FIFTEEN	DEFEASANCE AND COVENANT DEFEASANCE.....	78
SECTION 1501.	Company's Option to Effect Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.....	78
SECTION 1502.	Defeasance and Discharge.....	78
SECTION 1503.	Covenant Defeasance.....	79
SECTION 1504.	Conditions to Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.....	79
SECTION 1505.	Deposited Money and U.S. Government Obligations to Be Held in Trust; Miscellaneous Provisions.....	82
SECTION 1506.	Reinstatement.....	82
ARTICLE SIXTEEN	SINKING FUNDS.....	83
SECTION 1601.	Applicability of Article.....	83
SECTION 1602.	Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities.....	83
SECTION 1603.	Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund.....	83
SCHEDULE 1	GUARANTORS.....	86

</TABLE>

CERTAIN SECTIONS OF THIS INDENTURE RELATING TO SECTIONS 310 THROUGH 318, INCLUSIVE, OF THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939:

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

TRUST INDENTURE
ACT SECTION

INDENTURE SECTION

<S>	<C>	<C>
Sections 310.....	(a) (1)	609
	(a) (2)	609
	(a) (3)	Not Applicable
	(a) (4)	Not Applicable
	(b)	608
Sections 311	(a)	613
	(b)	613
Section 312	(a)	701
	.....	702
	(b)	702
	(c)	702
Sections 313	(a)	703
	(b)	703
	(c)	703
	(d)	703
Sections 314	(a)	704
	(a) (4)	101
	.....	1004
	(b)	Not Applicable
	(c) (1)	102
	(c) (2)	102
	(c) (3)	Not Applicable
	(d)	Not Applicable
	(e)	102
Sections 315	(a)	601

	(b)	602	
	(c)	601	
	(d)	601	
	(e)	514	
Sections 316	(a)	101	
	(a) (1) (A)	502	
	.....	512	
	(a) (1) (B)	513	
	(a) (2)	Not Applicable	
	(b)	508	
	(c)	104	
Sections 317	(a) (1)	503	
	(a) (2)	504	
	(b)	1003	
Sections 318	(a)	107	

</TABLE>

NOTE: This reconciliation and tie shall not, for any purpose, be deemed to be a part of the Indenture.

INDENTURE, dated as of _____, 2000, among Sonic Automotive, Inc., a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (herein called the "Company"), having its principal office at 5401 East Independence Boulevard, Charlotte, North Carolina 28212, each of the Guarantors (as hereinafter defined) and _____, as Trustee (the "Trustee").

RECITALS OF THE COMPANY AND THE GUARANTORS

The Company has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for the issuance from time to time of its unsecured debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness (herein called the "Securities"), to be issued in one or more series as in this Indenture provided.

Each Guarantor has duly authorized the issuance of a guarantee of the Securities, and to provide therefore, each guarantor has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for its guarantee of the Securities to the extent provided in or pursuant to this Indenture.

This Indenture is subject to, and shall be governed by, the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act that are required to be part of and to govern indentures qualified under the Trust Indenture Act.

All acts and things necessary have been done to make (i) the Securities, when duly issued and executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered hereunder, the valid obligations of the Company, (ii) the guarantees, when executed by each of the Guarantors and delivered hereunder, the valid obligation of each of the Guarantors and (iii) this Indenture a valid agreement of the Company and each of the Guarantors in accordance with the terms of this Indenture.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

For and in consideration of the premises and the purchase of the Securities by the Holders thereof, it is mutually covenanted and agreed, for the equal and proportionate benefit of all Holders of the Securities or of series thereof, as follows:

ARTICLE ONE

DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION

SECTION 101. Definitions.

For all purposes of this Indenture, except as otherwise expressly provided herein or in any supplemental indenture or unless the context otherwise requires:

- (1) the terms defined in this Article have the meanings assigned to them in this Article and include the plural as well as the singular;
- (2) all other terms used herein which are defined in the Trust Indenture Act, either directly or by reference therein, have the meanings assigned to them therein;
- (3) all accounting terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(4) all references to \$, US\$, dollars or United States dollars shall refer to the lawful currency of the United States of America;

(5) unless the context otherwise requires, any reference to an "Article" or a "Section" refers to an Article or a Section, as the case may be, of this Indenture; and

(6) the words "herein," "hereof" and "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision.

"Act," when used with respect to any Holder, has the meaning specified in Section 104.

"Affiliate" means, with respect to any specified Person: (i) any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person; (ii) any other Person that owns, directly or indirectly, 5% or more of such specified Person's Capital Stock or any officer or director of any such specified Person or other Person or, with respect to any natural Person, any person having a relationship with such Person by blood, marriage or adoption not more remote than first cousin; or (iii) any other Person 5% or more of the Voting Stock of which is beneficially owned or held directly or indirectly by such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, "control" when used with respect to any specified Person means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms "controlling" and "controlled" have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

"Authenticating Agent" means any Person authorized by the Trustee pursuant to Section 614 to act on behalf of the Trustee to authenticate Securities of one or more series.

"Board of Directors" means, with respect to the Company, either the board of directors of the Company or any committee of that board duly authorized to act for it in respect hereof, and with respect to any Guarantor, either the board of directors of such Guarantor or any committee of that board duly authorized to act for it in respect hereof.

"Board Resolution" means, with respect to the Company or a Guarantor, a copy of a resolution certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company or such Guarantor, as the case may be, to have been duly adopted by its Board of Directors and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification, and delivered to the Trustee.

3

"Business Day," when used with respect to any Place of Payment, means each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday that is not a day on which banking institutions or trust companies in that Place of Payment are authorized or obligated by law, regulation or executive order to close.

"Capital Lease Obligation" of any Person means any obligation of such Person and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis under any capital lease of real or personal property which, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, has been recorded as a capitalized lease obligation.

"Capital Stock" of any Person means any and all shares, interests, participations or other equivalents (however designated) of such Person's capital stock or other equity interests whether now outstanding or issued after the date hereof, partnership interests (whether general or limited), any other interest or participation that confers on a Person that right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of assets of (other than a distribution in respect of Indebtedness), the issuing Person and any rights (other than debt securities convertible into Capital Stock), warrants or options exchangeable for or convertible into such Capital Stock.

"Commission" means the Securities and Exchange Commission, as from time to time constituted, created under the Exchange Act, or, if at any time after the execution of this instrument such Commission is not existing and performing the duties now assigned to it under the Securities Act, Exchange Act and Trust Indenture Act, then the body performing such duties at such time.

"Commodity Price Protection Agreement" means any forward contract, commodity swap, commodity option or other similar financial agreement or arrangement relating to, or the value, which is dependent upon, fluctuations in commodity prices.

"Company" means the Person named as the "Company" in the first paragraph of this instrument until a successor Person shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Company" shall mean such successor Person.

"Company Request" or "Company Order" means a written request or order

signed in the name of the Company by its Chairman of the Board, its President, its Chief Executive Officer, its Chief Financial Officer or a Vice President (regardless of Vice Presidential designation), and by any one of its Treasurer, an Assistant Treasurer, its Secretary or an Assistant Secretary, and delivered to the Trustee.

"Corporate Trust Office" means the office of the Trustee or an Affiliate or agent thereof at which at any particular time the corporate trust business for the purposes of this Indenture shall be principally administered, which office at the date of execution of this Indenture is located at

_____.

"Corporation" means a corporation, association, company, joint-stock company or business trust.

"Covenant Defeasance" has the meaning specified in Section 1503.

4

"Currency Hedging Agreements" means one or more of the following agreements which shall be entered into by one or more financial institutions: foreign exchange contracts, currency swap agreements or other similar agreements or arrangements designed to protect against the fluctuations in currency values.

"Default" means any event which is, or after notice or passage of any time or both would be, an Event of Default.

"Defaulted Interest" has the meaning specified in Section 307.

"Defeasance" has the meaning specified in Section 1502.

"Defeasance Redemption Date" has the meaning specified in Section 1504.

"Defeased Securities" has the meaning specified in Section 1501.

"Depository" means, with respect to Securities of any series issuable in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Securities, a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act that is designated to act as Depository for such Securities as contemplated by Section 301.

"Event of Default" has the meaning specified in Section 501.

"Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and any statute successor thereto, in each case as amended from time to time, and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Commission thereunder.

"Fair Market Value" means, with respect to any asset or property, the sale value that would be obtained in an arm's-length free market transaction between an informed and willing seller under no compulsion to sell and an informed and willing buyer under no compulsion to buy. Fair Market Value shall be determined by the Board of Directors of the Company acting in good faith and shall be evidenced by a Board Resolution.

"Global Security" means a Security that evidences all or part of the Securities of any series and bears the legend set forth in Section 205 (or such legend as may be specified as contemplated by Section 301 for such Securities).

"Guaranteed Debt" of any Person means, without duplication, all Indebtedness of any other Person referred to in the definition of Indebtedness below guaranteed directly or indirectly in any manner by such Person, or in effect guaranteed directly or indirectly by such Person through an agreement (i) to pay or purchase such Indebtedness or to advance or supply funds for the payment or purchase of such Indebtedness, (ii) to purchase, sell or lease (as lessee or lessor) property, or to purchase or sell services, primarily for the purpose of enabling the debtor to make payment of such Indebtedness or to assure the holder of such Indebtedness against loss, (iii) to supply funds to, or in any other manner invest in, the debtor (including any agreement to pay for property or services without requiring that such property be received or such services be rendered), (iv) to maintain working capital or equity capital of the debtor, or otherwise to

5

maintain the net worth, solvency or other financial condition of the debtor or to cause such debtor to achieve certain levels of financial performance or (v) otherwise to assure a creditor against loss; provided that the term "guarantee" shall not include endorsements for collection or deposit, in either case in the ordinary course of business.

"Guarantors" means (i) the subsidiaries listed in Schedule I hereto; (ii) any successor of the foregoing; and (iii) each other Subsidiary of the Company that becomes a Guarantor in accordance with Section 1305 hereof; in each case (i), (ii) and (iii) until such Guarantor ceases to be such in accordance with Section 1304 hereof.

"Holder" means a Person in whose name a Security is registered in the Security Register.

"Indebtedness" or "Debt" means, with respect to any Person, without duplication, (i) all indebtedness of such Person for borrowed money or for the deferred purchase price of property or services, excluding any trade payables and other accrued current liabilities arising in the ordinary course of business, but including, without limitation, all obligations, contingent or otherwise, of such Person in connection with any letters of credit issued under letter of credit facilities, acceptance facilities or other similar facilities, (ii) all obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, notes, debentures or other similar instruments, (iii) all indebtedness created or arising under any conditional sale or other title retention agreement with respect to property acquired by such Person (even if the rights and remedies of the seller or lender under such agreement in the event of default are limited to repossession or sale of such property), but excluding trade payables arising in the ordinary course of business, (iv) all obligations of such Person under Interest Rate Agreements, Currency Hedging Agreements or Commodity Price Protection Agreements of such Person, (v) all Capital Lease Obligations of such Person, (vi) all Indebtedness referred to in clauses (i) through (v) above of other Persons and all dividends of other Persons, the payment of which is secured by (or for which the holder of such Indebtedness has an existing right, contingent or otherwise, to be secured by) any Lien, upon or with respect to property (including, without limitation, accounts and contract rights) owned by such Person, even though such Person has not assumed or become liable for the payment of such Indebtedness, (vii) all Guaranteed Debt of such Person, (viii) all Redeemable Capital Stock issued by such Person valued at the greater of its voluntary or involuntary maximum fixed repurchase price plus accrued and unpaid dividends, (ix) Preferred Stock of any Significant Subsidiary of the Company which is not a Guarantor and (x) any amendment, supplement, modification, deferral, renewal, extension, refunding or refinancing of any liability of the types referred to in clauses (i) through (ix) above. For purposes hereof, the "maximum fixed repurchase price" of any Redeemable Capital Stock which does not have a fixed repurchase price shall be calculated in accordance with the terms of such Redeemable Capital Stock as if such Redeemable Capital Stock were purchased on any date on which Indebtedness shall be required to be determined pursuant to this Indenture, and if such price is based upon, or measured by, the Fair Market Value of such Redeemable Capital Stock, such Fair Market Value to be determined in good faith by the board of directors of the issuer of such Redeemable Capital Stock.

"Indenture" means this instrument as originally executed and as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended by one or more indentures supplemental hereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions. The term "Indenture" shall also include the terms of particular series of Securities established as contemplated by Section 301.

6

"Initial Period" has the meaning specified in Section 1204.

"Interest," when used with respect to an Original Issue Discount Security which by its terms bears interest only after Maturity, means interest payable after Maturity.

"Interest Payment Date," when used with respect to any Security, means the Stated Maturity of an installment of interest on such Security.

"Interest Rate Agreements" means one or more of the following agreements which shall be entered into by one or more financial institutions: interest rate protection agreements (including, without limitation, interest rate swaps, caps, floors, collars and similar agreements) and/or other types of interest rate hedging agreements from time to time.

"Investment Company Act" means the Investment Company Act of 1940 and any statute successor thereto, in each case as amended from time to time.

"Lien" means any mortgage or deed of trust, charge, pledge, lien (statutory or otherwise), privilege, security interest, assignment, deposit, arrangement, easement, hypothecation, claim, preference, priority or other encumbrance upon or with respect to any property of any kind (including any conditional sale, capital lease or other title retention agreement, any leases in the nature thereof, and any agreement to give any security interest), real or personal, movable or immovable, now owned or hereafter acquired. A Person will be deemed to own subject to a Lien any property which it has acquired or holds subject to the interest of a vendor or lessor under any conditional sale agreement, Capital Lease Obligation or other title retention agreement.

"Maturity," when used with respect to any Security, means the date on which the principal of such Security or an installment of principal becomes due and payable as therein or herein provided, whether at the Stated Maturity or by declaration of acceleration, call for redemption or otherwise.

"Notice of Default" means a written notice of the kind specified in Section 501(4).

"Officers' Certificate" means a certificate signed by the Chairman of the Board, the President, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or a Vice President (regardless of Vice Presidential designation), and by the Treasurer, an Assistant Treasurer, the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary, of the Company or a Guarantor, as the case may be, and in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to, and delivered to, the Trustee.

"Opinion of Counsel" means, as to the Company or a Guarantor, a written opinion of counsel, who may be counsel for the Company or such Guarantor, as the case may be, and who shall be acceptable to the Trustee.

"Opinion of Independent Counsel" means a written opinion of counsel which is issued by a Person who is not an employee, director or consultant (other than non-employee legal counsel) of the Company or any Guarantor and who shall be acceptable to the Trustee, and which opinion shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee.

7

"Original Issue Discount Security" means any Security which provides for an amount less than the principal amount thereof to be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 502.

"Outstanding," when used with respect to Securities, means, as of the date of determination, all Securities theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Indenture, except:

(1) Securities theretofore cancelled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(2) Securities, or portions thereof, for whose payment or redemption money in the necessary amount has been theretofore deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent (other than the Company or an Affiliate thereof) in trust or set aside and segregated in trust by the Company or an Affiliate thereof (if the Company or an Affiliate thereof shall act as its own Paying Agent) for the Holders of such Securities; provided that, if such Securities are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption has been duly given pursuant to this Indenture or provision therefor reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee has been made;

(3) Securities, to the extent provided in Sections 1502 and 1503, with respect to which the Company has effected Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance as provided in Article Fifteen; and

(4) Securities in exchange for or in lieu of which other Securities have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture, other than any such Securities in respect of which there shall have been presented to the Trustee and the Company proof satisfactory to each of them that such Securities are held by a bona fide purchaser in whose hands such Securities are valid obligations of the Company;

provided, however, that in determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of the Outstanding Securities have given, made or taken any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action hereunder as of any date, (A) the principal amount of an Original Issue Discount Security which shall be deemed to be Outstanding shall be the amount of the principal thereof which would be due and payable as of such date upon acceleration of the Maturity thereof to such date pursuant to Section 502, (B) if, as of such date, the principal amount payable at the Stated Maturity of a Security is not determinable, the principal amount of such Security which shall be deemed to be Outstanding shall be the amount as specified or determined as contemplated by Section 301, (C) the principal amount of a Security denominated in one or more foreign currencies or currency units which shall be deemed to be Outstanding shall be the U.S. dollar equivalent, determined as of such date in the manner provided as contemplated by Section 301, of the principal amount of such Security (or, in the case of a Security described in Clause (A) or (B) above, of the amount determined as provided in such Clause), and (D) Securities owned by the Company, any Guarantor or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company, any Guarantor or of such other obligor shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding, except that, in determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction,

8

notice, consent, waiver or other action, only Securities which the Trustee knows to be so owned shall be so disregarded. Securities so owned which have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Securities and that the pledgee is not the Company, a Guarantor or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company, a Guarantor or of such other obligor.

"Paying Agent" means any Person (including the Company) authorized by

the Company to pay the principal of or any premium, if any, or interest on any Securities on behalf of the Company.

"Payment Blockage Period" has the meaning specified in Section 1204.

"Permitted Junior Securities" has the meaning specified in Section 1204.

"Person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

"Place of Payment," when used with respect to the Securities of any series, means the place or places where the principal of and any premium and interest on the Securities of that series are payable as specified as contemplated by Section 301.

"Predecessor Security" of any particular Security means every previous Security evidencing all or a portion of the same debt as that evidenced by such particular Security; and, for the purposes of this definition, any Security authenticated and delivered under Section 306 in exchange for or in lieu of a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be deemed to evidence the same debt as the mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security.

"Preferred Stock" means, with respect to any Person, any Capital Stock of any class or classes (however designated) which is preferred as to the payment of dividends or distributions, or as to the distribution of assets upon any voluntary or involuntary liquidation or dissolution of such Person, over the Capital Stock of any other class in such Person.

"Redeemable Capital Stock" means any Capital Stock that, either by its terms or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or exchangeable or otherwise, is or upon the happening of an event or passage of time would be, required to be redeemed prior to the final Stated Maturity of the principal of the Securities or is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof at any time prior to such final Stated Maturity (other than upon a change of control of the Company in circumstances where a Holder would have similar rights), or is convertible into or exchangeable for debt securities at any time prior to any such Stated Maturity at the option of the holder thereof.

"Redemption Date," when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, means the date fixed for such redemption by or pursuant to this Indenture.

"Redemption Price," when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, means the price at which it is to be redeemed pursuant to this Indenture.

9

"Regular Record Date" for the interest payable on any Interest Payment Date on the Securities of any series means the date specified for that purpose as contemplated by Section 301.

"Responsible Officer" when used with respect to the Trustee means any officer or employee assigned to the Corporate Trust Office or any agent of the Trustee appointed hereunder, including any vice president, assistant vice president, secretary, assistant secretary, or any other officer or assistant officer of the Trustee or any agent of the Trustee appointed hereunder to whom any corporate trust matter is referred because of his or her knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject.

"Securities" has the meaning stated in the first recital of this Indenture and more particularly means any Securities authenticated and delivered under this Indenture.

"Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933 and any statute successor thereto, in each case as amended from time to time and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Commission thereunder.

"Security Register" and "Security Registrar" have the respective meanings specified in Section 305.

"Senior Representative" means any the agent, indenture trustee or other trustee or representative for any Senior Indebtedness of the Company.

"Senior Indebtedness" means the principal of, premium, if any, and interest (including interest, to the extent allowable, accruing after the filing of a petition initiating any proceeding under any state, federal or foreign bankruptcy law) on any Indebtedness of the Company (other than as otherwise provided in this definition), whether outstanding on the issue date of the Securities of any series under this Indenture or thereafter created, incurred or assumed, and whether at any time owing, actually or contingent, unless, in the case of any particular Indebtedness, the instrument creating or evidencing the same or pursuant to which the same is outstanding expressly provides that such

Indebtedness shall not be senior in right of payment to the Notes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, "Senior Indebtedness" shall not include (i) Indebtedness evidenced by the Securities, (ii) Indebtedness that is subordinate or junior in right of payment to any Indebtedness of the Company, (iii) Indebtedness which when incurred and without respect to any election under Section 1111(b) of Title 11 United States Code is without recourse to the Company, (iv) Indebtedness which is represented by Redeemable Capital Stock, (v) any liability for foreign, federal, state, local or other taxes owed or owing by the Company to the extent such liability constitutes Indebtedness, (vi) Indebtedness of the Company to a Subsidiary or any other Affiliate of the Company or any of such Affiliate's Subsidiaries, (vii) to the extent it might constitute Indebtedness, amounts owing for goods, materials or services purchased in the ordinary course of business or consisting of trade accounts payable owed or owing by the Company, and amounts owed by the Company for compensation to employees or services rendered to the Company, (viii) that portion of any Indebtedness which at the time of issuance is issued in violation of this Indenture and (ix) Indebtedness evidenced by any guarantee of any subordinated Indebtedness or *pari passu* Indebtedness.

10

"Senior Non-payment Default" has the meaning specified in Section 1204.

"Senior Payment Default" has the meaning specified in Section 1204.

"Significant Subsidiary" means, at any particular time, any Subsidiary that, together with the Subsidiaries of such Subsidiary, (i) accounted for more than 5% of the consolidated revenues of the Company and its Subsidiaries for their most recently completed fiscal year or (ii) is or are the owners of more than 5% of the consolidated assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries as at the end of such fiscal year, all as calculated in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and as shown on the consolidated financial statements of the Company and its Subsidiaries for such fiscal year.

"Special Record Date" for the payment of any Defaulted Interest means a date fixed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 307.

"Stated Maturity," when used with respect to any Security or any installment of principal thereof or interest thereon, means the dates specified in such Security as the fixed date on which the principal of such Security or such installment of principal or interest, as the case may be, is due and payable.

"Subsidiary" of any Person means (i) a corporation more than 50% of the outstanding voting power of the Voting Stock of which is owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by such Person or by one or more other Subsidiaries of such Person or by such Person and one or more Subsidiaries thereof, or (ii) any limited partnership of which such Person or any Subsidiary of such Person is a general partner, or (iii) any other Person in which such Person, or one or more other Subsidiaries of such Person or such Person and one or more other Subsidiaries, directly or indirectly, has more than 50% of the outstanding partnership or similar interests or has the power, by contract or otherwise, to direct or cause the direction of the policies, management and affairs thereof.

"Subsidiary Guarantee" means the guarantee by any Guarantor of the Company's obligation under this Indenture or any other obligor under this Indenture or under the Securities, including any other Guarantor to pay principal of, premium, if any, and interest when due and payable, and all other amounts due or to become due under or in connection with this Indenture, the Securities of any series and the performance of all other obligations to the Trustee and the Holders under this Indenture and the Securities of any series, according to the respective terms hereof and thereof.

"Surviving Entity" has the meaning specified in Section 801.

"Surviving Guarantor Entity" has the meaning specified in Section 801.

"Trust Indenture Act" means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 as in force at the date as of which this instrument was executed; provided, however, that in the event the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 is amended after such date, "Trust Indenture Act" means, to the extent required by any such amendment, the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 as so amended.

11

"Trustee" means the Person named as the "Trustee" in the first paragraph of this instrument until a successor Trustee shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Trustee" shall mean or include each Person who is then a Trustee hereunder, and if at any time there is more than one such Person, "Trustee" as used with respect to the Securities of any series shall mean the Trustee with respect to Securities of that series.

"Vice President," when used with respect to the Company or the Trustee, means any vice president, whether or not designated by a number or a word or

words added before or after the title "vice president."

"Voting Stock" of any Person means Capital Stock of the class or classes pursuant to which the holders thereof have the general voting power under ordinary circumstances to elect at least a majority of the board of directors, managers or trustees of such Person (irrespective of whether or not at the time Capital Stock of any other class or classes shall have or might have voting power by reason of the happening of any contingency).

"Wholly Owned Subsidiary" of any Person means a Subsidiary of such Person all of the outstanding Capital Stock or other ownership interests of which (other than directors' qualifying shares) shall at the time be owned by such Person or by one or more Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of such Person or by such Person and one or more Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of such Person.

SECTION 102. Compliance Certificates and Opinions.

Upon any application or request by the Company or any Guarantor to the Trustee to take any action under any provision of this Indenture, the Company and any Guarantor (if applicable), and any other obligor on Securities (if applicable), shall furnish to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate in a form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Trustee stating that all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Indenture (including any covenant compliance with which constitutes a condition precedent) relating to the proposed action have been complied with, and an Opinion of Counsel in a form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Trustee stating that in the opinion of such counsel all such conditions precedent, if any, have been complied with, except that, in the case of any such application or request as to which the furnishing of such certificates or opinions is specifically required by any provision of this Indenture relating to such particular application or request, no additional certificate or opinion need be furnished.

Every certificate or Opinion of Counsel with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture shall include,

(1) a statement that each individual signing such certificate or individual or firm signing such opinion has read and understands such covenant or condition and the definitions herein relating thereto;

12

(2) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;

(3) a statement that, in the opinion of each such individual or firm, he or it has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him or it to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and

(4) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of each such individual or such firm, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

SECTION 103. Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee.

In any case where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered by only one document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion with respect to some matters and one or more other such Persons as to other matters, and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or several documents.

Any certificate of an officer of the Company, any Guarantor or other obligor on the Securities may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, counsel, unless such officer has actual knowledge that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the matters upon which his certificate or opinion is based are erroneous. Any such certificate or opinion of counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, an officer or officers of the Company, any Guarantor or other obligor on the Securities stating that the information with respect to such factual matters is in the possession of the Company, any Guarantor or other obligor on the securities, unless such officer or counsel has actual knowledge that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to such matters are erroneous. Opinions of Counsel required to be delivered to the Trustee may have qualifications customary for opinions of the type required and counsel delivering such Opinions of Counsel may rely on certificates of the Company or government or other officials customary for opinions of the type required, including certificates certifying as to matters of fact, including that various financial covenants have been complied with.

Any certificate or opinion of an officer of the Company, any Guarantor or other obligor on the Securities may be based, insofar as it relates to

accounting matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, an accountant or firm of accountants in the employ of the Company, unless such officer has actual knowledge that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the accounting matters upon which his certificate or opinion may be based are erroneous. Any certificate or opinion of any independent firm of public accounts filed with the Trustee shall contain a statement that such firm is independent with respect to the Company.

13

Where any Person is required to make, give or execute two or more applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions or other instruments under this Indenture, they may, but need not, be consolidated and form one instrument.

SECTION 104. Acts of Holders; Record Dates.

(1) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided or permitted by this Indenture to be given or taken by Holders may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Holders in person or by agent duly appointed in writing; and, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Trustee and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Company. Such instrument or instruments (and the action embodied therein and evidenced thereby) are herein sometimes referred to as the "Act" of the Holders signing such instrument or instruments. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Company, if made in the manner provided in this Section.

(2) The ownership of Securities shall be proved by the Security Register.

(3) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act of the Holder of any Security shall bind every future Holder of the same Security or the Holder of every Security issued upon the transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof, in respect of anything done, omitted or suffered to be done by the Trustee, any Paying Agent, or the Company, any Guarantor or any other obligor of the Securities in reliance thereon, whether or not notation of such action is made upon such Security.

(4) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved by the affidavit of a witness of such execution or by a certificate of a notary public or other officer authorized by law to take acknowledgments of deeds, certifying that the individual signing such instrument or writing acknowledged to him the execution thereof. Where such execution is by a signer acting in a capacity other than his individual capacity, such certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his authority. The fact and date of the execution of any such instrument or writing, or the authority of the Person executing the same, may also be proved in any other manner which the Trustee deems sufficient.

(5) If the Company shall solicit from the Holders any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, the Company may, at its option, by or pursuant to a Board Resolution, fix in advance a record date for the determination of such Holders entitled to give such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, but the Company shall have no obligation to do so. Notwithstanding Trust Indenture Act Section 316(c), any such record date shall be the record date specified in or pursuant to such Board Resolution, which shall be a date not more than 30 days prior to the first solicitation of Holders generally in connection therewith and no later than the date such first solicitation is completed.

If such a record date is fixed, such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act may be given before or after such record date, but only the Holders

14

of record at the close of business on such record date shall be deemed to be Holders for purposes of determining whether Holders of the requisite proportion of Securities then Outstanding have authorized or agreed or consented to such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, and for this purpose the Securities then Outstanding shall be computed as of such record date; provided that no such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act by the Holders on such record date shall be deemed effective unless it shall become effective pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture not later than six months after such record date.

(6) For purposes of this Indenture, any action by the Holders which may be taken in writing may be taken by electronic means or as otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Trustee.

SECTION 105. Notices, Etc., to Trustee and Company.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or Act of Holders or other document provided or permitted by this Indenture to be made upon, given or furnished to, or filed with:

(1) the Trustee by any Holder or by the Company or any Guarantor or any other obligor on the Securities shall be sufficient for every purpose (except as provided in Section 501(4)) hereunder if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, or delivered by recognized overnight courier, to or with the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office, or at any other address previously furnished in writing to the Holders or the Company, any Guarantor or any other obligor on the Securities by the Trustee; or

(2) the Company or any Guarantor by the Trustee or by any Holder shall be sufficient for every purpose (except as provided in Section 501(4)) hereunder if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, in the case of the Company or such Guarantors addressed to it at the address of its principal office specified in the first paragraph of this instrument or at any other address previously furnished in writing to the Trustee by the Company or such Guarantor.

SECTION 106. Notice to Holders; Waiver.

Where this Indenture provides for notice to Holders of any event, such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, or delivered by recognized overnight courier, to each Holder affected by such event, at his address as it appears in the Security Register, not later than the latest date (if any), and not earlier than the earliest date (if any), prescribed for the giving of such notice. In any case where notice to Holders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, to any particular Holder shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders. Any notice when mailed to a Holder in the aforesaid manner shall be conclusively deemed to have been received by such Holder whether or not actually received by such Holder. Where this Indenture provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be

15

filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

In case by reason of the suspension of regular mail service or by reason of any other cause it shall be impracticable to give such notice by mail, then such notification as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient notification for every purpose hereunder.

SECTION 107. Conflict with Trust Indenture Act.

If any provision hereof limits, qualifies or conflicts with a provision of the Trust Indenture Act or another provision which is required or deemed to be included in this Indenture by any provision of the Trust Indenture Act, the provision or requirements of the Trust Indenture Act shall control. If any provision of this Indenture modifies or excludes any provision of the Trust Indenture Act that may be so modified or excluded, the latter provision shall be deemed to apply to this Indenture as so modified or to be excluded, as the case may be.

SECTION 108. Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.

The Article and Section headings herein and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

SECTION 109. Successors and Assigns.

All covenants and agreements in this Indenture by the Company and any Guarantor shall bind its successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

SECTION 110. Separability Clause.

In case any provision in this Indenture, the Securities or the Subsidiary Guarantees shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

SECTION 111. Benefits of Indenture.

Nothing in this Indenture, the Securities or the Subsidiary Guarantees, express or implied, shall give to any Person (other than the parties hereto and their successors hereunder, any Paying Agent, the holders of Senior Indebtedness of the Company and the Holders) any benefit or any legal or equitable right,

remedy or claim under this Indenture.

SECTION 112. Governing Law.

This Indenture, the Securities and the Subsidiary Guarantees shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the law of the State of New York, without giving effect to the conflicts of laws principles thereof.

SECTION 113. Legal Holidays.

In any case where any Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date, purchase date or Stated Maturity of any Security shall not be a Business Day at any Place of Payment, then (notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture or of the Securities (other than a provision of any Security which specifically states that such provision shall apply in lieu of this Section)) payment of interest or principal (and premium, if any) need not be made at such Place of Payment on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day at such Place of Payment with the same force and effect as if made on the Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or purchase date, or at the Stated Maturity and no interest shall accrue with respect to such payment for the period from and after such Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date, Maturity or Stated Maturity, as the case may be, to the next succeeding Business Day.

ARTICLE TWO

SECURITY FORMS

SECTION 201. Forms Generally.

The Securities of each series and, if applicable, the Subsidiary Guarantees to be endorsed thereon shall be in substantially the form set forth in this Article, or in such other form as shall be established by or pursuant to a Board Resolution or in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, in each case with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture, and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such legends or endorsements placed thereon as may be required to comply with the rules of any securities exchange or Depository therefor or as may, consistently herewith, be determined by the officers executing such Securities or Subsidiary Guarantees, as the case may be, as evidenced by their execution thereof. If the form of Securities of any series is established by action taken pursuant to a Board Resolution, a copy of an appropriate record of such action shall be certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Company Order contemplated by Section 303 for the authentication and delivery of such Securities.

The definitive Securities shall be printed, lithographed or engraved on steel engraved borders or may be produced in any other manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Securities, as evidenced by their execution of such Securities.

SECTION 202. Form of Face of Security.

The form of the face of any Security authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be substantially as follows:

[Insert any legend required by the Internal Revenue Code and the regulations thereunder.]

Sonic Automotive, Inc.

No. _____ CUSIP NO. ___
\$ _____

Sonic Automotive, Inc. a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of Delaware (herein called the "Company," which term includes any successor Person under the Indenture hereinafter referred to), for value received, hereby promises to pay to _____, or registered assigns, the principal sum of _____ United States Dollars on _____ [if the Security is to bear interest prior to Maturity, insert -- , and to pay interest thereon from _____ or from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, semi-annually on _____ and _____ in each year, commencing _____, at the rate of _____% per annum, until the principal hereof is paid or made available for payment, provided that any principal and premium, and any such installment of interest, which is overdue shall bear interest at the rate of _____% per annum (to the extent that the payment of such interest

shall be legally enforceable), from the dates such amounts are due until they are paid or made available for payment, and such interest shall be payable on demand. The interest so payable, and punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date will, as provided in such Indenture, be paid to the Person in whose name this Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest, which shall be the _____ or _____ (whether or not a Business Day), as the case may be, next preceding such Interest Payment Date. Any such interest not so punctually paid or duly provided for will forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder on such Regular Record Date and may either be paid to the Person in whose name this Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest to be fixed by the Trustee, notice whereof shall be given to Holders of Securities of this series not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, or be paid at any time in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which the Securities of this series may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, all as more fully provided in said Indenture].

[If the Security is not to bear interest prior to Maturity, insert -- The principal of this Security shall not bear interest except in the case of a default in payment of principal upon acceleration, upon redemption or at Stated Maturity and in such case the overdue principal and any overdue premium shall bear interest at the rate of ____% per annum (to the extent that the payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable), from the dates such amounts are due until they are paid or made available for payment. Interest on any overdue principal or premium shall be payable on demand. Any such interest on overdue principal or premium which is not paid on demand shall bear interest at the rate of ____% per annum (to the extent that the payment of such interest on interest shall be legally enforceable), from the date of such demand until the amount so demanded is paid or made available for payment. Interest on any overdue interest shall be payable on demand.]

Payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and [if applicable, insert -- any such] interest on this Security will be made at the office or agency of the Company maintained for that

18

purpose in _____, in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts; provided, however, that at the option of the Company payment of interest may be made by check mailed to the address of the Person entitled thereto as such address shall appear in the Security Register.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Security set forth on the reverse hereof, which further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by the Trustee referred to on the reverse hereof by manual signature, this Security shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this instrument to be duly executed under its corporate seal.

Dated:

SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.

By: _____

Attest:

SECTION 203. Form of Reverse of Security.

The form of the reverse of the Securities shall be substantially as follows:

Sonic Automotive, Inc.

This Security is one of a duly authorized issue of securities of the Company (herein called the "Securities"), issued and to be issued in one or more series under an Indenture, dated as of _____, 2000 (herein called the "Indenture," which term shall have the meaning assigned to it in such instrument), among the Company, the Guarantors named therein and _____, as Trustee (herein called the "Trustee," which term includes any successor Trustee under the Indenture), and reference is hereby made to the Indenture for a statement of the respective rights, limitations of

rights, duties and immunities thereunder of the Company, the Guarantors, the Trustee, the holders of Senior Indebtedness of the Company and the Holders of the Securities and of the terms upon which the Securities are, and are to be, authenticated and delivered. This Security is one of the series designated on the face hereof [if applicable, insert -- , limited in aggregate principal amount to \$_____].

[If applicable, insert -- The Securities of this series are subject to redemption upon not less than 30 days' notice by mail, [if applicable, insert -- (1) on _____ in any year commencing with the year _____ and ending with the year _____ through operation of the sinking fund for this series at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount, and (2)] at any time [if applicable, insert -- on or after _____, 20__], as a whole or in part, at the election of the Company, at the following Redemption Prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount): If redeemed [if applicable, insert -- on or before _____, ___%, and if redeemed] during the 12-month period beginning _____ of the years indicated,

Year	Redemption Price	Year	Redemption Price
----	-----	----	-----

and thereafter at a Redemption Price equal to _____% of the principal amount, together in the case of any such redemption [if applicable, insert -- (whether through operation of the sinking fund or otherwise)] with accrued interest to the Redemption Date, but interest installments whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to such Redemption Date will be payable to the Holders of such Securities, or one or more Predecessor Securities, of record at the close of business on the relevant Record Dates referred to on the face hereof, all as provided in the Indenture.]

[If applicable, insert -- The Securities of this series are subject to redemption upon not less than 30 days' notice by mail, (1) on _____ in any year commencing with the year _____ and ending with the year _____ through operation of the sinking fund for this series at the Redemption Prices for redemption through operation of the sinking fund (expressed as percentages of the principal amount) set forth in the table below, and (2) at any time [if applicable, insert -- on or after _____], as a whole or in part, at the election of the Company, at the Redemption Prices for redemption otherwise than through operation of the sinking fund (expressed as percentages of the principal amount) set forth in the table below: If redeemed during the 12-month period beginning _____ of the years indicated,

For Otherwise Operation Year Fund -----	Redemption Price For Redemption Through Operation of the Sinking Fund -----	Redemption Price Redemption Than Through of the Sinking -----
--	---	---

and thereafter at a Redemption Price equal to _____% of the principal amount, together in the case of any such redemption (whether through operation of the sinking fund or otherwise) with accrued interest to the Redemption Date, but interest installments whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to such Redemption Date will be payable to the Holders of such Securities, or one or more Predecessor Securities, of record at the close of business on the relevant Record Dates referred to on the face hereof, all as provided in the Indenture.]

[If applicable, insert -- Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company may not, prior to _____, redeem any Securities of this series as contemplated by [if applicable, insert -- Clause (2) of] the preceding paragraph as a part of, or in anticipation of, any refunding operation

by the application, directly or indirectly, of moneys borrowed having an interest cost to the Company (calculated in accordance with generally accepted financial practice) of less than _____% per annum.]

[If applicable, insert -- The sinking fund for this series provides for the redemption on _____ in each year beginning with the year _____ and ending with the year _____ of [if applicable, insert -- not less than \$ _____ ("mandatory sinking fund") and not more than] \$ _____ aggregate principal amount of Securities of this series. Securities of this series acquired or redeemed by the Company otherwise than through [if applicable, insert -- mandatory] sinking fund payments may be credited against subsequent [if applicable, insert -- mandatory] sinking fund payments otherwise required to be made [if applicable, insert -- , in the inverse order in which they become due].]

[If the Security is subject to redemption of any kind, insert -- In the event of redemption of this Security in part only, a new Security or Securities

of this series and of like tenor for the unredeemed portion hereof will be issued in the name of the Holder hereof upon the cancellation hereof.]

The indebtedness evidenced by this Security is, to the extent provided in the Indenture, subordinate and subject in right of payment to the prior payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness of the Company, and this Security is issued subject to the provisions of the Indenture with respect thereto. Each Holder of this Security, by accepting the same, (a) agrees to and shall be bound by such provisions, (b) authorizes and directs the Trustee on his behalf to take such action as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the subordination so provided and (c) appoints the Trustee his attorney-in-fact for any and all such purposes.

[If applicable, insert -- As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, the obligations of the Company under this Security are guaranteed on a senior subordinated basis pursuant to the Subsidiary Guarantees endorsed hereon. The Indenture provides that a Guarantor shall be released from its Subsidiary Guarantee upon compliance with certain conditions.]

[If applicable, insert -- The Indenture contains provisions for Defeasance at any time of [the entire indebtedness of this Security] [or] [certain restrictive covenants and Events of Default with respect to this Security] [, in each case] upon compliance with certain conditions set forth in the Indenture.]

[If the Security is not an Original Issue Discount Security, insert -- If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of this series shall occur and be continuing, the principal of the Securities of this series may be declared due and payable in the manner and with the effect provided in the Indenture.]

[If the Security is an Original Issue Discount Security, insert -- If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of this series shall occur and be continuing, an amount of principal of the Securities of this series may be declared due and payable in the manner and with the effect provided in the Indenture. Such amount shall be equal to -- insert formula for determining the amount. Upon payment (i) of the amount of principal so declared due and payable and (ii) of

21

interest on any overdue principal, premium and interest (in each case to the extent that the payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable), all of the Company's obligations in respect of the payment of the principal of and premium and interest, if any, on the Securities of this series shall terminate.]

The Indenture permits, with certain exceptions as therein provided, the amendment thereof and the modification of the rights and obligations of the Company and the rights of the Holders of the Securities of each series to be affected under the Indenture at any time by the Company and the Trustee with the consent of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Securities at the time Outstanding of each series to be affected. The Indenture also contains provisions permitting the Holders of specified percentages in principal amount of the Securities of each series at the time Outstanding, on behalf of the Holders of all Securities of such series, to waive compliance by the Company with certain provisions of the Indenture and certain past defaults under the Indenture and their consequences. Any such consent or waiver by the Holder of this Security shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders of this Security and of any Security issued upon the registration of transfer hereof or in exchange herefor or in lieu hereof, whether or not notation of such consent or waiver is made upon this Security.

As provided in and subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the Holder of this Security shall not have the right to institute any proceeding with respect to the Indenture or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee or for any other remedy thereunder, unless such Holder shall have previously given the Trustee written notice of a continuing Event of Default with respect to the Securities of this series, the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Securities of this series at the time Outstanding shall have made written request to the Trustee to institute proceedings in respect of such Event of Default as Trustee and offered the Trustee reasonable indemnity, and the Trustee shall not have received from the Holders of a majority in principal amount of Securities of this series at the time Outstanding a direction inconsistent with such request, and shall have failed to institute any such proceeding, for 60 days after receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity. The foregoing shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Holder of this Security for the enforcement of any payment of principal hereof or any premium or interest hereon on or after the respective due dates expressed herein.

No reference herein to the Indenture and no provision of this Security or of the Indenture shall alter or impair the obligation of the Company, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of and any premium and interest on this Security at the times, place and rate, and in the coin or currency, herein prescribed.

As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, the transfer of this Security is registrable in the Security Register, upon surrender of this Security for registration of transfer at the office or agency of the Company in any place where the principal of and any premium and interest on this Security are payable, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Security Registrar duly executed by, the Holder hereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing, and thereupon one or more new Securities of this series and of like tenor, of authorized denominations and for the same aggregate principal amount, will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

22

The Securities of this series are issuable only in registered form without coupons in denominations of \$ _____ and any integral multiple thereof. As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, Securities of this series are exchangeable for a like aggregate principal amount of Securities of this series and of like tenor of a different authorized denomination, as requested by the Holder surrendering the same.

No service charge shall be made for any such registration of transfer or exchange, but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge payable in connection therewith.

Prior to due presentment of this Security for registration of transfer, the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name this Security is registered as the owner hereof for all purposes, whether or not this Security be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any such agent shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

All terms used in this Security which are defined in the Indenture shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.

SECTION 204. Form of Subsidiary Guarantee.

The form of Subsidiary Guarantee shall be set forth on the Securities substantially as follows:

SUBSIDIARY GUARANTEE

For value received, each of the Guarantors named (or deemed herein to be named) below hereby absolutely, fully and unconditionally and irrevocably guarantees, jointly and severally with each other Guarantor, to the Holder of this Security the payment of principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on this Security upon which these Guarantees are endorsed in the amounts and at the time when due and payable, whether by declaration thereof, or otherwise, and interest on the overdue principal and interest, if any, of this Security, if lawful, and the payment or performance of all other obligations of the Company under the Indenture or the Securities, to the holder of this Security and the Trustee, all in accordance with and subject to the terms and limitations of this Security and the Indenture. This Subsidiary Guarantee will not become effective until the Trustee duly executes the certificate of authentication on this Security. These Subsidiary Guarantees shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without regard to conflict of law principles thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Guarantors has caused this Subsidiary Guarantee to be duly executed.

[Insert Names of Guarantors]

By: _____
Title: _____

23

Attest:

SECTION 205. Form of Legend for Global Securities.

Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for the Securities evidenced thereby, every Global Security authenticated and delivered hereunder shall bear a legend in substantially the following form:

THIS SECURITY IS A GLOBAL SECURITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE INDENTURE HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AND IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF A DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE THEREOF. THIS SECURITY MAY NOT BE EXCHANGED IN WHOLE OR IN PART FOR A SECURITY REGISTERED, AND NO TRANSFER OF THIS SECURITY IN WHOLE OR IN PART MAY BE REGISTERED, IN THE NAME OF ANY PERSON OTHER THAN SUCH DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE

THEREOF, EXCEPT IN THE LIMITED CIRCUMSTANCES DESCRIBED IN THE INDENTURE.

SECTION 206. Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication.

The Trustee's certificates of authentication shall be in substantially the following form:

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

As Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Officer

ARTICLE THREE

THE SECURITIES

SECTION 301. Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series.

The aggregate principal amount of Securities which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is unlimited.

The Securities may be issued in one or more series. There shall be established in or pursuant to a Board Resolution and, subject to Section 303, set forth, or determined in the manner provided, in an Officers' Certificate, or established in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, prior to the issuance of Securities of any series,

24

(1) the title of the Securities of the series (which shall distinguish the Securities of the series from Securities of any other series);

(2) if the Securities of the series will not have the benefit of the Subsidiary Guarantees of the Guarantors;

(3) any change to the subordination provisions which applies to the Securities of the series from those contained in Article Twelve with respect to the Securities and the definitions of Senior Indebtedness of the Company which shall apply to the Securities of the series, and, if applicable, the Subsidiary Guarantees;

(4) any limit upon the aggregate principal amount of the Securities of the series which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture (except for Securities authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Securities of the series pursuant to Section 304, 305, 306, 906 or 1107 and except for any Securities which, pursuant to Section 303, are deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder);

(5) the Person to whom any interest on a Security of the series shall be payable, if other than the Person in whose name that Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest;

(6) the date or dates on which the principal of any Securities of the series is payable;

(7) the rate or rates at which any Securities of the series shall bear interest, if any, the date or dates from which any such interest shall accrue, the Interest Payment Dates on which any such interest shall be payable and the Regular Record Date for any such interest payable on any Interest Payment Date;

(8) the place or places where the principal of and any premium and interest on any Securities of the series shall be payable;

(9) the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which any Securities of the series may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the option of the Company and, if other than by a Board Resolution, the manner in which any election by the Company to redeem the Securities shall be evidenced;

(10) the obligation, if any, of the Company to redeem or purchase any Securities of the series pursuant to any sinking fund or analogous provisions or at the option of the Holder thereof and the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which any Securities of the series shall be redeemed or purchased, in whole or in part, pursuant to such

(11) if other than denominations of \$1,000 and any integral multiple thereof, the denominations in which any Securities of the series shall be issuable;

(12) if the amount of principal of or any premium or interest on any Securities of the series may be determined with reference to an index or pursuant to a formula, the manner in which such amounts shall be determined;

(13) if other than the currency of the United States of America, the currency, currencies or currency units in which the principal of or any premium or interest on any Securities of the series shall be payable and the manner of determining the equivalent thereof in the currency of the United States of America for any purpose, including for purposes of the definition of "Outstanding" in Section 101;

(14) if the principal of or any premium or interest on any Securities of the series is to be payable, at the election of the Company or the Holder thereof, in one or more currencies or currency units other than that or those in which such Securities are stated to be payable, the currency, currencies or currency units in which the principal of or any premium or interest on such Securities as to which such election is made shall be payable, the periods within which and the terms and conditions upon which such election is to be made and the amount so payable (or the manner in which such amount shall be determined);

(15) if other than the entire principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of any Securities of the series which shall be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 502;

(16) if the principal amount payable at the Stated Maturity of any Securities of the series will not be determinable as of any one or more dates prior to the Stated Maturity, the amount which shall be deemed to be the principal amount of such Securities as of any such date for any purpose thereunder or hereunder, including the principal amount thereof which shall be due and payable upon any Maturity other than the Stated Maturity or which shall be deemed to be Outstanding as of any date prior to the Stated Maturity (or, in any such case, the manner in which such amount deemed to be the principal amount shall be determined);

(17) if the Securities are convertible into the Capital Stock or other securities of the Company, the terms on which such Securities are convertible, including the conversion price, the conversion period, provisions as to whether conversion will be at the option of the Holders or the Company, events requiring adjustment of the conversion price and provisions affecting conversion in the event of the redemption of the Securities.

(18) if applicable, that the Securities of the series, in whole or any specified part, shall be defeasible pursuant to Section 1502 or Section 1503 or both such Sections and, if other than by a Board Resolution, the manner in which any election by the Company to defease such Securities shall be evidenced;

(19) if applicable, that any Securities of the series shall be issuable in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Securities and, in such case, the respective Depositories for such Global Securities, the form of any legend or legends which shall be borne by any such Global Security in addition to or in lieu of that set forth in Section 205 and any circumstances in addition to or in lieu of those set forth in Clause (2) of the last paragraph of Section 305 in which any such Global Security may be exchanged in whole or in part for Securities registered, and any transfer of such Global Security in whole or in part may be registered, in the name or names of Persons other than the Depository for such Global Security or a nominee thereof;

(20) any addition to or change in the Events of Default which applies to any Securities of the series and any change in the rights of the Trustee or the Holders of such Securities or the obligations, covenants, or rights of the Company under Article V;

(21) any addition to or change in the covenants set forth in Article Ten which applies to Securities of the series; and

(22) any other terms of the series (which terms shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture, except as permitted by Section 901(5)).

All Securities of any one series shall be substantially identical except as to denomination and except as may otherwise be provided in or pursuant to the Board Resolution referred to above and (subject to Section 303) set forth, or determined in the manner provided, in the Officers' Certificate referred to above or in any such indenture supplemental hereto.

If any of the terms of the series are established by action taken pursuant to a Board Resolution, a copy of an appropriate record of such action shall be certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Officers' Certificate setting forth the terms of the series.

The Securities of each series shall have the benefit of the Subsidiary Guarantees unless the Company elects otherwise upon the establishment of a series pursuant to this Section 301.

The Securities shall be subordinated in right of payment to Senior Indebtedness of the Company as provided in Article Twelve. Each Subsidiary Guarantee shall be subordinated in right of payment to Senior Indebtedness of the applicable Guarantor.

SECTION 302. Denominations.

The Securities of each series shall be issuable only in registered form without coupons and only in such denominations as shall be specified as contemplated by Section 301. In the absence of any such specified denomination with respect to the Securities of any series, the Securities of such series shall be issuable in denominations of \$1,000 and any integral multiple thereof.

SECTION 303. Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating.

27

The Securities shall be executed on behalf of the Company by its Chairman of the Board, its President, its Chief Executive Officer, its Chief Financial Officer or one of its Vice Presidents under its corporate seal reproduced thereon attested by its Secretary or one of its Assistant Secretaries. The signatures of any of these officers on the Securities may be manual or facsimile.

Securities bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who were at any time the proper officers of the Company shall bind the Company, notwithstanding that such individuals or any of them have ceased to hold such offices prior to the authentication and delivery of such Securities or did not hold such offices at the date of such Securities.

At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Company may deliver Securities of any series executed by the Company and, if applicable, having endorsed thereon the Subsidiary Guarantees executed as provided in Section 1303 by the Guarantors to the Trustee for authentication, together with a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of such Securities, and the Trustee in accordance with the Company Order shall authenticate and deliver such Securities. If the form or terms of the Securities of the series have been established by or pursuant to one or more Board Resolutions as permitted by Sections 201 and 301, in authenticating such Securities, and accepting the additional responsibilities under this Indenture in relation to such Securities, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to Section 601) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating,

(1) if the form of such Securities has been established by or pursuant to Board Resolution as permitted by Section 201, that such form has been established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture;

(2) if the terms of such Securities have been established by or pursuant to Board Resolution as permitted by Section 301, that such terms have been established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture; and

(3) that such Securities, when authenticated and delivered by the Trustee and issued by the Company in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such Opinion of Counsel, will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company, and, if applicable, the Subsidiary Guarantees endorsed thereon will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Guarantors, enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent transfer, reorganization, moratorium and similar laws of general applicability relating to or affecting creditors' rights and to general equity principles.

If such form or terms have been so established, the Trustee shall not be required to authenticate such Securities if the issue of such Securities pursuant to this Indenture will affect the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under the Securities and this Indenture or otherwise in a manner which is not reasonably acceptable to the Trustee.

Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 301 and of the preceding paragraph, if all Securities of a series are not to be originally issued at one time, it shall not be necessary to deliver the Officers' Certificate otherwise required pursuant to Section 301 or the Company

28

Order and Opinion of Counsel otherwise required pursuant to such preceding paragraph at or prior to the authentication of each Security of such series if such documents are delivered at or prior to the authentication upon original issuance of the first Security of such series to be issued.

Each Security shall be dated the date of its authentication.

No Security or Subsidiary Guarantee shall be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless there appears on such Security a certificate of authentication substantially in the form provided for herein executed by the Trustee by manual signature, and such certificate upon any Security shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Security has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder and is entitled to the benefits of this Indenture. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Security shall have been authenticated and delivered hereunder but never issued and sold by the Company, and the Company shall deliver such Security to the Trustee for cancellation as provided in Section 310, for all purposes of this Indenture such Security shall be deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder and shall never be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture.

SECTION 304. Temporary Securities.

Pending the preparation of definitive Securities of any series, the Company may execute, and upon Company Order the Trustee shall authenticate and make available for delivery, temporary Securities which are printed, lithographed, typewritten, mimeographed or otherwise produced, in any authorized denomination, substantially of the tenor of the definitive Securities and, if applicable, having endorsed thereon the Subsidiary Guarantees in lieu of which they are issued and with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as the officers executing such Securities and, if applicable, Subsidiary Guarantees may determine, as conclusively evidenced by their execution of such Securities and Subsidiary Guarantees.

If temporary Securities of any series are issued, the Company will cause definitive Securities of that series to be prepared without unreasonable delay. After the preparation of definitive Securities of such series, the temporary Securities of such series shall be exchangeable for definitive Securities of such series upon surrender of the temporary Securities of such series at the office or agency of the Company in a Place of Payment for that series, without charge to the Holder. Upon surrender for cancellation of any one or more temporary Securities of any series, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor one or more definitive Securities of the same series, of any authorized denominations and of like tenor and aggregate principal amount and, if applicable, having endorsed thereon Subsidiary Guarantees executed by the Guarantors. Until so exchanged, the temporary Securities of any series shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Securities of such series and tenor.

SECTION 305. Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange.

The Company shall cause to be kept at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee a register (the register maintained in such office and in any other office or agency of the Company in a Place of Payment being herein sometimes collectively referred to as the "Security Register") in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as the Security Registrar may prescribe, the

29

Company shall provide for the registration of Securities and of transfers of Securities. The Trustee is hereby appointed "Security Registrar" for the purpose of registering Securities and transfers of Securities as herein provided. The Company may change the Security Registrar or appoint one or more co-Security Registrars without notice.

Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Security of a series at the office or agency of the Company in a Place of Payment for that series, the Company shall execute, if applicable, the Guarantors shall execute the Subsidiary Guarantees endorsed thereon and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Securities of the same series, of any authorized denominations and of like

tenor and aggregate principal amount.

At the option of the Holder, Securities of any series may be exchanged for other Securities of the same series, of any authorized denominations and of like tenor and aggregate principal amount, upon surrender of the Securities to be exchanged at such office or agency. Whenever any Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, if applicable, the Guarantors shall execute the Subsidiary Guarantees endorsed thereon and the Trustee shall authenticate and make available for delivery, the Securities which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

All Securities and, if applicable, the Subsidiary Guarantees endorsed thereon issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities shall be the valid obligations of the Company and, if applicable, the respective Guarantors, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Securities and Subsidiaries Guarantees surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

Every Security presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange, repurchase or redemption, shall (if so required by the Company or the Trustee) be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Security Registrar, duly executed by the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing.

No service charge shall be made to a Holder for any registration of transfer, exchange or redemption of Securities, but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, other than exchanges pursuant to Sections 303, 304, 305, 306, 906 or 1107 not involving any transfer.

If the Securities of any series (or of any series and specified tenor) are to be redeemed in part, the Company shall not be required (i) to issue, register the transfer of or exchange any Securities of that series (or of that series and specified tenor, as the case may be) during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the day of the mailing of a notice of redemption of any such Securities selected for redemption under Section 1103 and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing, or (ii) to register the transfer of or exchange any Security so selected for redemption, in whole or in part, except the unredeemed portion of any Security being redeemed in part.

30

The provisions of Clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) below shall apply only to Global Securities:

(1) Each Global Security authenticated under this Indenture shall be registered in the name of the Depository designated for such Global Security or a nominee thereof and delivered to such Depository or a nominee thereof or custodian therefor, and each such Global Security shall constitute a single Security for all purposes of this Indenture.

(2) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, no Global Security may be exchanged in whole or in part for Securities registered, and no transfer of a Global Security in whole or in part may be registered, in the name of any Person other than the Depository for such Global Security or a nominee thereof unless (A) such Depository (i) has notified the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depository for such Global Security or (ii) has ceased to be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act, (B) there shall have occurred and be continuing an Event of Default with respect to such Global Security or (C) there shall exist such circumstances, if any, in addition to or in lieu of the foregoing as have been specified for this purpose as contemplated by Section 301.

(3) Subject to Clause (2) above, any exchange of a Global Security for other Securities may be made in whole or in part, and all Securities issued in exchange for a Global Security or any portion thereof shall be registered in such names as the Depository for such Global Security shall direct.

(4) Every Security authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for or in lieu of, a Global Security or any portion thereof, whether pursuant to this Section, Section 304, 306, 906 or 1107 or otherwise, shall be authenticated and delivered in the form of, and shall be, a Global Security, unless such Security is registered in the name of a Person other than the Depository for such Global Security or a nominee thereof.

SECTION 306. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities.

If (i) any mutilated Security is surrendered to the Trustee, or (ii) the Company and the Trustee receive evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Security, and there is delivered to the

Company, any Guarantor and the Trustee, such security or indemnity, in each case, as may be required by them to save each of them and any agent of either of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Company, any Guarantor or the Trustee that such Security has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the Company shall execute and upon a Company Request the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in exchange for any such mutilated Security or in lieu of any such destroyed, lost or stolen Security, a replacement Security of like tenor and principal amount, bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding and each Guarantor shall execute a replacement Subsidiary Guarantee.

In case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security has become or is about to become due and payable, the Company in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Security, pay such Security.

31

Upon the issuance of any replacement Security under this Section, the Company may require the payment of a sum sufficient to pay all documentary, stamp, or similar issue or transfer taxes or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee) connected therewith.

Every replacement Security of any series issued pursuant to this Section in lieu of any destroyed, lost or stolen Security, and, if applicable, the Subsidiary Guarantees endorsed thereon, shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the Company and, if applicable, the respective Guarantors, whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Securities of that series duly issued hereunder.

The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities.

SECTION 307. Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved.

Except as otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to any series of Securities, interest on any Security which is payable, and is punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the Person in whose name that Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest.

Any interest on any Security of any series which is payable, but is not punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder on the relevant Regular Record Date by virtue of having been such Holder, and such Defaulted Interest may be paid by the Company, at its election in each case, as provided in Clause (1) or (2) below:

(1) The Company may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Interest to the Persons in whose names the Securities of such series (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be fixed in the following manner. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Security of such series and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time the Company shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such Defaulted Interest as in this Clause provided. Thereupon the Trustee shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which shall be not more than 15 days and not less than 10 days prior to the date of the proposed payment and not less than 10 days after the receipt by the Trustee of the notice of the proposed payment. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the Company, shall cause notice of

32

the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be given to each Holder of Securities of such series in the manner set forth in Section 106, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date. Notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor having been so mailed, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the Persons in whose names the Securities of such series (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on such Special Record Date and shall no longer be payable pursuant to the following Clause (2).

(2) The Company may make payment of any Defaulted Interest on the Securities of any series in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which such Securities may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, if, after notice given by the Company to the Trustee of the proposed payment pursuant to this Clause, such manner of payment shall be deemed practicable by the Trustee.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section, each Security delivered under this Indenture upon registration of transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Security shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Security.

SECTION 308. CUSIP Numbers.

The Company in issuing the Securities may use "CUSIP" numbers (if then generally in use), and the Company, or the Trustee on behalf of the Company, shall use CUSIP numbers in notices of redemption or exchange as a convenience to Holders; provided, however, that any such notice shall state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers either as printed on the Securities or as contained in any notice of redemption or exchange and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Securities; and provided further, however, that failure to use CUSIP numbers in any notice of redemption or exchange shall not affect the validity or sufficiency of such notice.

SECTION 309. Persons Deemed Owners.

Prior to due presentment of a Security for registration of transfer, the Company, the Guarantors, the Trustee and any agent of the Company, the Guarantors, or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name such Security is registered as the owner of such Security for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of and any premium and (subject to Section 307) any interest on such Security and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Security be overdue, and neither the Company, any Guarantor, the Trustee nor any agent of the Company, any Guarantor, or the Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

SECTION 310. Cancellation.

All Securities surrendered for payment, redemption, purchase, registration of transfer or exchange or for credit against any sinking fund payment shall, if surrendered to any Person other than the Trustee, be delivered to the Trustee and shall be promptly cancelled by it. The Company

33

may at any time deliver to the Trustee for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated and delivered hereunder which the Company may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and may deliver to the Trustee (or to any other Person for delivery to the Trustee) for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated hereunder which the Company has not issued and sold, and all Securities so delivered shall be promptly cancelled by the Trustee. No Securities shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Securities cancelled as provided in this Section, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture. All cancelled Securities held by the Trustee shall be returned to the Company. The Trustee shall provide the Company a list of all securities that have been cancelled from time to time as requested by the Company.

SECTION 311. Computation of Interest.

Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for Securities of any series, interest on the Securities of each series shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

ARTICLE FOUR

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

SECTION 401. Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture.

This Indenture shall, upon Company Request, be discharged and cease to be of further effect (except as to any surviving rights of registration of transfer or exchange of Securities herein expressly provided for), and the Trustee, at the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, when

(1) either

(A) all Securities theretofore authenticated and delivered (other than (i) Securities which have been destroyed, lost or stolen and which have been replaced or paid as provided in Section 306 or (ii) Securities for whose

payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Company and thereafter repaid to the Company or discharged from such trust, as provided in Section 1003) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or

(B) all such Securities not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation

(i) have become due and payable, or

(ii) will become due and payable at their Stated Maturity within one year, or

34

(iii) are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Company,

and the Company or, if applicable, a Guarantor, has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee as trust funds in trust in an amount sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on such Securities not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, for principal and any premium and interest to the date of such deposit (in the case of Securities which have become due and payable) or to the Stated Maturity or Redemption Date, as the case may be;

(2) the Company or a Guarantor has paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the Company and the Guarantors; and

(3) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that (i) all conditions precedent herein relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture have been complied with and (ii) such satisfaction and discharge will not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute default under, this Indenture or any other material agreement or instrument to which the Company or any Guarantor is a party or is bound.

Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, the obligations of the Company to the Trustee under Section 607, the obligations of the Trustee to any Authenticating Agent under Section 614 and, if money shall have been deposited with the Trustee pursuant to subclause (B) of Clause (1) of this Section, the obligations of the Trustee under Section 402 and the last paragraph of Section 1003 shall survive.

SECTION 402. Application of Trust Money.

Subject to the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 1003, all money deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 401 shall be held in trust and applied by it, in accordance with the provisions of the Securities and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including the Company acting as its own Paying Agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Persons entitled thereto, of the principal and any premium and interest for whose payment such money has been deposited with the Trustee.

ARTICLE FIVE

REMEDIES

SECTION 501. Events of Default.

"Event of Default," wherever used herein with respect to Securities of any series, means any one of the following events (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it

35

shall be occasioned by the provisions of Article Twelve or be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body):

(1) default in the payment of any interest upon any Security of that series when it becomes due and payable, and continuance of such default for a period of 30 days;

(2) default in the payment of the principal of or any premium on any Security of that series at its Maturity;

(3) default in the deposit of any sinking fund payment, when and as due by the terms of a Security of that series;

(4) default in the performance, or breach, of any covenant or warranty of the Company in this Indenture (other than a default in the performance, or breach, of a covenant or agreement which is elsewhere in this Section specifically dealt with or which has expressly been included in this Indenture solely for the benefit of series of Securities other than that series), and continuance of such default or breach for a period of 60 days after there has been given, by registered or certified mail, (x) to the Company by the Trustee or (y) to the Company and the Trustee by the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series a written notice specifying such default or breach and requiring it to be remedied and stating that such notice is a "Notice of Default" hereunder;

(5) one or more defaults, individually or in the aggregate, shall have occurred under any of the agreements, indentures or instruments under which the Company or any Guarantor then has outstanding Indebtedness in excess of \$20 million in principal amount individually or in the aggregate, and either (i) such default results from the failure to pay such Indebtedness at its stated final maturity or (ii) such default or defaults resulted in the acceleration of the maturity of such Indebtedness;

(6) one or more final judgments, orders or decrees (not subject to appeal) of any court or regulatory or administrative agency for the payment of money in excess of \$20 million, either individually or in the aggregate (exclusive of any portion of any such payment covered by insurance, if and to the extent the insurer has acknowledged in writing its liability therefor), shall be rendered against the Company, any Guarantor or any Significant Subsidiary or any of their respective properties and shall not be discharged or fully binded and there shall have been a period of 60 consecutive days during which a stay of enforcement of such judgment or order, by reason of an appeal or otherwise, shall not be in effect;

(7) the entry by a court of competent jurisdiction of (A) a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company, any Significant Subsidiary Guarantor in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or (B) a decree or order adjudging the Company or any Significant Subsidiary Guarantor bankrupt or insolvent, or seeking reorganization,

36

arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Company or any Significant Subsidiary Guarantor under any applicable federal or state law, or appointing a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or other similar official of the Company or any Significant Subsidiary Guarantor or of any substantial part of their properties, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of their affairs, and the continuance of any such decree or order for relief or any such other decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days; or

(8) (A) the commencement by the Company or any Significant Subsidiary Guarantor of a voluntary case or proceeding under any applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or of any other case or proceeding to be adjudicated bankrupt or insolvent, (B) the Company or any Significant Subsidiary Guarantor consents to the entry of a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company or any Significant Subsidiary Guarantor in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or to the commencement of any bankruptcy or insolvency case or proceeding against it, (C) the Company or any Significant Subsidiary Guarantor files a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief under any applicable federal or state law, (D) the Company or any Significant Subsidiary Guarantor (i) consents to the filing of such petition or to the appointment of or taking possession by a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or other similar official of the Company or such Significant Subsidiary Guarantor or of any substantial part of their respective properties, (ii) makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors or (iii) admits in writing of its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or (E) the Company or any Significant Subsidiary Guarantor takes any corporate action in furtherance of any such action in this paragraph (8); or

(9) In the event the Guarantors have issued Subsidiary Guarantees with respect to the Securities of such series, any Subsidiary Guarantee shall for any reason cease to be, or shall for any

reason be asserted in writing by any Guarantor or the Company not to be, in full force and effect and enforceable in accordance with its terms, except to the extent contemplated by this Indenture and any such Subsidiary Guarantee; or

(10) any other Event of Default provided with respect to Securities of that series.

SECTION 502. Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment.

If an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default specified in Section 501(7) or 501(8)) with respect to Securities of any series at the time Outstanding occurs and is continuing, then in every such case the Trustee or the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series may, and the Trustee at the request of such Holders shall, declare all unpaid principal of, premium, if any, and accrued interest on all Securities of that series (or, if any Securities of that series are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount of such Securities as may be specified by the terms thereof) to be due and payable immediately, by a notice in writing to the Company (and to the Trustee if given by

37

Holders), and upon any such declaration, such principal, premium, if any, and interest shall ipso facto become immediately due and payable. If an Event of Default specified in Section 501(7) or 501(8) with respect to Securities of any series at the time Outstanding occurs, then all the Securities of that series (or, if any Securities of that series are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount of such Securities as may be specified by the terms thereof) shall become and be due and payable immediately in an amount equal to the principal amount of the Securities of that Series, together with accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date the Securities become due and payable, without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holder. Thereupon, the Trustee may, at its discretion, proceed to protect the rights of the Holders of the Securities by appropriate judicial proceedings.

After a declaration of acceleration with respect to Securities of any series, but before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained by the Trustee as hereinafter in this Article provided, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series, by written notice to the Company and the Trustee, may rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences if

(1) the Company or, if applicable, any Guarantor has paid or deposited with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay

(A) all sums paid or advanced by the Trustee under this Indenture and the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel;

(B) all overdue interest on all Outstanding Securities of that series;

(C) the principal of and premium, if any, on any Outstanding Securities of that series which have become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration and any interest thereon at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities; and

(D) to the extent that payment of such interest is lawful, interest upon overdue interest at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities.

(2) the rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction; and

(3) all Events of Default with respect to Securities of that series, other than the non-payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Securities of that series which have become due solely by such declaration of acceleration, have been cured or waived as provided in Section 513.

No such rescission shall affect any subsequent default or impair any right consequent thereon.

SECTION 503. Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee.

The Company and, if applicable, each Guarantor covenants that if

38

(1) default is made in the payment of any interest on any Security when such interest becomes due and payable and such default continues for a period of

30 days, or

(2) default is made in the payment of the principal of or premium, if any, on any Security at the Maturity thereof or otherwise,

the Company and, if applicable, such Guarantor will, upon demand of the Trustee, pay to it, for the benefit of the Holders of such Securities, the whole amount then due and payable on such Securities for principal and premium, if any, and interest, with interest upon the overdue principal and premium, if any, and, to the extent that payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable, upon overdue installments of interest, at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities, and, in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel.

If the Company or any Guarantor, as the case may be, fails to pay such amounts forthwith upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of any express trust, may institute a judicial proceeding for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid and may prosecute such proceeding to judgment or final decree, and may enforce the same against the Company or any Guarantor or any other obligor upon the Securities and collect the moneys adjudged or decreed to be payable in the manner provided by law out of the property of the Company, any Guarantor or any other obligor upon the Securities, wherever situated.

If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of any series occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may in its discretion proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series by such appropriate private or judicial proceedings as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce any such rights, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted herein, or to enforce any other proper remedy, subject however to Section 512. No recovery of any such judgment upon any property of the Company shall affect or impair any rights, powers or remedies of the Trustee or the Holders.

SECTION 504. Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.

In case of the pendency of any receivership, insolvency, liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, composition or other judicial proceeding relative to the Company, any Guarantor or any other obligor upon the Securities, or the property or creditors of the Company, any Guarantor or any other obligor upon the Securities, the Trustee (irrespective of whether the principal of the Securities shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand on the Company for the payment of overdue principal or interest) shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise,

- (1) to file and proved a claim for the whole amount of principal, and premium, if any, and interest owing and unpaid in respect of the Securities and to file such other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims

39

of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel) and of the Holders allowed in such judicial proceeding, and

- (2) to collect and receive any moneys or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same; and
- (3) any custodian, receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder to make such payments to the Trustee and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due it for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 607.

No provision of this Indenture shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Securities or any Subsidiary Guarantee or the rights of any Holder thereof or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding.

SECTION 505. Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities.

All rights of action and claims under this Indenture or the Securities or any Subsidiary Guarantee may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee

without the possession of any of the Securities or the production thereof in any proceeding relating thereto, and any such proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, be for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Securities in respect of which such judgment has been recovered.

SECTION 506. Application of Money Collected.

Any money collected by the Trustee pursuant to this Article or otherwise on behalf of the Holders or the Trustee pursuant to this Article or through any proceeding or arrangement or restructuring in anticipation or in lieu of any proceeding contemplated by this Article shall be applied, subject to applicable law, in the following order, at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee and, in case of the distribution of such money on account of principal or any premium or interest, upon presentation of the Securities and the notation thereon of the payment if only partially paid and upon surrender thereof if fully paid:

FIRST: To the payment of all amounts due the Trustee under Section 607;

SECOND: Subject to Article Twelve, to the payment of the amounts then due and unpaid for principal of and any premium and interest on the Securities in respect of which or for the benefit of which such money has been collected, ratably, without preference or priority of

40

any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on such Securities for principal and any premium and interest, respectively; and

THIRD: The balance, if any, to the Person or Persons entitled thereto, including the Company, provided that all sums due and owing to the Holders and the Trustee have been paid in full as required by this Indenture.

SECTION 507. Limitation on Suits.

No Holder of any Security of any series shall have any right to institute any proceeding, judicial or otherwise, with respect to this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee, or for any other remedy hereunder, unless

(1) such Holder has previously given written notice to the Trustee of a continuing Event of Default with respect to the Securities of that series;

(2) the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series shall have made written request to the Trustee to institute proceedings in respect of such Event of Default in its own name as Trustee hereunder;

(3) such Holder or Holders have offered to the Trustee reasonable indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request;

(4) the Trustee for 15 days after its receipt of such notice, request and offer (and if requested, provision) of indemnity has failed to institute any such proceeding; and

(5) no direction inconsistent with such written request has been given to the Trustee during such 15-day period by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series;

it being understood and intended that no one or more of such Holders shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue of, or by availing of, any provision of this Indenture, any Security or any Subsidiary Guarantee, if any, to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other of such Holders, or to obtain or to seek to obtain priority or preference over any other of such Holders or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal and ratable benefit of all of such Holders.

SECTION 508. Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal, Premium and Interest.

Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, the Holder of any Security shall have the right based on the rights stated herein, which is absolute and unconditional, to receive payment of the principal of and any premium and (subject to Section 307) interest on such Security on the respective Stated Maturities expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption or offer by the Company to purchase the Securities pursuant to the terms of this Indenture, on the Redemption Date or purchase date, as applicable) and to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment, and such rights shall not be impaired without the consent of such Holder.

SECTION 509. Restoration of Rights and Remedies.

If the Trustee or any Holder has instituted any proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such proceeding has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Trustee or to such Holder, then and in every such case, subject to any determination in such proceeding, the Company, the Guarantors, the Trustee and the Holders shall be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Holders shall continue as though no such proceeding had been instituted.

SECTION 510. Rights and Remedies Cumulative.

Except as otherwise provided with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities in the last paragraph of Section 306, no right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

SECTION 511. Delay or Omission Not Waiver.

No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of any Securities to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein. Every right and remedy given by this Article or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders, as the case may be.

SECTION 512. Control by Holders.

The Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee, with respect to the Securities of such series, provided that

(1) such direction shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or with this Indenture, expose the Trustee to personal liability, or be unduly prejudicial to Holders not joining therein, and

(2) subject to the provisions of Section 315 of the Trust Indenture Act, the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee which is not inconsistent with such direction.

SECTION 513. Waiver of Past Defaults.

The Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series may on behalf of the Holders of all the Securities of such series waive any past default hereunder with respect to such series and its consequences, except a default

(1) in the payment of the principal of or any premium or interest on any Security of such series (including any Security which is required to have been purchased by the Company pursuant to an offer to purchase by the Company made pursuant to the terms of this Indenture) (which may only be waived with the consent of each Holder of the Securities affected), or

(2) in respect of a covenant or provision hereof which under this Indenture cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security of such series affected by such modification or amendment.

Upon any such waiver, such default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or impair any right consequent thereon.

SECTION 514. Undertaking for Costs.

All parties to this Indenture agree, and each Holder of any Security by his acceptance thereof shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may in its discretion require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and that such court may in

its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant, but the provisions of this Section shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Trustee, to any suit instituted by any Holder, or group of Holders, holding in the aggregate more than 10% in principle amount of the Outstanding Securities, or to any suit instituted by any Holder for the enforcement of the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on, any Security on or after the respective Stated Maturity expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the Redemption Date).

SECTION 515. Waiver of Usury, Stay or Extension Laws.

Each of the Company and the Guarantors covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it will not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any usury, stay or extension law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which would prohibit or forgive the Company or any Guarantor from paying all or any portion of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Securities contemplated herein or in the Securities of such series, or which may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and each of the Company and the Guarantors (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law, and covenants that it will not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to

43

the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

SECTION 516. Remedies Subject to Applicable Law.

All rights, remedies and powers provided by this Article Five may be exercised only to the extent that the exercise thereof does not violate any applicable provision of law in the premises, and all the provisions of this Indenture are intended to be subject to all applicable mandatory provisions of law which may be controlling in the premises and to be limited to the extent necessary so that they will not render this Indenture invalid, unenforceable or not entitled to be recorded, registered or filed under the provisions of any applicable law.

ARTICLE SIX

THE TRUSTEE

SECTION 601. Certain Duties and Responsibilities.

Subject to the provisions of Trust Indenture Sections 315(a) through 315(d):

(1) if a Default or an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise thereof as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his own affairs;

(2) except during the continuance of a Default or an Event of Default:

(A) the Trustee need perform only those duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture and no covenants or obligations shall be implied in this Indenture that are adverse to the Trustee; and

(B) in the absence of bad faith or willful misconduct on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture. However, the Trustee shall examine the certificates and opinions to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture;

(3) the Trustee may not be relieved from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act, or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(A) this Subsection (3) does not limit the effect of Subsection (2) of this Section 601;

(B) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer, unless it is proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts; and

44

(C) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action

it takes or omits to take in good faith, in accordance with a direction of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of Outstanding Securities of any series relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee under this Indenture with respect to Securities of such series;

(4) no provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it;

(5) whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture that in any way relates to the Trustee is subject to Subsections (1), (2), (3) and (4) and (5) of this Section 601; and

(6) the Trustee shall not be liable for interest on any money or assets received by it except as the Trustee may agree with the Company. Assets held in trust by the Trustee need not be segregated from other assets except to the extent required by law.

SECTION 602. Notice of Defaults.

Within 30 days after a Responsible Officer of the Trustee receives notice of the occurrence of any Default with respect to Securities of any series, the Trustee shall transmit by mail to all Holders of Securities of such series and any other Persons entitled to receive reports pursuant to Section 313(c) of the Trust Indenture Act, as their names and addresses appear in the Security Register, notice of such Default hereunder known to the Trustee, unless such Default shall have been cured or waived; provided, however, that, except in the case of a Default in the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Security, the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if and so long as a trust committee of Responsible Officers of the Trustee in good faith determines that the withholding of such notice is in the interest of the Holders.

SECTION 603. Certain Rights of Trustee.

Subject to the provisions of Section 601 hereof and Trust Indenture Act Sections 315(a) through 315(d):

(1) the Trustee may rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

45

(2) any request or direction of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by a Company Request or Company Order, and any resolution of the Board of Directors shall be sufficiently evidenced by a Board Resolution;

(3) the Trustee may consult with counsel and any advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon;

(4) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders pursuant to this Indenture, unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee reasonable security or indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction;

(5) the Trustee shall not be liable for any action taken or omitted by it in good faith and believed by it to be authorized or within the discretion, rights or powers conferred upon it by this Indenture other than any liabilities arising out of the negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of the Trustee;

(6) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, approval, appraisal, bond, debenture, note, coupon, security or other paper or document unless requested in writing to do so by the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of Securities of any series then Outstanding; provided that, if the payment within a reasonable time to the Trustee of the costs, expenses or liabilities likely to be incurred by it in the making of such investigation is, in the opinion of the Trustee, not reasonably

assured to the Trustee by the security afforded to it by the terms of this Indenture, the Trustee may require reasonable indemnity against such expenses or liabilities as a condition to proceeding; the reasonable expenses of every such investigation so requested by the Holders of not less than 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Securities Outstanding of such series shall be paid by the Company or, if paid by the Trustee or any predecessor Trustee, shall be repaid by the Company upon demand; provided, further, the Trustee in its discretion may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may deem fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Company, personally or by agent or attorney;

(7) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder;

(8) Except with respect to Section 1001, the Trustee shall have no duty to inquire as to the performance of the Company with respect to the covenants contained in Article 10. In addition, the Trustee shall not be deemed to have knowledge of an Event

46

of Default except (A) any Default or Event of Default occurring pursuant to Sections 1001, 501(1), 501(2) or 501(3) or (B) any Default or Event of Default of which the Trustee shall have received written notification or obtained actual knowledge; and

(9) Delivery of reports, information and documents to the Trustee is for informational purposes only and the Trustee's receipt of the foregoing shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Company's compliance with any of their covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on Officer's Certificates).

SECTION 604. Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities.

The recitals contained herein and in the Securities and the Subsidiary Guarantees, except the Trustee's certificates of authentication, shall be taken as the statements of the Company or the Guarantors, as the case may be, and neither the Trustee nor any Authenticating Agent assumes any responsibility for their correctness. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or of the Securities or the Subsidiary Guarantees endorsed thereon, except that the Trustee represents that it is duly authorized to execute and deliver this Indenture, authenticate the Securities and perform its obligations hereunder and that the statements made by it in any Statement of Eligibility and Qualification on Form T-1 supplied to the Company are true and accurate subject to the qualifications set forth therein. Neither the Trustee nor any Authenticating Agent shall be accountable for the use or application by the Company of Securities or the proceeds thereof.

SECTION 605. May Hold Securities.

The Trustee, any Authenticating Agent, any Paying Agent, any Security Registrar or any other agent of the Company or any Guarantor, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Securities, with the same rights it would have if it were not the Trustee, Paying Agent, Authenticating Agent, Security Registrar or such other agent and, subject to Trust Indenture Act Sections 310 and 311, may otherwise deal with the Company and any Guarantor and receive, collect, hold and return collections from the Company with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee, Authenticating Agent, Paying Agent, Security Registrar or such other agent.

SECTION 606. Money Held in Trust.

All moneys received by the Trustee shall, until used or applied as herein provided, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received, but need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by mandatory provisions of law. Except for funds or securities deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Article Fifteen, the Trustee shall be required to invest all moneys received by the Trustee, until used or applied as herein provided, in temporary cash investments in accordance with the directions of the Company.

47

SECTION 607. Compensation and Reimbursement.

The Company covenants and agrees to pay to the Trustee from time to time, and the Trustee shall be entitled to, such compensation as the parties shall agree in writing from time to time for all services rendered by it

hereunder (which compensation shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust) and the Company covenants and agrees to pay or reimburse the Trustee and each predecessor Trustee upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by or on behalf of the Trustee in accordance with any of the provisions of this Indenture (including the reasonable compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its counsel and of all agents and other persons not regularly in its employ) except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may arise from its negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct. The Company also covenants and agrees to indemnify the Trustee and each predecessor Trustee for, and to hold it harmless against, any claim, loss, liability, tax, assessment or other governmental charge (other than taxes applicable to the Trustee's compensation hereunder) or expense incurred without negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct on its part arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of this Indenture or the trusts hereunder and its duties hereunder, including enforcement of this Section 607 and also including any liability which the Trustee may incur as a result of failure to withhold, pay or report any tax, assessment or other governmental charge, and the costs and expenses of defending itself against or investigating any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties hereunder. The obligations of the Company under this Section 607 to compensate and indemnify the Trustee and each predecessor Trustee and to pay or reimburse the Trustee and each predecessor Trustee for reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances shall constitute an additional obligation hereunder and shall survive the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture and the resignation or removal of the Trustee and each predecessor Trustee.

SECTION 608. Conflicting Interests.

The Trustee shall comply with the provisions of Section 310(b) of the Trust Indenture Act.

SECTION 609. Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility.

There shall at all times be one (and only one) Trustee hereunder with respect to the Securities of each series, which may be Trustee hereunder for Securities of one or more other series. Each Trustee shall be a Person that is eligible to act as trustee under Trust Indenture Act Section 310(a) and is a member of a bank holding company which shall have a combined capital and surplus of at least \$250,000,000, to the extent there is an institution eligible and willing to serve. If the Trustee does not have a Corporate Trust Office in The City of New York, the Trustee may appoint an agent in The City of New York reasonably acceptable to the Company to conduct any activities which the Trustee may be required under this Indenture to conduct in the City of New York. If such Trustee publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of federal, state, territorial or District of Columbia supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section 609, the combined capital and surplus of such corporation shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time the Trustee with respect to the Securities

48

of any series shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section 609, the Trustee shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article.

SECTION 610. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor.

(1) No resignation or removal of the Trustee and no appointment of a successor Trustee pursuant to this Article shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 611.

(2) The Trustee may resign at any time with respect to the Securities of one or more series by giving written notice thereof to the Company no later than 20 Business Days prior to the proposed date of resignation. Upon receiving such notice of resignation, the Company shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee by written instrument executed by authority of the Board of Directors of the Company, a copy of which shall be delivered to the resigning Trustee and a copy to the successor Trustee. If an instrument of acceptance by a successor Trustee shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee may, or any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper, appoint and prescribe a successor Trustee.

(3) The Trustee may be removed at any time for any cause or for no cause with respect to the Securities of any series by Act of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series, delivered to the Trustee and to the Company.

(4) If at any time:

(A) the Trustee shall fail to comply with the provisions of Trust Indenture Act Section 310(b) after written request therefor by the Company or by any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security for at least six months, or

(B) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible under Section 609 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Company or by any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security for at least six months, or

(C) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation,

then, in any such case, (i) the Company by a Board Resolution may remove the Trustee with respect to all Securities, or (ii) subject to Section 514, any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee with respect

49

to all Securities and the appointment of a successor Trustee or Trustees. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper and prescribe, remove the Trustee and appoint a successor Trustee.

(5) If the Trustee shall resign, be removed or become incapable of acting, or if a vacancy shall occur in the office of Trustee for any cause, with respect to the Securities of one or more series, the Company, by a Board Resolution, shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee or Trustees with respect to the Securities of that or those series (it being understood that any such successor Trustee may be appointed with respect to the Securities of one or more or all of such series and that at any time there shall be only one Trustee with respect to the Securities of any particular series) and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Section 611. If, within 60 days after such resignation, removal or incapability, or the occurrence of such vacancy, the Company has not appointed a successor Trustee, a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall be appointed by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series delivered to the Company and the retiring Trustee. Such successor Trustee so appointed shall, forthwith upon its acceptance of such appointment, become the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series and to that extent supersede the successor Trustee appointed by the Company. If no successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall have been so appointed by the Company or the Holders and accepted appointment in the manner required by Section 611, the Trustee or any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security of such series for at least six months may subject to Section 514, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

(6) The Company shall give notice of each resignation and each removal of the Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series and each appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series by mailing written notice of such event by first-class mail, postage prepaid to all Holders of Securities of such series as their names and addresses appear in the Security Register. Each notice shall include the name of the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series and the address of its Corporate Trust Office or agent thereunder.

SECTION 611. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor.

Every successor Trustee appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Company, the Guarantors and to the retiring Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee as if originally named as Trustee hereunder; but, nevertheless, on the written request of the Company or the successor Trustee, upon payment of its charges pursuant to Section 607 then unpaid, such retiring Trustee shall pay over to the successor Trustee all moneys at the time held by it hereunder and shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all such rights, powers, duties and obligations. Upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Company shall execute any and all instruments for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all such rights and powers.

50

No successor Trustee with respect to the Securities shall accept appointment as provided in this Section 611 unless at the time of such acceptance such successor Trustee shall be eligible to act as trustee under the

provisions of Trust Indenture Act Section 310(a) and this Article Six and shall have a combined capital and surplus of at least \$250,000,000 and have a corporate trust office or an agent selected in accordance with Section 609.

Upon acceptance of appointment by any successor Trustee as provided in this Section 611, the Company shall give notice thereof to the Holders of the Securities, by mailing such notice to such Holders at their addresses as they shall appear on the Security Register. If the acceptance of appointment is substantially contemporaneous with the appointment, then the notice called for by the preceding sentence may be combined with the notice called for by Section 610. If the Company fails to give such notice within 10 days after acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee, the successor Trustee shall cause such notice to be given at the expense of the Company.

SECTION 612. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business.

Any corporation into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee (including the trust created by this Indenture) shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder, provided that such corporation shall be eligible under Trust Indenture Act Section 310(a) and this Article Six and shall have a combined capital and surplus of at least \$250,000,000 and have a Corporate Trust Office or an agent selected in accordance with Section 609, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto.

In case at the time such successor to the Trustee shall succeed to the trusts created by this Indenture any of the Securities shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any such successor to the Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee and deliver such Securities so authenticated; and, in case at that time any of the Securities shall not have been authenticated, any successor to the Trustee may authenticate such Securities either in the name of any predecessor hereunder or in the name of the successor Trustee; and in such cases such certificate shall have the full force which it is anywhere in the Securities or in this Indenture provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have; provided that the right to adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee or to authenticate Securities in the name of any predecessor Trustee shall apply only to its successor or successors by merger, conversion or consolidation.

SECTION 613. Preferential Collection of Claims Against Company and Guarantors.

If and when the Trustee shall be or become a creditor of the Company, any Guarantor or any other obligor upon the Securities, the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act regarding the collection of claims against the Company, such Guarantor or any such other obligor.

51

SECTION 614. Appointment of Authenticating Agent.

The Trustee may appoint an Authenticating Agent or Agents with respect to one or more series of Securities which shall be authorized to act on behalf of the Trustee to authenticate Securities of such series issued upon original issue and upon exchange, registration of transfer or partial redemption thereof or pursuant to Section 306, and Securities so authenticated shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture and shall be valid and obligatory for all purposes as if authenticated by the Trustee hereunder. Wherever reference is made in this Indenture to the authentication and delivery of Securities by the Trustee or the Trustee's certificate of authentication, such reference shall be deemed to include authentication and delivery on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent and a certificate of authentication executed on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent. Each Authenticating Agent shall be acceptable to the Company and shall at all times be a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia, authorized under such laws to act as Authenticating Agent, having a combined capital and surplus of not less than \$250,000,000 and subject to supervision or examination by Federal or State authority. If such Authenticating Agent publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of said supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such Authenticating Agent shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time an Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, such Authenticating Agent shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in this Section.

Any corporation into which an Authenticating Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which such Authenticating Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to the corporate agency or corporate trust business of an Authenticating Agent, shall continue to be an Authenticating Agent, provided such corporation shall be otherwise eligible

under this Section, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent.

An Authenticating Agent may resign at any time by giving written notice thereof to the Trustee and to the Company. The Trustee may at any time terminate the agency of an Authenticating Agent by giving written notice thereof to such Authenticating Agent and to the Company. Upon receiving such a notice of resignation or upon such a termination, or in case at any time such Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, the Trustee may appoint a successor Authenticating Agent which shall be acceptable to the Company and shall give notice of such appointment in the manner provided in Section 106 to all Holders of Securities of the series with respect to which such Authenticating Agent will serve. Any successor Authenticating Agent upon acceptance of its appointment hereunder shall become vested with all the rights, powers and duties of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named as an Authenticating Agent. No successor Authenticating Agent shall be appointed unless eligible under the provisions of this Section.

52

The Trustee agrees to pay to each Authenticating Agent from time to time reasonable compensation for its services under this Section, and the Trustee shall be entitled to be reimbursed for such payments, subject to the provisions of Section 607.

If an appointment with respect to one or more series is made pursuant to this Section, the Securities of such series may have endorsed thereon, in addition to the Trustee's certificate of authentication, an alternative certificate of authentication in the following form:

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

_____,
As Trustee

By: _____,
As Authenticating Agent

By: _____,
Authorized Officer

ARTICLE SEVEN

HOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS BY TRUSTEE AND COMPANY

SECTION 701. Company to Furnish Trustee Names and Addresses of Holders.

The Company will furnish or cause to be furnished to the Trustee

(1) semi-annually, not more than 10 days after each Regular Record Date, a list, in such form as the Trustee may reasonably require, of the names and addresses of the Holders of Securities of each series as of such Regular Record Date; and

(2) at such other times as the Trustee may reasonably request in writing, within 30 days after the receipt by the Company of any such request, a list of similar form and content to that in subsection (1) hereof as of a date not more than 15 days prior to the time such list is furnished;

provided, however, that if and so long as the Trustee shall be the Security Registrar, no such list need be furnished.

SECTION 702. Disclosure of Names and Addresses of Holders.

Holders may communicate pursuant to Trust Indenture Act Section 312(b) with other Holders with respect to their rights under this Indenture or the Securities, and the Trustee shall comply with Trust Indenture Act Section 312(b). The Company, the Trustee, the Security Registrar and any other Person shall have the protection of Trust Indenture Act Section 312(c).

53

Further, every Holder of Securities, by receiving and holding the same, agrees with the Company and the Trustee that neither the Company nor the Trustee or any agent of either of them shall be held accountable by reason of the disclosure of any information as to the names and addresses of the Holders in accordance with Trust Indenture Act Section 312, regardless of the source from which such information was derived, and that the Trustee shall not be held accountable by reason of mailing any material pursuant to a request made under Trust Indenture Act Section 312.

SECTION 703. Reports by Trustee.

(1) The Trustee, if so required under the Trust Indenture Act, shall transmit by mail to all Holders, at the times, in the manner and to the extent provided in Trust Indenture Act Section 313(c), a brief report dated as of such mailing date in accordance with and with respect to the matters required by Trust Indenture Act Section 313(a). The Trustee shall also transmit by mail to all Holders, at the times, in the manner and to the extent provided in Trust Indenture Act Section 313(c), a brief report in accordance with and with respect to the matters required by Trust Indenture Act Section 313(b) (2).

(2) A copy of each such report shall, at the time of such transmission to Holders, be filed by the Trustee with each stock exchange upon which any Securities are listed, with the Commission and with the Company and with the Guarantors. The Company will notify the Trustee when any Securities are listed on any stock exchange.

SECTION 704. Reports by Company and Guarantors.

The Company and each Guarantor, as the case may be, shall:

(1) file with the Trustee, within 15 days after the Company or any Guarantor, as the case may be, is required to file the same with the Commission, copies of the annual reports and of the information, documents and other reports (or copies of such portions of any of the foregoing as the Commission may from time to time by rules and regulations prescribe) which the Company or any Guarantor may be required to file with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act; or, if the Company or any Guarantor, as the case may be, is not required to file information, documents or reports pursuant to either of said Sections, then it shall (A) deliver to the Trustee annual audited financial statements of the Company and its Subsidiaries, prepared on a consolidated basis in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company, and (B) file with the Trustee and, to the extent permitted by law, the Commission, in accordance with the rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission, such of the supplementary and periodic information, documents and reports which may be required pursuant to Section 13 of the Exchange Act in respect of a security listed and registered on a national securities exchange as may be prescribed from time to time in such rules and regulations;

(2) file with the Trustee and the Commission, in accordance with the rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission, such additional information, documents and reports with respect to compliance by the Company or any Guarantor, as the case may be, with the conditions and covenants of this Indenture as are required from time to time by

54

such rules and regulations (including such information, documents and reports referred to in Trust Indenture Act Section 314(a)); and

(3) within 15 days after the filing thereof with the Trustee, transmit by mail to all Holders in the manner and to the extent provided in Trust Indenture Act Section 313(c), such summaries of any information, documents and reports required to be filed by the Company or any Guarantor, as the case may be, pursuant to Section 1019 hereunder and subsections (1) and (2) of this Section as are required by rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission.

ARTICLE EIGHT

CONSOLIDATION, MERGER OR SALE OF ASSETS

SECTION 801. Company and Guarantors May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms.

(1) The Company will not, in a single transaction or through a series of related transactions, consolidate with or merge with or into any other Person or sell assign, convey, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its properties and assets to any Person or group of Persons, or permit any of its Significant Subsidiaries to enter into any such transaction or series of related transactions if such transaction or series of related transactions, in the aggregate, would result in a sale, assignment, conveyance, transfer, lease or disposition of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company and its Significant Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis to any other Person or group of Persons, unless at the time and after giving effect thereto:

(A) either (i) the Company will be the continuing corporation (in the case of a consolidation or merger involving the Company) or (ii) the Person (if other than the Company) formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person which acquires by sale, assignment, conveyance, transfer, lease or disposition all or substantially all of the properties and assets of

the Company and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis (the "Surviving Entity") will be a corporation duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States of America, any state thereof or the District of Columbia and such Person expressly assumes, by a supplemental indenture, in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, all the obligations of the Company under the Securities and this Indenture will remain in full force and effect as so supplemented;

(B) immediately before and immediately after giving effect to such transaction on a pro forma basis (and treating any Indebtedness not previously an obligation of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries which becomes the obligation of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries as a result of such transaction as having been incurred at the time of such transaction), no Default or Event of Default will have occurred and be continuing;

(C) at the time of the transaction, each Guarantor, if any, unless it is the other party to the transactions described above, will have by supplemental indenture confirmed

55

that its Subsidiary Guarantee shall apply to such Person's obligations under this Indenture and under the Securities;

(D) at the time of the transactions the Company or the Surviving Entity will have delivered, or caused to be delivered, to the Trustee, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each to the effect that such consolidation, merger, transfer, sale, assignment, conveyance, transfer, lease or other transaction and the supplemental indenture in respect thereof comply with this Indenture and that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to such transaction have been complied with.

(2) Each Guarantor will not, and the Company will not permit a Guarantor to, in a single transaction or through a series of related transactions, consolidate with or merge with or into any other Person (other than the Company or any Guarantor) or sell, assign, convey, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its properties and assets on a consolidated basis to any Person or group of Persons (other than the Company or any Guarantor), or permit any of its Significant Subsidiaries to enter into any such transaction or series of transactions if such transaction or series of transactions, in the aggregate, would result in a sale, assignment, conveyance, transfer, lease or disposition of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Guarantor and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis to any other Person or group of Persons (other than the Company or any Guarantor), unless at the time and after giving effect thereto:

(A) either (i) the Guarantor will be the continuing corporation (in the case of a consolidation or merger involving the Guarantor) or (ii) the Person (if other than the Guarantor) formed by such consolidation or into which such Guarantor is merged or the Person which acquires by sale, assignment, conveyance, transfer, lease or disposition all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Guarantor and its Significant Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis (the "Surviving Guarantor Entity") duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States of America, any state thereof or the District of Columbia and such Person expressly assumes, by a supplemental indenture, in a form satisfactory to the Trustee, all the obligations of such Guarantor under its Subsidiary Guarantee of the Securities and this Indenture and such Subsidiary Guarantee and Indenture will remain in full force and effect;

(B) immediately before and immediately after giving effect to such transaction, on a pro forma basis, no Default or Event of Default will have occurred and be continuing; and

(C) at the time of the transaction such Guarantor or the Surviving Guarantor Entity will have delivered, or caused to be delivered, to the Trustee, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each to the effect that such consolidation, merger, transfer, sale, assignment, conveyance, lease or other transaction and the supplemental indenture in respect thereof comply with this Indenture and that all conditions precedent therein provided for relating to such transaction have been complied with.

56

(3) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the provisions of Section 801(2) shall not apply to any Guarantor whose Subsidiary Guarantee is unconditionally released and discharged in accordance with Article Thirteen.

SECTION 802. Successor Substituted.

Upon any consolidation or merger, or any sale, assignment, conveyance, transfer, lease or disposition of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company or any Guarantor, if any, in accordance with Section 801, the successor Person formed by such consolidation or into which the Company or such Guarantor, as the case may be, is merged or the successor Person to which such sale, assignment conveyance, transfer, lease or disposition is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of the Company or such Guarantor, as the case may be, under this Indenture, the Securities and/or the related Subsidiary Guarantee, as the case may be, with the same effect as if such successor had been named as the Company or such Guarantor, as the case may be, herein, in the Securities and/or in the Subsidiary Guarantee, as the case may be, and the Company or such Guarantor, as the case may be, shall be discharged from all obligations and covenants under this Indenture and the Securities or its Subsidiary Guarantee, as the case may be; provided that in the case of a transfer by lease or a sale of substantially all of the assets of the Company or a Guarantor that results in the sale, assignment, conveyance, transfer or other disposition of assets constituting or accounting for less than 95% of the consolidated assets, revenues or consolidated net income (loss) of the Company or such Guarantor, as the case may be, the predecessor shall not be released from the payment of principal and interest on the Securities or its Subsidiary Guarantee, as the case may be.

ARTICLE NINE

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

SECTION 901. Supplemental Indentures and Agreements Without Consent of Holders.

Without the consent of any Holders, the Company, when authorized by a Board Resolution, the Guarantors, when authorized by their respective Board Resolutions, and the Trustee, at any time and from time to time, may enter into one or more indentures supplemental hereto or agreements or other instruments with respect to this Indenture, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, for any of the following purposes:

(1) to evidence the succession of another Person to the Company or any Guarantor and the assumption by any such successor of the covenants of the Company or any Guarantor herein and in the Securities or Subsidiary Guarantees, as the case may be; or

(2) to add to the covenants of the Company for the benefit of the Holders of all or any series of Securities (and if such covenants are to be for the benefit of less than all series of Securities, stating that such covenants are expressly being included solely for

57

the benefit of such series) or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Company; or

(3) to add any additional Events of Default for the benefit of the Holders of all or any series of Securities (and if such additional Events of Default are to be for the benefit of less than all series of Securities, stating that such additional Events of Default are expressly being included solely for the benefit of such series); or

(4) to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture to such extent as shall be necessary to permit or facilitate the issuance of Securities in bearer form, registrable or not registrable as to principal, and with or without interest coupons, or to permit or facilitate the issuance of Securities in uncertificated form; or

(5) to add to, change or eliminate any of the provisions of this Indenture in respect of one or more series of Securities, provided that any such addition, change or elimination (A) shall neither (i) apply to any Security of any series created prior to the execution of such supplemental indenture and entitled to the benefit of such provision nor (ii) modify the rights of the Holder of any such Security with respect to such provision or (B) shall become effective only when there is no such Security Outstanding; or

(6) to secure the Securities; or

(7) to establish the form or terms of Securities of any series as permitted by Sections 201 and 301; or

(8) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment hereunder by a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, pursuant to the requirements of Section 611; or

(9) to cure any ambiguity, to correct or supplement any provision herein which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provision herein, or to make any other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under this Indenture, provided that such action pursuant to this Clause (9) shall not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of Securities of any series in any material respect; or

(10) to add new Guarantors.

SECTION 902. Supplemental Indentures With Consent of Holders.

Except as permitted by Section 901, with the consent of the Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of each series affected by such supplemental indenture, by Act of said Holders delivered to the Company, the Guarantors, if any, and the Trustee, the Company, when authorized by a Board Resolution, the Guarantors, if any, when authorized by their respective Board Resolutions and the Trustee may (i) enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto or agreements or other instruments with respect to

58

this Indenture, in form satisfactory to the Trustee for the purpose of adding any provisions to or amending, modifying or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Indenture (including, but not limited to, for the purpose of modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series under this Indenture) or (ii) waive compliance with any provision in this Indenture (other than waivers of past Defaults covered by Section 513 and waivers of covenants which are covered by Section 1009); provided, however, that no such supplemental indenture agreement or instrument shall, without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security affected thereby,

(1) change the Stated Maturity of the principal of, or any installment of principal of or interest on, any Security, or reduce the principal amount thereof or the rate of interest thereon or any premium payable upon the redemption thereof, or reduce the amount of the principal of an Original Issue Discount Security or any other Security which would be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 502, or change any Place of Payment where, or the coin or currency in which, any Security or any premium or interest thereon is payable, or impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after the Stated Maturity thereof (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the Redemption Date or in the case of an offer to purchase Securities which has been made pursuant to a covenant contained in this Indenture, on or after the applicable purchase date);

(2) reduce the percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series, the consent of whose Holders is required for any such supplemental indenture, or the consent of whose Holders is required for any waiver or compliance with certain provisions of this Indenture;

(3) modify any of the provisions of this Section 902, Section 513 or Section 1009, except to increase any such percentage of Outstanding Securities required for any such actions or to provide that certain other provisions of this Indenture cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security affected thereby; provided, however, that this clause shall not be deemed to require the consent of any Holder with respect to changes in the references to "the Trustee" and concomitant changes in this Section 902 and Section 1009, or the deletion of this proviso, in accordance with the requirements of Sections 611 and 901(8);

(4) except as otherwise permitted under Article Eight, consent to the assignment or transfer by the Company or any Guarantor of any of its rights and obligations hereunder;

(5) amend or modify any of the provisions of this Indenture in any manner which subordinates the Securities issued hereunder in right of payment to any other Indebtedness of the Company or which subordinates any Subsidiary Guarantee in right of payment to any other Indebtedness of the Guarantor issuing such Subsidiary Guarantee; or

(6) following the making of an offer to purchase Securities which has been made pursuant to a covenant contained in this Indenture, modify the provisions of this

59

Indenture with respect to such offer to purchase in a manner adverse to such Holder. A supplemental indenture which changes or eliminates any

covenant or other provision of this Indenture which has expressly been included solely for the benefit of one or more particular series of Securities, or which modifies the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series with respect to such covenant or other provision, shall be deemed not to affect the rights under this Indenture of the Holders of Securities of any other series.

Upon a Company Request accompanied by a copy of a Board Resolution authorizing the execution of any such supplemental indenture, and upon the filing with the Trustee of evidence of the consent of Holders as aforesaid, the Trustee shall join with the Company in the execution of such supplemental indenture.

It shall not be necessary for any Act of Holders under this Section to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture, but it shall be sufficient if such Act shall approve the substance thereof.

SECTION 903. Execution of Supplemental Indentures.

In executing, or accepting the additional trusts created by, any supplemental indenture, agreement, instrument or waiver permitted by this Article Nine or the modifications thereby of the trusts created by this Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to Trust Indenture Act Sections 315(a) through 315(d) and Section 603(1) hereof) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel and an Officers' Certificate stating that the execution of such supplemental indenture, agreement or instrument (i) is authorized or permitted by this Indenture and (ii) does not violate the provisions of any agreement or instrument evidencing any other Indebtedness of the Company, any Guarantor or any other Significant Subsidiary. The Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such supplemental indenture, agreement or instrument which affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture, any Subsidiary Guarantee or otherwise.

SECTION 904. Effect of Supplemental Indentures.

Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture under this Article, this Indenture shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental indenture shall form a part of this Indenture for all purposes; and every Holder of Securities theretofore or thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be bound thereby.

SECTION 905. Conformity with Trust Indenture Act.

Every supplemental indenture executed pursuant to this Article shall conform to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act.

SECTION 906. Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures.

Securities of any series authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to this Article may, and shall if required by the Trustee, bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental

60

indenture. If the Company shall so determine, new Securities of any series so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Trustee and the Company, to any such supplemental indenture may be prepared and executed by the Company, if applicable the Subsidiary Guarantees may be endorsed thereon and such new Securities may be authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in exchange for Outstanding Securities of such series.

ARTICLE TEN

COVENANTS

SECTION 1001. Payment of Principal, Premium and Interest.

The Company covenants and agrees for the benefit of each series of Securities that it will duly and punctually pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Securities of that series in accordance with the terms of the Securities and this Indenture.

SECTION 1002. Maintenance of Office or Agency.

The Company shall maintain in each Place of Payment for any series of Securities an office or agency where Securities of that series may be presented or surrendered for payment, where Securities of that series may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange and where notices and demands to or upon the Company or any Guarantor in respect of the Securities of that series or any Subsidiary Guarantee and this Indenture may be served. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of such office or agency. If at any time the Company shall fail to

maintain any such required office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and the Company and each Guarantor hereby appoints the Trustee as its agent to receive all such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands.

The Company may also from time to time designate one or more other offices or agencies where the Securities of one or more series may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations; provided, however, that no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve the Company of its obligation to maintain an office or agency in each Place of Payment for Securities of any series for such purposes. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency.

SECTION 1003. Money for Securities Payments to Be Held in Trust.

If the Company or any of its Affiliates shall at any time act as Paying Agent with respect to any series of Securities, it will, on or before each due date of the principal of or any premium or interest on any of the Securities of that series, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Holders entitled thereto a sum sufficient to pay the principal and any premium and interest so becoming due until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided and will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

61

Whenever the Company shall have one or more Paying Agents, and if the Company or any of its Affiliates are not acting as Paying Agent for any series of Securities, it will, on or before each due date of the principal of or any premium or interest on any Securities of that series, deposit with a Paying Agent a sum in same day funds sufficient to pay such amount so becoming due, such sum to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such principal, or any premium or interest, and (unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee) the Company will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

If the Company is not acting as Paying Agent, the Company will cause each Paying Agent for any series of Securities other than the Trustee to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such Paying Agent shall agree with the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section, that such Paying Agent will (i) hold all sums held by it for the payment of the principal of, and any premium or interest on the Securities in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided, (ii) give the Trustee notice of any default by the Company, any Guarantor, if any, or other obligor upon the Securities of that series in the making of any payment of principal of or any premium or interest on the Securities, (iii) during the continuance of any default by the Company, the Guarantors, if applicable, or any other obligor upon the Securities of that series, upon the written request of the Trustee, forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums held in trust by such Paying Agent for payment in respect of the Securities of that series, and (iv) acknowledge, accept and agree to comply in all respects with the provisions of this Indenture relating to the duties, rights and liabilities of such Paying Agent.

The Company may at any time, for the purpose of obtaining the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or for any other purpose, pay, or by Company Order direct any Paying Agent to pay, to the Trustee all sums held in trust by the Company or such Paying Agent, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by the Company or such Paying Agent; and, upon such payment by any Paying Agent to the Trustee, such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such money.

Any money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent, or then held by the Company, in trust for the payment of the principal of or any premium or interest on any Security of any series and remaining unclaimed for two years after such principal, premium or interest has become due and payable shall promptly be paid to the Company on Company Request, or (if then held by the Company) shall be discharged from such trust; and the Holder of such Security shall thereafter, as an unsecured general creditor, look only to the Company for payment thereof, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Company as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease; provided, however, that the Trustee or such Paying Agent, before being required to make any such repayment, may at the expense of the Company cause to be published once, in a newspaper published in the English language, customarily published on each Business Day and of general circulation in The City of New York, New York, and mail to each Holder, notice that such money remains unclaimed and that, after a date specified therein, which shall not be less than 30 days from the date of such notification, publication and mailing any unclaimed balance of such money then remaining will be repaid to the Company.

SECTION 1004. Statement by Officers as to Default.

(1) The Company will deliver to the Trustee on or before a date not more than 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company ending after the date hereof, and 60 days after the end of each fiscal quarter ending after the date hereof, a written statement signed by two executive officers of the Company, and the Guarantors, one of whom shall be the principal executive officer, principal financial officer or principal accounting officer of the Company and the Guarantors, as to compliance herewith, including whether or not, after a review of the activities of the Company during such year and of the Company's and each Guarantor's performance under this Indenture, to the best knowledge, based on such review, of the signers thereof, the Company and each Guarantor have fulfilled all of their respective obligations and are in compliance with all conditions and covenants under this Indenture throughout such year, and, if there has been a default hereunder, specifying each default and the nature and status thereof and any actions being taken by the Company thereto.

(2) When any Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, or if the Trustee or any Holder or the trustee for or the holder of any other evidence of Indebtedness of the Company or any Subsidiary gives any notice or takes any other action with respect to a claimed default the Company shall deliver to the Trustee by registered or certified mail or facsimile transmission followed by an originally executed copy of an Officers' Certificate specifying such Default, Event of Default, notice or other action, the status thereof and what actions the Company is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto, within five Business Days after the occurrence of such Default or Event of Default.

SECTION 1005. Existence.

Subject to Article Eight, the Company shall do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect the corporate existence and related rights and franchises (charter and statutory) of the Company and each Guarantor; provided, however, that the Company shall not be required to preserve any such right or franchise or the corporate existence of any Guarantor if the Board of Directors of the Company shall determine that the preservation thereof is no longer necessary or desirable in the conduct of the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries as a whole; and provided further, however, that the foregoing shall not prohibit a sale, transfer or conveyance of a Subsidiary or any of its assets in compliance with the terms of this Indenture.

SECTION 1006. Maintenance of Properties.

The Company will cause all material properties owned by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or used or held for use in the conduct of its business or the business of any of its Subsidiaries to be maintained and kept in good condition, repair and working order (ordinary wear and tear excepted) and supplied with all necessary equipment and will cause to be made all necessary repairs, renewals, replacements, betterments and improvements thereof, all as in the reasonable judgment of the Company may be consistent with sound business practice and necessary so that the business carried on in connection therewith may be properly conducted at all times; provided, however, that nothing in this Section shall prevent the Company from

discontinuing the maintenance of any of such properties if such discontinuance is, in the reasonable judgment of the Company, desirable in the conduct of its business or the business of any Subsidiaries; and provided, further, however, that the foregoing shall not prohibit a sale, transfer or conveyance of a Subsidiary or any of its assets in compliance with the terms of this Indenture.

SECTION 1007. Payment of Taxes and Other Claims.

The Company shall pay or discharge or cause to be paid or discharged, on or before the date the same shall become due and payable, (i) all taxes, assessments and governmental charges levied or imposed upon the Company or any of its Subsidiaries shown to be due on any return of the Company or of its Subsidiaries or otherwise assessed, or upon the income, profits or property of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries if failure to pay or discharge the same could reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the ability of the Company or any Guarantor to perform its obligations hereunder, and (ii) all lawful claims for labor, materials and supplies, which, if unpaid, would by law become a Lien upon the property of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries if failure to pay or discharge the same could reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the ability of the Company or any Guarantor to perform its obligations hereunder; provided, however, that the Company shall not be required to pay or discharge or cause to be paid or discharged any such tax, assessment, charge or claim whose amount, applicability or validity is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings properly instituted and diligently conducted and in respect of which appropriate reserves (in the good

faith judgment of management of the Company) are being maintained in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles .

SECTION 1008. Maintenance of Insurance.

The Company shall, and shall cause its Subsidiaries to, keep at all times all of their properties which are of an insurable nature insured against loss or damage with insurers believed by the Company in good faith to be financially sound and responsible, against loss or damage, to the extent that property of similar character is usually so insured by corporations similarly situated and owning like properties in the same general geographic areas in which the Company and its Subsidiaries operate, except where the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the condition (financial or otherwise), earnings, business affairs or prospects of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

SECTION 1009. Waiver of Certain Covenants.

Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for Securities of such series, the Company may, with respect to the Securities of any series, omit in any particular instance to comply with any term, provision or condition set forth in any covenant provided pursuant to Section 301(21), 901(2) or 901(7) for the benefit of the Holders of such series if before the time for such compliance, the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series shall, by Act of such Holders, either waive such compliance in such instance or generally waive compliance with such term, provision or condition, but no such waiver shall extend to or affect such term, provision or condition except to the extent so expressly waived, and, until such waiver shall become effective,

64

the obligations of the Company and the duties of the Trustee in respect of any such term, provision or condition shall remain in full force and effect.

ARTICLE ELEVEN

REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES

SECTION 1101. Applicability of Article.

Securities of any series which are redeemable before their Stated Maturity shall be redeemable in accordance with their terms and (except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for such Securities) in accordance with this Article.

SECTION 1102. Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee.

The election of the Company to redeem any Securities shall be evidenced by a Board Resolution or in another manner specified as contemplated by Section 301 for such Securities. In case of any redemption at the election of the Company of less than all the Securities of any series (including any such redemption affecting only a single Security), the Company shall, at least 60 days prior to the Redemption Date fixed by the Company (unless a shorter notice shall be satisfactory to the Trustee), notify the Trustee of such Redemption Date, of the principal amount of Securities of such series to be redeemed and, if applicable, of the tenor of the Securities to be redeemed. In the case of any redemption of Securities prior to the expiration of any restriction on such redemption provided in the terms of such Securities or elsewhere in this Indenture, the Company shall furnish the Trustee with an Officers' Certificate evidencing compliance with such restriction.

SECTION 1103. Selection by Trustee of Securities to Be Redeemed.

If less than all the Securities of any series are to be redeemed (unless all the Securities of such series and of a specified tenor are to be redeemed or unless such redemption affects only a single Security), the particular Securities to be redeemed shall be selected not more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date by the Trustee, from the Outstanding Securities of such series not previously called for redemption, by such method as the Trustee shall deem fair and appropriate and which may provide for the selection for redemption of a portion of the principal amount of any Security of such series, provided that the unredeemed portion of the principal amount of any Security shall be in an authorized denomination (which shall not be less than the minimum authorized denomination) for such Security. If less than all the Securities of such series and of a specified tenor are to be redeemed (unless such redemption affects only a single Security), the particular Securities to be redeemed shall be selected not more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date by the Trustee, from the Outstanding Securities of such series and specified tenor not previously called for redemption in accordance with the preceding sentence.

65

The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company in writing of the

Securities selected for redemption as aforesaid and, in case of any Securities selected for partial redemption as aforesaid, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed.

The provisions of the two preceding paragraphs shall not apply with respect to any redemption affecting only a single Security, whether such Security is to be redeemed in whole or in part. In the case of any such redemption in part, the unredeemed portion of the principal amount of the Security shall be in an authorized denomination (which shall not be less than the minimum authorized denomination) for such Security.

For all purposes of this Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires, all provisions relating to the redemption of Securities shall relate, in the case of any Securities redeemed or to be redeemed only in part, to the portion of the principal amount of such Securities which has been or is to be redeemed.

SECTION 1104. Notice of Redemption.

Notice of redemption shall be given by first-class mail, postage prepaid, mailed not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date, to each Holder of Securities to be redeemed, at his address appearing in the Security Register.

All notices of redemption shall state:

- (1) the Redemption Date,
- (2) the Redemption Price,
- (3) if less than all the Outstanding Securities of any series consisting of more than a single Security are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption of any such Securities, the principal amounts) of the particular Securities to be redeemed and, if less than all the Outstanding Securities of any series consisting of a single Security are to be redeemed, the principal amount of the particular Security to be redeemed,
- (4) that on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price will become due and payable upon each such Security to be redeemed and, if applicable, that interest thereon will cease to accrue on and after said date,
- (5) the place or places where each such Security is to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price, and
- (6) that the redemption is for a sinking fund, if such is the case.

Notice of redemption of Securities to be redeemed at the election of the Company shall be given by the Company or, at the Company's request, by the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Company and shall be irrevocable.

66

SECTION 1105. Deposit of Redemption Price.

On or prior to any Redemption Date, the Company shall deposit with the Trustee or with a Paying Agent (or, if the Company is acting as its own Paying Agent, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 1003) an amount of money sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of, and (except if the Redemption Date shall be an Interest Payment Date) accrued interest on, all the Securities which are to be redeemed on that date.

SECTION 1106. Securities Payable on Redemption Date.

Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Securities so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Company shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price and accrued interest) such Securities shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of any such Security for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Security shall be paid by the Company at the Redemption Price, together with accrued interest to the Redemption Date; provided, however, that, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301, installments of interest whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to the Redemption Date will be payable to the Holders of such Securities, or one or more Predecessor Securities, registered as such at the close of business on the relevant Record Dates according to their terms and the provisions of Section 307.

If any Security called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal and any premium shall, until paid, bear interest from the Redemption Date at the rate prescribed therefor in the Security.

SECTION 1107. Securities Redeemed in Part.

Any Security which is to be redeemed only in part shall be surrendered at a Place of Payment therefor (with, if the Company or the Trustee so requires, due endorsement by, or a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Trustee duly executed by, the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing), and the Company shall execute, if applicable to Guarantors shall execute the Subsidiary Guarantee endorsed thereon, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of such Security without service charge, a new Security or Securities of the same series and of like tenor, of any authorized denomination as requested by such Holder, in aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for the unredeemed portion of the principal of the Security so surrendered.

67

ARTICLE TWELVE

SUBORDINATION OF SECURITIES

SECTION 1201. Applicability of Article.

Unless otherwise provided with respect to the Securities of any series in or pursuant to the Board Resolution or supplemental indenture establishing such series of Securities pursuant to Section 301, the provisions of this Article shall be applicable to each series of Securities.

SECTION 1202. Securities Subordinate to Senior Indebtedness of the Company.

The Company covenants and agrees, and each Holder of a Security, by his acceptance thereof, likewise covenants and agrees, that, to the extent and in the manner hereinafter set forth in this Article, the Indebtedness represented by the Securities and the payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on each and all of the Securities of such series are hereby expressly made subordinate and subject in right of payment as provided in this Article Twelve to the prior payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness of the Company.

This Article Twelve shall constitute a continuing offer to all Persons who, in reliance upon such provisions, become holders of, or continue to hold Senior Indebtedness of the Company; and such provisions are made for the benefit of the holders of Senior Indebtedness of the Company; and such holders are made obligees hereunder and they, or each of them, may enforce such provisions.

SECTION 1203. Payment Over of Proceeds Upon Dissolution, Etc.

In the event of (1) any insolvency or bankruptcy case or proceeding, or any receivership, liquidation, reorganization or other similar case or proceeding in connection therewith, relative to the Company, or to its assets, or (2) any liquidation, dissolution or other winding up of the Company, whether voluntary or involuntary and whether or not involving insolvency or bankruptcy, or (3) any assignment for the benefit of creditors or any other marshalling of assets and liabilities of the Company, then and in any such event specified in (1), (2) or (3) above (each such event, if any, herein sometimes referred to as a "Proceeding"):

(A) the holders of Senior Indebtedness of the Company shall be entitled to receive payment in full of all amounts due on or in respect of Senior Indebtedness before the Holders of the Securities are entitled to receive any payment or distribution of any kind or character (excluding securities of the Company or any other corporation that are equity securities or are subordinated in right of payment to all Senior Indebtedness, that may be outstanding, to substantially the same extent as, or to a greater extent than, the Securities are so subordinated as provided in this Article ("Permitted Junior Securities")) on account of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Securities or on account of the purchase, redemption, defeasance or other acquisition of, or in respect of, the Securities (other than amounts previously set aside with the Trustee, or payments previously made, in either case, pursuant to the provisions of Sections 1502 and 1503 of this Indenture); and

68

(B) any payment or distribution of assets of the Company of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities (excluding Permitted Junior Securities), by set-off or otherwise, to which the Holders or the Trustee would be entitled but for the provisions of this Article shall be paid by the liquidating trustee or agent or other Person making such payment or distribution, whether a trustee in bankruptcy, a receiver or liquidating trustee or otherwise, directly to the holders of Senior Indebtedness of the Company or their representative or representatives or to the trustee or trustees under any indenture under which any instruments evidencing any of such Senior Indebtedness of the Company may have been issued, ratably according to the aggregate amounts remaining unpaid on account of the Senior Indebtedness of the Company held or represented by each, to the extent necessary to make payment in full, of all Senior Indebtedness of the Company remaining unpaid, after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution to the holders of such Senior Indebtedness of

the Company; and

(C) in the event that, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, the Trustee or the Holder of any Security shall have received any payment or distribution of assets of the Company of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities (excluding Permitted Junior Securities), in respect of principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Securities before all Senior Indebtedness of the Company is paid in full, then and in such event such payment or distribution (excluding permitted Junior Securities) shall be paid over or delivered forthwith to the trustee in bankruptcy, receiver, liquidating trustee, custodian, assignee, agent or other Person making payments or distributions of assets of the Company for application to the payment of all Senior Indebtedness of the Company remaining unpaid, to the extent necessary to pay all Senior Indebtedness of the Company in full after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution to or for the holders of Senior Indebtedness of the Company.

The consolidation of the Company with, or the merger of the Company with or into, another Person or the liquidation or dissolution of the Company following the sale, assignment, conveyance, transfer, lease or other disposal of its properties and assets substantially as an entirety to another Person upon the terms and conditions set forth in Article Eight shall not be deemed a dissolution, winding up, liquidation, reorganization, assignment for the benefit of creditors or marshaling of assets and liabilities of the Company for the purposes of this Section 1203 if the Person formed by such consolidation or the surviving entity of such merger or the Person which acquires by sale, assignment, conveyance, transfer, lease or other disposal of such properties and assets substantially as an entirety, as the case may be, shall, as a part of such consolidation, merger, sale, assignment, conveyance, transfer, lease or other disposal, comply with the conditions set forth in Article Eight.

SECTION 1204. Suspension of Payment When Senior Indebtedness of the Company in Default.

(1) Unless Section 1203 shall be applicable, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any default in the payment of any Senior Indebtedness of the Company beyond any applicable grace period (a "Senior Payment Default") and after the receipt by the Trustee from a Senior Representative of any Senior Indebtedness of the Company of written notice of such default, no payment (other than amounts previously set aside with the Trustee or payments previously made, in either case, pursuant to Section 1502 or 1503 in this Indenture) or distribution of any assets of the Company or any Subsidiary of any kind or character (excluding

69

Permitted Junior Securities) may be made by the Company on account of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on, the Securities, or on account of the purchase, redemption, defeasance or other acquisition of or in respect of, the Securities unless and until such Senior Payment Default shall have been cured or waived or shall have ceased to exist or such Senior Indebtedness of the Company shall have been discharged or paid in full, after which the Company shall (subject to the other provisions of this Article Twelve) resume making any and all required payments in respect of the Securities, including any missed payments; provided, however, that nothing in this Section shall prevent the satisfaction of any sinking fund payment in accordance with Article Sixteen by delivering and crediting pursuant to Section 1602 Securities which have been acquired (upon redemption or otherwise) prior to such Senior Payment Default.

(2) Unless Section 1203 shall be applicable, (A) upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any non-payment default with respect to any Senior Indebtedness of the Company pursuant to which the maturity thereof may then be accelerated immediately (a "Senior Non-payment Default") and (B) after the receipt by the Trustee and the Company from a Senior Representative of any Senior Indebtedness of the Company of written notice of such Senior Non-payment Default, no payment (other than any amounts previously set aside with the Trustee, or payments previously made, in either case, pursuant to the provisions of Sections 1502 and 1503 in this Indenture) or distribution of any assets of the Company of any kind or character (excluding Permitted Junior Securities) may be made by the Company or any Subsidiary on account of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on, the Securities, or on account of the purchase, redemption, defeasance or other acquisition of, or in respect of, the Securities for the period specified below ("Payment Blockage Period").

(3) The Payment Blockage Period shall commence upon the receipt of notice of the Senior Non-payment Default by the Trustee and the Company from a Senior Representative and shall end on the earliest of (A) the 179th day after such commencement, (B) the date on which such Senior Non-payment Default (and all Senior Non-payment Defaults as to which notice is given after such Payment Blockage Period is initiated) is cured, waived or ceases to exist or on which such Senior Indebtedness of the Company is discharged or paid in full, or (C) the date on which such Payment Blockage Period (and all Senior Non-payment Defaults as to which notice is given after such Payment Blockage Period is initiated) shall have been terminated by written notice to the Company or the Trustee from the Senior Representative initiating such Payment Blockage Period,

after which, in the case of clauses (A), (B) and (C), the Company shall promptly resume making any and all required payments in respect of the Securities, including any missed payments. In no event will a Payment Blockage Period extend beyond 179 days from the date of the receipt by the Company and the Trustee of the notice initiating such Payment Blockage Period (such 179-day period referred to as the "Initial Period"). Any number of notices of Non-payment Defaults may be given during the Initial Period; provided that during any period of 365 consecutive days only one Payment Blockage Period, during which payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on, the Securities may not be made, may commence and the duration of such period may not exceed 179 days. No Senior Non-payment Default with respect to any Senior Indebtedness of the Company that existed or was continuing on the date of the commencement of any Payment Blockage Period will be, or can be, made the basis for the commencement of a second Payment Blockage Period, whether or not within a period of 365 consecutive days, unless such default has been cured or waived for a period of not less than 90

70

consecutive days. The Company shall deliver a notice to the Trustee promptly after the date on which any Senior Non-payment Default is cured or waived or ceases to exist or on which the Senior Indebtedness of the Company related thereto is discharged or paid in full, and the Trustee is authorized to act in reliance on such notice.

(4) In the event that, notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company shall make any payment to the Trustee or the Holder of any Security prohibited by the foregoing provisions of this Section, then and in such event such payment shall be paid over and delivered forthwith to a Senior Representative of the holders of the Senior Indebtedness of the Company or as a court of competent jurisdiction shall direct.

SECTION 1205. Payment Permitted If No Default.

Nothing contained in this Article or elsewhere in this Indenture or in any of the Securities shall prevent the Company, at any time except during the pendency of any Proceeding referred to in Section 1203 or under the conditions described in Section 1204, from making Securities Payments.

SECTION 1206. Subrogation to Rights of Holders of Senior Indebtedness of the Company.

After the payment in full, the Holders of the Securities shall be subrogated to the rights of the holders of such Senior Indebtedness of the Company to receive payments and distributions of cash, property and securities applicable to the Senior Indebtedness of the Company until the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Securities shall be paid in full. For purposes of such subrogation, no payments or distributions to the holders of the Senior Indebtedness of the Company of any cash, property or securities to which the Holders of the Securities or the Trustee would be entitled except for the provisions of this Article, and no payments over pursuant to the provisions of this Article to the holders of Senior Indebtedness of the Company by Holders of the Securities or the Trustee, shall, as among the Company, its creditors other than holders of Senior Indebtedness of the Company and the Holders of the Securities, be deemed to be a payment or distribution by the Company to or on account of the Senior Indebtedness of the Company.

SECTION 1207. Provisions Solely to Define Relative Rights.

The provisions of this Article are intended solely for the purpose of defining the relative rights of the Holders on the one hand and the holders of Senior Indebtedness of the Company on the other hand. Nothing contained in this Article or elsewhere in this Indenture or in the Securities is intended to or shall (i) impair, as among the Company, its creditors other than holders of Senior Indebtedness of the Company and the Holders of the Securities, the obligation of the Company, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay to the Holders of the Securities the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Securities as and when the same shall become due and payable in accordance with their terms; or (ii) affect the relative rights against the Company of the Holders of the Securities and creditors of the Company other than the holders of Senior Indebtedness of the Company; or (iii) prevent the Trustee or the Holder of any Security from exercising all remedies otherwise permitted by applicable law upon default under this Indenture, subject to the rights, if any, under this Article of the holders of Senior

71

Indebtedness of the Company (a) in any Proceeding referred to in Section 1203 to receive, pursuant to and in accordance with such Section, cash, property and securities otherwise payable or deliverable to the Trustee or such Holder or (2) under the conditions specified in Section 1204, to prevent any payment prohibited by such Section or enforce their rights pursuant to Section 1204(d).

SECTION 1208. Trustee to Effectuate Subordination.

Each Holder of a Security by his acceptance thereof authorizes and directs the Trustee on his behalf to take such action as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the subordination provided in this Article and appoints the Trustee his attorney-in-fact for any and all such purposes, including, in the event of any dissolution, winding-up, liquidation or reorganization of the Company whether in bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership proceedings, or otherwise, the timely filing of a claim for the unpaid balance of the indebtedness of the Company owing to such Holder in the form required in such proceedings and the causing of such claim to be approved.

SECTION 1209. No Waiver of Subordination Provisions.

(1) No right of any present or future holder of any Senior Indebtedness of the Company to enforce subordination as herein provided shall at any time in any way be prejudiced or impaired by any act or failure to act on the part of the Company or by any act or failure to act, in good faith, by any such holder, or by any noncompliance by the Company with the terms, provisions and covenants of this Indenture, regardless of any knowledge thereof any such holder may have or be otherwise charged with.

(2) Without in any way limiting the generality of subsection (1) of this Section, the holders of Senior Indebtedness of the Company may, at any time and from time to time, without the consent of or notice to the Trustee or the Holders of the Securities, without incurring responsibility to the Holders of the Securities and without impairing or releasing the subordination provided in this Article or the obligations hereunder of the Holders of the Securities to the holders of Senior Indebtedness of the Company, do any one or more of the following: (i) change the manner, place or terms of payment or extend the time of payment of, or renew or alter, Senior Indebtedness of the Company, or otherwise amend or supplement in any manner Senior Indebtedness of the Company or any instrument evidencing the same or any agreement under which Senior Indebtedness of the Company is outstanding; (ii) sell, exchange, release or otherwise deal with any property pledged, mortgaged or otherwise securing Senior Indebtedness of the Company; (iii) release any Person liable in any manner for the collection of Senior Indebtedness of the Company; and (iv) exercise or refrain from exercising any rights against the Company and any other Person; provided, however, that in no event shall any such actions limit the right of the Holders of the Securities to take any action to accelerate the maturity of the Securities pursuant to Article Five of this Indenture or to pursue any rights or remedies hereunder or under applicable laws if the taking of such action does not otherwise violate the terms of this Article.

72

SECTION 1210. Notice to Trustee.

(1) The Company shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any fact known to the Company which would prohibit the making of any payment to or by the Trustee in respect of the Securities. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Article or any other provision of this Indenture, the Trustee shall not be charged with knowledge of the existence of any facts which would prohibit the making of any payment to or by the Trustee in respect of the Securities, unless and until the Trustee shall have received written notice thereof from the Company or a holder of Senior Indebtedness of the Company or from any Senior Representative therefor; and, prior to the receipt of any such written notice, the Trustee shall be entitled in all respects to assume that no such facts exist; provided, however, that if the Trustee shall not have received the notice provided for in this Section by Noon, Eastern Time, on the Business Day prior to the date upon which by the terms hereof any money may become payable for any purpose (including, without limitation, the payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on any Security), then, anything herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding but without limiting the rights and remedies of the holders of Senior Indebtedness of the Company or an agent, representative, fiduciary or trustee thereof, the Trustee shall have full power and authority to receive such money and to apply the same to the purpose for which such money was received and shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary which may be received by it after such date; nor shall the Trustee be charged with knowledge of the curing of any such default or the elimination of the act or condition preventing any such payment unless and until the Trustee shall have received an Officers' Certificate to such effect.

(2) The Trustee shall be entitled to rely on the delivery to it of a written notice to the Trustee and the Company by a Person representing himself to be a holder of Senior Indebtedness of the Company (or a Senior Representative therefor) to establish that such notice has been given by a holder of Senior Indebtedness of the Company (or a Senior Representative therefor); provided, however, that failure to give such notice to the Company shall not affect in any way the ability of the Trustee to rely on such notice. In the event that the Trustee determines in good faith that further evidence is required with respect to the right of any Person as a holder of Senior Indebtedness of the Company to participate in any payment or distribution pursuant to this Article, the Trustee may request such Person to furnish evidence to the reasonable satisfaction of the Trustee as to the amount of Senior Indebtedness of the Company held by such Person, the extent to which such Person is entitled to participate in such payment or distribution and any other facts pertinent to the rights of such

Person under this Article, and if such evidence is not furnished, the Trustee may defer any payment to such Person pending judicial determination as to the right of such Person to receive such payment.

SECTION 1211. Reliance on Judicial Order or Certificate of Liquidating Agent.

Upon any payment or distribution of assets of the Company referred to in this Article, the Trustee, and the Holders of the Securities shall be entitled to rely upon any order or decree entered by any court of competent jurisdiction in which such Proceeding is pending, or a certificate of the trustee in bankruptcy, receiver, liquidating trustee, custodian, assignee for the benefit of creditors, agent or other Person making such payment or distribution, or a certificate of a Senior Representative for Senior Indebtedness of the Company, delivered to the Trustee or to the Holders of Securities, for the purpose of ascertaining the Persons entitled to participate in

73

such payment or distribution, the holders of the Senior Indebtedness of the Company and other indebtedness of the Company, the amount thereof or payable thereon, the amount or amounts paid or distributed thereon and all other facts pertinent thereto or to this Article, provided that the foregoing shall apply only if such court has been fully apprised of the provisions of this Article Twelve.

SECTION 1212. Rights of Trustee as Holder of Senior Indebtedness of the Company; Preservation of Trustee's Rights.

The Trustee in its individual capacity shall be entitled to all the rights set forth in this Article with respect to any Senior Indebtedness of the Company which may at any time be held by it, to the same extent as any other holder of Senior Indebtedness of the Company, and nothing in this Indenture shall deprive the Trustee of any of its rights as such holder.

Nothing in this Article shall apply to claims of, or payments to, the Trustee under or pursuant to Section 607.

SECTION 1213. Article Applicable to Paying Agents.

In case at any time any Paying Agent other than the Trustee shall have been appointed by the Company and be then acting hereunder, the term "Trustee" as used in this Article shall in such case (unless the context otherwise requires) be construed as extending to and including such Paying Agent within its meaning as fully for all intents and purposes as if such Paying Agent were named in this Article in addition to or in place of the Trustee; provided, however, that Section 1212 shall not apply to the Company, any Guarantor or any Affiliate of the Company if it or such Guarantor or Affiliate acts as Paying Agent.

SECTION 1214. No Suspension of Remedies.

Nothing contained in this Article shall limit the right of the Trustee or the Holders of Securities to take any action to accelerate the maturity of the Securities pursuant to Article Five of this Indenture or to pursue any rights or remedies hereunder or under applicable law, subject to the rights, if any, under this Article of the holders, from time to time, of Senior Indebtedness of the Company to receive any cash, property or securities receivable upon the exercise of such rights or remedies.

SECTION 1215. Trustee's Relation to Senior Indebtedness of the Company.

With respect to the holders of Senior Indebtedness of the Company, the Trustee undertakes to perform or to observe only such of its covenants and obligations as are specifically set forth in this Article, and no implied covenants or obligations with respect to the holders of Senior Indebtedness of the Company shall be read into this Article against the Trustee. The Trustee shall not be deemed to owe any fiduciary duty to the holders of Senior Indebtedness of the Company and the Trustee shall not be liable to any holder of Senior Indebtedness of the Company if it shall in good faith mistakenly (absent negligence or willful misconduct) pay over or deliver to Holders, the Company or any other Person moneys or assets to which any holder of Senior Indebtedness of the Company shall be entitled by virtue of this Article or otherwise.

74

ARTICLE THIRTEEN

SUBSIDIARY GUARANTEE

SECTION 1301. Applicability of Article.

Unless the Company elects to issue any series of Securities without the benefit of the Subsidiary Guarantees, which election shall be evidenced in or pursuant to the Board Resolution or supplemental indenture establishing such

series of Securities pursuant to Section 301, the provisions of this Article shall be applicable to each series of Securities except as otherwise specified in or pursuant to the Board Resolution or supplemental indenture establishing such series pursuant to Section 301.

SECTION 1302. Subsidiary Guarantee.

(1) Subject to Section 1301, each Guarantor hereby, jointly and severally, fully and unconditionally guarantees to each Holder of a Security authenticated and delivered by the Trustee, the due and punctual payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on such Security when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at the Stated Maturity, by acceleration, call for redemption, offer to purchase or otherwise, in accordance with the terms of such Security and of this Indenture, and each Guarantor similarly guarantees to the Trustee the payment of all amounts owing to the Trustee in accordance with the terms of this Indenture. In case of the failure of the Company punctually to make any such payment, each Guarantor hereby, jointly and severally, agrees to cause such payment to be made punctually when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at the Stated Maturity or by acceleration, call for redemption, offer to purchase or otherwise, and as if such payment were made by the Company.

(2) Each of the Guarantors hereby jointly and severally agrees that its obligations hereunder shall be absolute, unconditional, irrespective of, and shall be unaffected by, the validity, regularity or enforceability of such Security or this Indenture, the absence of any action to enforce the same or any release, amendment, waiver or indulgence granted to the Company or any guarantor or any consent to departure from any requirement of any other guarantee of all or any of the Securities of such series or any other circumstances which might otherwise constitute a legal or equitable discharge or defense of a surety or guarantor; provided, however, that, notwithstanding the foregoing, no such release, amendment, waiver or indulgence shall, without the consent of such Guarantor, increase the principal amount of such Security, or increase the interest rate thereon, or alter the Stated Maturity thereof. Each of the Guarantors hereby waives the benefits of diligence, presentment, demand for payment, any requirement that the Trustee or any of the Holders protect, secure, perfect or insure any security interest in or other Lien on any property subject thereto or exhaust any right or take any action against the Company or any other Person or any collateral, filing of claims with a court in the event of insolvency or bankruptcy of the Company, any right to require a proceeding first against the Company, protest or notice with respect to such Security or the indebtedness evidenced thereby and all demands whatsoever, and covenants that this Subsidiary Guarantee will not be discharged in respect of such Security except by complete performance of the obligations contained in such Security and in such Subsidiary Guarantee. Each Guarantor agrees that if, after the occurrence and during the

75

continuance of an Event of Default, the Trustee or any of the Holders are prevented by applicable law from exercising their respective rights to accelerate the maturity of the Securities of a series, to collect interest on the Securities of a series, or to enforce or exercise any other right or remedy with respect to the Securities of a series, such Guarantor agrees to pay to the Trustee for the account of the Holders, upon demand therefor, the amount that would otherwise have been due and payable had such rights and remedies been permitted to be exercised by the Trustee or any of the Holders.

(3) The indebtedness of each Guarantor evidenced by the Subsidiary Guarantees is, to the extent provided in this Indenture, subordinate and subject in right of payment to the prior payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness of each Guarantor, and the Subsidiary Guarantees are issued subject to the provisions of this Indenture with respect thereto. Each Holder of such Security, by accepting the same, will be deemed to have (i) agreed to and be bound by such provisions, (ii) authorized and directed the Trustee on his behalf to take such action as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the subordination so provided and (iii) appointed the Trustee his attorney-in-fact for any and all such purposes.

(4) Each Guarantor shall be subrogated to all rights of the Holders of the Securities upon which its Subsidiary Guarantee is endorsed against the Company in respect of any amounts paid by such Guarantor on account of such Security pursuant to the provisions of its Subsidiary Guarantee or this Indenture; provided, however, that no Guarantor shall be entitled to enforce or to receive any payments arising out of, or based upon, such right of subrogation until the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on all Securities of the relevant series issued hereunder shall have been paid in full.

(5) Each Guarantor that makes or is required to make any payment in respect of its Subsidiary Guarantee shall be entitled to seek contribution from the other Guarantors to the extent permitted by applicable law; provided, however, that no Guarantor shall be entitled to enforce or receive any payments arising out of, or based upon, such right of contribution until the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on all Securities of the relevant series issued hereunder shall have been paid in full.

(6) Each Subsidiary Guarantee shall remain in full force and effect and continue to be effective should any petition be filed by or against the Company for liquidation or reorganization, should the Company become insolvent or make an assignment for the benefit of creditors or should a receiver or trustee be appointed for all or any part of the Company's assets, and shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, continue to be effective or be reinstated, as the case may be, if at any time payment and performance of the Securities of a series, is, pursuant to applicable law, rescinded or reduced in amount, or must otherwise be restored or returned by any Holder of the Securities, whether as a "voidable preference," "fraudulent transfer," or otherwise, all as though such payment or performance had not been made. In the event that any payment, or any part thereof, is rescinded, reduced, restored or returned, the Securities shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be reinstated and deemed reduced only by such amount paid and not so rescinded, reduced, restored or returned.

76

SECTION 1303. Execution and Delivery of Subsidiary Guarantees.

The Subsidiary Guarantees to be endorsed on the Securities shall include the terms of the Subsidiary Guarantee set forth in Section 1302 and any other terms that may be set forth in the form established pursuant to Section 204. Subject to Section 1301, each of the Guarantors hereby agrees to execute its Subsidiary Guarantee, in a form established pursuant to Section 204, to be endorsed on each Security authenticated and delivered by the Trustee.

The Subsidiary Guarantee shall be executed on behalf of each respective Guarantor by any two of such Guarantor's Chairman of the Board, Vice Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer, President, one of its Vice Presidents, or its Secretary. The signature of any or all of these persons on the Subsidiary Guarantee may be manual or facsimile.

A Subsidiary Guarantee bearing the manual or facsimile signature of individuals who were at any time the proper officers of a Guarantor shall bind such Guarantor, notwithstanding that such individuals or any of them have ceased to hold such offices prior to the authentication and delivery of the Security on which such Subsidiary Guarantee is endorsed or did not hold such offices at the date of such Subsidiary Guarantee.

The delivery of any Security by the Trustee, after the authentication thereof hereunder, shall constitute due delivery of the Subsidiary Guarantee endorsed thereon on behalf of the Guarantors and shall bind each Guarantor notwithstanding the fact that Subsidiary Guarantee does not bear the signature of such Guarantor. Each of the Guarantors hereby jointly and severally agrees that its Subsidiary Guarantee set forth in Section 1302 and in the form of Subsidiary Guarantee established pursuant to Section 204 shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding any failure to endorse a Subsidiary Guarantee on any Security.

SECTION 1304. Release of Guarantors.

Unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 301 with respect to a series of Securities, each Subsidiary Guarantee will remain in effect with respect to the respective Guarantor until the entire principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Securities to which such Subsidiary Guarantee relates shall have been paid in full or otherwise discharged in accordance with the provisions of such Securities and this Indenture and all amounts owing to the Trustee hereunder have been paid; provided, however, that if (i) such Guarantor ceases to be a Subsidiary in compliance with the applicable provisions of this Indenture, (ii) the Securities are defeased and discharged pursuant to Section 1502 or (iii) all or substantially all of the assets of such Guarantor or all of the Capital Stock of such Guarantor are sold (including by issuance, merger, consolidation or otherwise) by the Company or any Subsidiary in a transaction complying with the requirements of this Indenture, then, in each case of (i), (ii) or (iii), upon delivery by the Company of an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the release of such Guarantor from its obligations under its Subsidiary Guarantee and this Article Thirteen have been complied with, such Guarantor or the Person acquiring such assets (in the event of a sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets or Capital Stock of such Guarantor) shall be released and discharged of its obligations under its Subsidiary Guarantee and under this Article Thirteen without any action on the part of the Trustee or any Holder, and the Trustee shall execute any documents reasonably

77

required in order to acknowledge the release of such Guarantor from its obligations under its Subsidiary Guarantee endorsed on the Securities of a series and under this Article Thirteen.

SECTION 1305. Additional Guarantors.

Unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 301 with respect to a series of Securities, the Company will cause any Subsidiary of the Company that

becomes a Subsidiary after the date the Securities of a series are first issued hereunder to become a Guarantor as soon as practicable after such Subsidiary becomes a Subsidiary. The Company shall cause any such Subsidiary to become a Guarantor with respect to the Securities by executing and delivering to the Trustee (i) a supplemental indenture, in form and substance satisfactory to the Trustee, which subjects such Person to the provisions (including the representations and warranties) of this Indenture as a Guarantor and (ii) an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that such supplemental indenture has been duly authorized and executed by such Person and such supplemental indenture and such Person's obligations under its Subsidiary Guarantee and this Indenture constitute the legal, valid, binding and enforceable obligations of such Person (subject to such customary exceptions concerning creditors' rights and equitable principles as may be acceptable to the Trustee in its discretion).

ARTICLE FOURTEEN

[Reserved]

ARTICLE FIFTEEN

DEFEASANCE AND COVENANT DEFEASANCE

SECTION 1501. Company's Option to Effect Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.

The Company may elect, at its option, at any time to have, Section 1502 or Section 1503 applied to any Securities or any series of Securities, as the case may be, designated pursuant to Section 301 as being defeasible pursuant to such Section 1502 or 1503, in accordance with any applicable requirements provided pursuant to Section 301 and, upon compliance with the conditions set forth below in this Article Fifteen (the "Defeased Securities"). Any such election shall be evidenced in or pursuant to a Board Resolution or in another manner specified as contemplated by Section 301 for such Securities.

SECTION 1502. Defeasance and Discharge.

Upon the Company's exercise under Section 1501 of the option (if any) applicable to this Section 1502, the Company, each Guarantor and any other obligor upon the Securities, if any, shall be deemed to have been discharged from its obligations with respect to the Defeased Securities on the date the conditions set forth in Section 1504 below are satisfied hereinafter ("Defeasance"). For this purpose, such Defeasance means that the Company, each Guarantor and any other obligor under this Indenture shall be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire

78

Indebtedness represented by the Defeased Securities, which shall thereafter be deemed to be "Outstanding" only for the purposes of Section 1505 and the other Sections of this Indenture referred to in (i) and (ii) below, and to have satisfied all its other obligations under such Securities and this Indenture insofar as such Securities are concerned (and the Trustee, at the expense of the Company and upon Company Request, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging the same), except for the following which shall survive until otherwise terminated or discharged hereunder: (i) the rights of Holder of Defeased Securities to receive, solely from the trust fund described in Section 1504 and as more fully set forth in such Section, payments in respect of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, such Securities, when such payments are due, (ii) the Company's obligations with respect to such Defeased Securities under Sections 304, 305, 306, 1002 and 1003, (iii) the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the Trustee hereunder, including, without limitation, the Trustee's rights under Section 607, and (iv) this Article Fifteen. Subject to compliance with this Article Fifteen, the Company may exercise its option (if any) under this Section 1502 notwithstanding the prior exercise of its option (if any) under Section 1503 with respect to such Securities.

SECTION 1503. Covenant Defeasance.

Upon the Company's exercise under Section 1501 of the option (if any) applicable to this Section 1503, the Company and each Guarantor shall be released from its obligations under any covenant or provision contained or referred to in Sections 1006 through 1008, inclusive, the provisions of clause (iii) of Section 801 (1), and any covenants or provisions provided pursuant to Section 301(21), 901(2), 902(5) or 901(7) for the benefit of the Holders of such Securities with respect to the Defeased Securities, on and after the date the conditions set forth in Section 1504 below are satisfied (hereinafter, "Covenant Defeasance"), and the Defeased Securities shall thereafter be deemed to be not "Outstanding" for the purposes of any direction, waiver, consent or declaration or Act of Holders (and the consequences of any thereof) in connection with such covenants, but shall continue to be deemed "Outstanding" for all other purposes hereunder. For this purpose, such Covenant Defeasance means that, with respect to the Defeased Securities, the Company and each Guarantor may omit to comply with and shall have no liability in respect of any term, condition or limitation

set forth in or provided pursuant to any such Section, whether directly or indirectly, by reason of any reference elsewhere herein to any such Section or by reason of any reference in any such Section to any other provision herein or in any other document and such omission to comply shall not constitute a Default or an Event of Default under Section 501, (4), (5), (6) or (10) but, except as specified above, the remainder of this Indenture and such Defeased Securities shall be unaffected thereby.

SECTION 1504. Conditions to Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.

The following shall be the conditions to the application of Section 1502 or Section 1503 to any Securities or any series of Securities, as the case may be:

(1) The Company shall irrevocably have deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee (or another trustee that satisfies the requirements contemplated by Section 609 and agrees to comply with the provisions of this Article Fifteen applicable to it) as trust funds in trust for the purpose of making the following payments, specifically pledged as security for, and dedicated solely to, the benefits of the Holders of such Securities, money, cash in United States dollars or U.S. Government Obligations or a

79

combination thereof, in such amounts as will be sufficient, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants or a nationally recognized investment banking firm expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, to pay and discharge, and which shall be applied by the Trustee or any such other qualifying trustee to pay and discharge, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, such Securities on the Stated Maturities of such principal or interest (or on any date after which such Securities or series of Securities, as the case may be defeased as designated pursuant to Section 301 (such date being referred to as the "Defeasance Redemption Date") if at or prior to electing to either its option applicable to Section 1502 or its option applicable to Section 1503, the Company has delivered to the Trustee an irrevocable notice to redeem such Securities on the Defeasance Redemption Date). For this purpose, "U.S. Government Obligation" means (x) any security which is (i) a direct obligation of the United States of America for the timely payment of which its full faith and credit is pledged or (ii) an obligation of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America the timely payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation by the United States of America, which, in either case, is not callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof, and shall also include (y) any depository receipt issued by a bank (as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act) as custodian with respect to any U.S. Government Obligation or a specific payment of principal of or interest on any such U.S. Government Obligation held by such custodian for the account of the holder of such depository receipt, provided that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depository receipt from any amount received by the custodian in respect of the U.S. Government Obligation or the specific payment of principal of or interest on the U.S. Government Obligation evidenced by such depository receipt;

(2) In the case of an election under Section 1502, the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel stating that (A) the Company has received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service a ruling or (B) since the date hereof, there has been a change in the applicable federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such opinion shall confirm that, the Holders of such Securities will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such Defeasance and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would be the case if such Defeasance had not occurred;

(3) In the case of an election under Section 1503, the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that the Holders of such Securities will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such Covenant Defeasance and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amount, in the same manner and at the same times as would be the case if such Covenant Defeasance had not occurred;

(4) No Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of such deposit or insofar as Section 501(7) or (8) is concerned, at any time during the period ending on the 91st days after the date of deposit (it being understood

80

that this condition shall not be deemed satisfied until the expiration of such period) (other than a Default which results from the borrowing of amounts to finance the defeasance and which borrowing does not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default, under any other material agreement or instrument to which the Company or any Significant Subsidiary Guarantor is a party or to which it is bound);

(5) The Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate to the effect that neither such Securities nor any other Securities of the same series, if then listed on any securities exchange, will be delisted as a result of such deposit;

(6) Such Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance shall not cause the Trustee for the Securities to have a conflicting interest in violation of and for purposes of the Trust Indenture Act (with respect to any other securities of the Company or any Guarantor);

(7) Such Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance shall not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, this Indenture any other material agreement or instrument to which the Company, any Guarantor or any Significant Subsidiary is a party or by which it is bound;

(8) Such defeasance or covenant defeasance shall not result in the trust arising from such deposit constituting an investment company within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, unless such trust shall be registered under such Act or exempt from registration thereunder;

(9) The Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Independent Counsel in the United States to the effect that (assuming that no Holder of any Securities would be considered an insider of the Company under any applicable bankruptcy or insolvency law) after the 91st day following the deposit, the trust funds will not be subject to the effect of any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally;

(10) The Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate stating that the deposit was not made by the Company with the intent of preferring the Holders of the Securities or any Subsidiary Guarantee over the other creditors of the Company or any Guarantor with the intent of defeating, hindering, delaying or defrauding creditors of the Company, any Guarantor or others;

(11) No event or condition shall exist that would prevent the Company from making payments of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Securities on the date of such deposit or at any time ending on the 91st day after the date of such deposit; and

(12) The Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Independent Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent provided for relating to either the Defeasance under Section 1502 or the Covenant Defeasance under Section 1503 (as the case may be) have been complied with.

81

Opinions of Counsel or Opinions of Independent Counsel required to be delivered under this Section shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee may have qualifications customary for opinions of the type required and counsel delivering such opinions may rely on certificates of the Company or government or other officials customary for opinions of the type required, which certificates shall be limited as to matters of fact, including that various financial covenants have been complied with.

SECTION 1505. Deposited Money and U.S. Government Obligations to Be Held in Trust; Miscellaneous Provisions.

Subject to the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 1003, all money, United States dollars and U.S. Government Obligations (including the proceeds thereof) deposited with the Trustee or other qualifying trustee (solely for the purposes of this Section and Section 1506, the Trustee and any such other trustee are referred to collectively as the "Trustee") pursuant to Section 1504 in respect of any Securities shall be held in trust and applied by the Trustee, in accordance with the provisions of such Securities and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any such Paying Agent (excluding the Company or any of its Affiliates acting as its own Paying Agent), as the Trustee may determine, to the Holders of such Securities of all sums due and to become due thereon in respect of principal, premium, if any, and interest, but such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

The Company shall pay and indemnify the Trustee against any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against the U.S. Government Obligations

deposited pursuant to Section 1504 or the principal and interest received in respect thereof other than any such tax, fee or other charge which by law is imposed, assessed or for the account of the Holders of Outstanding Securities.

Anything in this Article to the contrary notwithstanding, the Trustee shall deliver or pay to the Company from time to time upon Company Request any money, United States dollars or U.S. Government Obligations held by it as provided in Section 1504 with respect to any Securities which, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, are in excess of the amount thereof which would then be required to be deposited to effect the Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.

SECTION 1506. Reinstatement.

If the Trustee or the Paying Agent is unable to apply any money, United States dollars or U.S. Government Obligations in accordance with Section 1502 or 1503, as the case may be, by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, then the Company's obligations under this Indenture and the Securities and any Guarantor's obligations under any Subsidiary Guarantee shall be revived and reinstated, with present and prospective effect, as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to Section 1502 or 1503, as the case may be, until such time as the Trustee or Paying Agent is permitted to apply all such money, United States dollars or U.S. Government Obligations in accordance with Section 1502 or 1503, as the case may be; provided, however, that if the Company makes any payment to the Trustee or Paying Agent of principal, premium, if any, or

82

interest on any Security following such reinstatement of its obligations, the Trustee or Paying Agent shall promptly pay and such amount to the Holders of the Securities and the Company shall be subrogated to the rights of the Holders of such Securities to receive such payment from the money, United States dollars or U.S. Government Obligations held by the Trustee or Paying Agent.

ARTICLE SIXTEEN

SINKING FUNDS

SECTION 1601. Applicability of Article.

The provisions of this Article shall be applicable to any sinking fund for the retirement of Securities of any series except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for such Securities. The minimum amount of any sinking fund payment provided for by the terms of any Securities is herein referred to as a "mandatory sinking fund payment," and any payment in excess of such minimum amount provided for by the terms of such Securities is herein referred to as an "optional sinking fund payment." If provided for by the terms of any Securities, the cash amount of any sinking fund payment may be subject to reduction as provided in Section 1602. Each sinking fund payment shall be applied to the redemption of Securities as provided for by the terms of such Securities.

SECTION 1602. Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities.

The Company (i) may deliver Outstanding Securities of a series (other than any previously called for redemption) and (ii) may apply as a credit Securities of a series which have been redeemed either at the election of the Company pursuant to the terms of such Securities or through the application of permitted optional sinking fund payments pursuant to the terms of such Securities, in each case in satisfaction of all or any part of any sinking fund payment with respect to any Securities of such series required to be made pursuant to the terms of such Securities as and to the extent provided for by the terms of such Securities; provided that the Securities to be so credited have not been previously so credited. The Securities to be so credited shall be received and credited for such purpose by the Trustee at the Redemption Price, as specified in the Securities so to be redeemed, for redemption through operation of the sinking fund and the amount of such sinking fund payment shall be reduced accordingly.

SECTION 1603. Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund.

Not less than 35 days prior to each sinking fund payment date for any Securities, the Company will deliver to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate specifying the amount of the next ensuing sinking fund payment for such Securities pursuant to the terms of such Securities, the portion thereof, if any, which is to be satisfied by payment of cash and the portion thereof, if any, which is to be satisfied by delivering and crediting Securities pursuant to Section 1602 and will also deliver to the Trustee any Securities to be so delivered. Not less than 32 days prior to each such sinking fund payment date, the Trustee shall select the Securities to be redeemed upon such sinking fund payment date in the manner specified in Section 1103 and cause notice of the

redemption thereof to be given in the name of and at the expense of the Company in the manner provided in Section 1104. Such notice having been duly given, the redemption of such Securities shall be made upon the terms and in the manner stated in Sections 1106 and 1107.

This instrument may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which so executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed, and their respective corporate seals to be hereunto affixed and attested, all as of the day and year first above written.

SONIC AUTOMOTIVE, INC.

By: _____

Attest:

[Signature Blocks for Guarantors]

By: _____

Attest:

STATE OF NEW YORK)
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

On the ____ day of _____, _____, before me personally came _____, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he is _____ of _____, one of the corporations described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; that he knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by authority of the Board of Directors of said corporation; and that he signed his name thereto by like authority.

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

On the ____ day of _____, _____, before me personally came _____, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he is _____ of _____, one of the corporations described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; that he knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by authority of the Board of Directors of said corporation; and that he signed his name thereto by like authority.

SCHEDULE 1

GUARANTORS

SUBSIDIARY - - - - -	STATE OF ORGANIZATION - - - - -
Autobahn, Inc.....	California
Capitol Chevrolet and Imports, Inc.....	Alabama
Cobb Pontiac Cadillac, Inc.....	Alabama
FA Service Corporation.....	California
FAA Auto Factory, Inc.....	California
FAA Beverly Hills, Inc.....	California
FAA Capitol N, Inc.....	California
FAA Concord H, Inc.....	California
FAA Concord N, Inc.....	California

FAA Concord T, Inc.....	California
FAA Dublin N, Inc.....	California
FAA Dublin VWD, Inc.....	California
FAA Holding Corp.....	California
FAA Las Vegas H, Inc.....	Nevada
FAA Marin D, Inc.....	California
FAA Marin F, Inc.....	California
FAA Marin LR, Inc.....	California
FAA Poway D, Inc.....	California
FAA Poway G, Inc.....	California
FAA Poway H, Inc.....	California
FAA Poway T, Inc.....	California
FAA San Bruno, Inc.....	California
FAA Santa Monica V, Inc.....	California
FAA Serramonte H, Inc.....	California
FAA Serramonte L, Inc.....	California
FAA Serramonte, Inc.....	California
FAA Stevens Creek, Inc.....	California
FAA Torrance CPJ, Inc.....	California
FAA Woodland Hills VW, Inc.....	California
FirstAmerica Automotive, Inc.....	Delaware
Fort Mill Chrysler-Plymouth-Dodge Inc.....	South Carolina
Fort Mill Ford, Inc.....	South Carolina
Franciscan Motors, Inc.....	California
Freedom Ford, Inc.....	Florida
Frontier Oldsmobile-Cadillac, Inc.....	North Carolina
HMC Finance Alabama, Inc.	Alabama
Kramer Motors Incorporated.....	California
L Dealership Group, Inc.....	Texas
Marcus David Corporation.....	North Carolina

Riverside Nissan, Inc.....	Oklahoma
Royal Motor Company, Inc.....	Alabama
Santa Clara Imported Cars, Inc.....	California
Smart Nissan, Inc.....	California
Sonic Automotive-Bondesen, Inc.....	Florida
Sonic Automotive of Chattanooga, LLC.....	Tennessee
Sonic Automotive-Clearwater, Inc.....	Florida
Sonic Automotive Collision Center of Clearwater, Inc.	Florida
Sonic Automotive F&I, LLC.....	Nevada
Sonic Automotive of Georgia, Inc.....	Georgia
Sonic Automotive of Nashville, LLC.....	Tennessee
Sonic Automotive of Nevada, Inc.....	Nevada
Sonic Automotive Servicing Company, LLC.....	Nevada
Sonic Automotive of Tennessee, Inc.....	Tennessee
Sonic Automotive of Texas, L.P.....	Texas
Sonic Automotive West, LLC.....	Nevada
Sonic Automotive-1307 N. Dixie Hwy., NSB, Inc.....	Florida
Sonic Automotive-1400 Automall Drive, Columbus, Inc.....	Ohio
Sonic Automotive-1455 Automall Drive, Columbus, Inc.....	Ohio
Sonic Automotive-1495 Automall Drive, Columbus, Inc.....	Ohio
Sonic Automotive-1500 Automall Drive, Columbus, Inc.....	Ohio
Sonic Automotive-1720 Mason Ave., DB, Inc.....	Florida
Sonic Automotive-1720 Mason Ave., DB, LLC.....	Florida
Sonic Automotive-1919 N. Dixie Hwy., NSB, Inc.....	Florida
Sonic Automotive-21699 U.S. Hwy 19 N., Inc.....	Florida
Sonic Automotive-241 Ridgewood Ave., HH, Inc.....	Florida
Sonic Automotive 2424 Laurens Rd., Greenville, Inc.....	South Carolina
Sonic Automotive-2490 South Lee Highway, LLC.....	Tennessee
Sonic Automotive 2752 Laurens Rd., Greenville, Inc.....	South Carolina
Sonic Automotive-3401 N. Main, TX, L.P.....	Texas
Sonic Automotive-3700 West Broad Street, Columbus, Inc.....	Ohio
Sonic Automotive-3741 S. Nova Rd., PO, Inc.....	Florida
Sonic Automotive-4000 West Broad Street, Columbus, Inc.....	Ohio
Sonic Automotive-4701 I-10 East, TX, L.P.....	Texas
Sonic Automotive-5221 I-10 East, TX, L.P.....	Texas
Sonic Automotive 5260 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., LLC.....	Georgia
Sonic Automotive-5585 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., LLC.....	Georgia
Sonic Automotive-6008 N. Dale Mabry, FL, Inc.....	Florida

Sonic Automotive-6025 International Drive, LLC.....	Tennessee
Sonic Automotive-9103 E. Independence, NC, LLC.....	North Carolina
Sonic-2185 Chapman Rd., Chattanooga, LLC.....	Tennessee
Sonic-Camp Ford, L.P.....	Texas
Sonic-Carrollton V, L.P.....	Texas
Sonic Chrysler-Plymouth-Jeep, LLC.....	North Carolina
Sonic-Classic Dodge, Inc.....	Alabama
Sonic Dodge, LLC.....	North Carolina
Sonic-Fitzgerald Chevrolet, LLC.....	North Carolina
Sonic-FM Automotive, LLC.....	Florida
Sonic-FM , Inc.....	Florida
Sonic-FM Nissan, Inc.....	Florida
Sonic-FM VW, Inc.....	Florida
Sonic-Fort Worth T, L.P.....	Texas
Sonic-Freeland, Inc.....	Florida
Sonic-Global Imports, L.P.....	Georgia
Sonic-Glover, Inc.....	Oklahoma
Sonic-Integrity Dodge LV, LLC.....	Nevada
Sonic-Las Vegas C East, LLC.....	Nevada
Sonic-Las Vegas C West, LLC.....	Nevada
Sonic-Lloyd Nissan, Inc.....	Florida
Sonic-Lloyd Pontiac-Cadillac, Inc.....	Florida
Sonic-Lute Riley, L. P.....	Texas
Sonic-Manhattan Fairfax, Inc.....	Virginia
Sonic-Manhattan Waldorf, Inc.....	Maryland
Sonic-Montgomery FLM, Inc.....	Alabama
Sonic-Newsome Chevrolet World, Inc.....	South Carolina
Sonic-Newsome of Florence, Inc.....	South Carolina
Sonic-North Charleston, Inc.....	South Carolina
Sonic-North Charleston Dodge, Inc.....	South Carolina
Sonic Peachtree Industrial Blvd., L.P.....	Georgia
Sonic-Reading, L.P.....	Texas
Sonic-Richardson F, L.P.....	Texas
Sonic-Riverside, Inc.....	Oklahoma
Sonic-Riverside Auto Factory, Inc.....	Oklahoma
Sonic-Rockville Imports, Inc.....	Maryland
Sonic-Rockville Motors, Inc.....	Maryland
Sonic-Sam White Nissan, L.P.....	Texas
Sonic-Sam White Oldsmobile, L.P.....	Texas
Sonic-Shottenkirk, Inc.....	Florida
Sonic-Stevens Creek B, Inc.....	California
Sonic-Superior Oldsmobile, LLC.....	Tennessee
Sonic of Texas, Inc.....	Texas
Sonic-Volvo LV, LLC.....	Nevada
Sonic-Williams Buick, Inc.....	Alabama

Sonic-Williams Cadillac, Inc.....	Alabama
Sonic-Williams Imports, Inc.....	Alabama
Sonic-Williams Motors, LLC.....	Alabama
Speedway Chevrolet, Inc.....	Oklahoma
SRE Alabama-2, LLC.....	Alabama
SRE Alabama-3, LLC.....	Alabama
SRealEstate Arizona-1, LLC.....	Arizona
SRealEstate Arizona-2, LLC.....	Arizona
SRealEstate Arizona-3, LLC.....	Arizona
SRealEstate Arizona-4, LLC.....	Arizona
SRE Florida-1, LLC.....	Florida
SRE Florida-2, LLC.....	Florida
SRE Florida-3, LLC.....	Florida
SRE Georgia-1, L.P.....	Georgia
SRE Georgia-2, L.P.....	Georgia
SRE Georgia-3, L.P.....	Georgia
SRE Holding, LLC.....	North Carolina
SRE Nevada-1, LLC.....	Nevada
SRE Nevada-2, LLC.....	Nevada
SRE Nevada-3, LLC.....	Nevada
SRE South Carolina-1, LLC.....	South Carolina
SRE South Carolina-2, LLC.....	South Carolina
SRE Tennessee-1, LLC.....	Tennessee
SRE Tennessee-2, LLC.....	Tennessee
SRE Tennessee-3, LLC.....	Tennessee
SRE Texas-1, L.P.....	Texas
SRE Texas-2, L.P.....	Texas
SRE Texas-3, L.P.....	Texas
SRE Virginia-1, LLC.....	Virginia
Stevens Creek Cadillac, Inc.....	California
Town and Country Chrysler-Plymouth-Jeep, LLC.....	Tennessee
Town and Country Chrysler-Plymouth-Jeep of Rock Hill, Inc.....	South Carolina
Town and Country Dodge of Chattanooga, LLC.....	Tennessee
Town and Country Ford, Incorporated.....	North Carolina
Town and Country Ford of Cleveland, LLC.....	Tennessee
Town and Country Jaguar, LLC.....	Tennessee

Transcar Leasing, Inc..... California
Village Imported Cars, Inc..... Maryland
Windward, Inc..... Hawaii

[Letterhead of Parker, Poe, Adams & Bernstein L.L.P.]

December 11, 2000

Sonic Automotive, Inc.
5401 East Independence Boulevard
P.O. Box 18747
Charlotte, NC 28212

Sonic Automotive, Inc.
Registration Statement on Form S-3
Registration Nos. 333-50430 and 333-50430-01 through 333-50430-G7

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as counsel for Sonic Automotive, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company") and the Guarantors (as defined below), in connection with the registration by the Company and the Guarantors, under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), of the offer and sale (a) by the Company from time to time, pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act, of (i) unsecured debt securities, in one or more series, consisting of notes, debentures or other evidences of indebtedness ("Debt Securities"), (ii) shares of preferred stock, par value \$.10 per share, of the Company in one or more series ("Preferred Stock"), (iii) shares of Class A common stock, par value \$.01 per share, of the Company ("Common Stock") and (iv) warrants to purchase shares of Common Stock ("Warrants") and (b) by the subsidiaries of the Company (the "Guarantors") from time to time, pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of guarantees of the obligations of the Company under the Debt Securities (the "Guarantees"). The aggregate initial offering price of the Debt Securities, Preferred Stock, Common Stock, Warrants and Guarantees offered by the Company in any such offering will not exceed \$300,000,000 or, if applicable, the equivalent thereof in any other currency or currency unit. The term "Securities" shall collectively refer to the Debt Securities, the Preferred Stock, the Common Stock, the Warrants and the Guarantees. The Securities will be offered in amounts, at prices and on terms to be determined in light of market conditions at the time of sale and to be set forth in the supplements to the Prospectus contained in the Company's Form S-3 Registration Statement (Registration Nos. 333-50430 and 333-50430-01 through 333-50430-G7), as amended (the "Registration Statement"), to which this opinion is an exhibit.

We have also acted as counsel for the Company in connection with the registration by the Company under the Securities Act, of the resale by certain selling stockholders listed in the Registration Statement (the "Selling Stockholders") of 57,976 shares of Common Stock that were issued by the Company in connection with the acquisitions of the Selling Stockholders' businesses (the "Resale Shares").

Sonic Automotive, Inc.
December 11, 2000
Page 2

We have examined originals or copies, certified or otherwise identified to our satisfaction, of (i) the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws (or other organizational documents) of the Company and each of the Guarantors, (ii) the form of Senior Indenture ("Senior Debt Indenture") relating to senior debt of the Company ("Senior Debt Securities"), including any Guarantees thereof, included as an exhibit to the Registration Statement, (iii) the form of Subordinated Indenture (the "Subordinated Debt Indenture" and together with the Senior Debt Indenture, the "Indentures") relating to subordinated debt of the Company ("Subordinated Debt Securities" and together with the Senior Debt Securities, the "Debt Securities"), including any Guarantees thereof, included as an exhibit to the Registration Statement, (iv) all actions of the Company's Board of Directors recorded in the Company's minute book, (v) that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger and Reorganization dated as of October 31, 1999, by and among the Company, FAA Acquisition Corp., FirstAmerica Automotive, Inc. and Certain of the Stockholders of FirstAmerica Automotive, Inc. and (vi) such other certificates, instruments and documents as considered appropriate for purposes of the opinions hereafter expressed. In addition, we reviewed such questions of law as we considered appropriate.

In connection with this opinion, we have assumed that (i) the Registration Statement and any amendments thereto (including post-effective amendments) have become effective; (ii) a Prospectus Supplement will have been prepared and filed with the Commission describing any Securities offered thereby; (iii) all Securities will be issued and sold in compliance with applicable federal and state securities laws and in the manner stated in the Registration Statement; (iv) all Securities will be duly authorized, executed and delivered by the parties thereto in substantially the form reviewed by us; (v) each person signing each Indenture will have the legal capacity and authority to do so; (vi) at the time of any offering or sale of any shares of

Common Stock or Preferred Stock by the Company, that the Company will have such number of shares of Common Stock or Preferred Stock, as set forth in such offering or sale, authorized, established (if applicable) and available for issuance; (vii) a definitive purchase, underwriting or similar agreement with respect to any Securities offered will have been duly authorized and validly executed and delivered by the Company and the other parties thereto; (viii) Securities issuable upon conversion, exchange or exercise of any Securities being offered will have been duly authorized, established (if appropriate) and reserved for issuance upon such conversion, exchange or exercise (if appropriate); and (ix) the Resale Shares have been issued and will be sold in compliance with applicable federal and state securities laws and such sales will be in the manner stated in the Registration Statement.

In addition, in connection with this opinion, with respect to Guarantors that were organized in jurisdictions other than North Carolina or Delaware, we have assumed that the applicable laws of such jurisdictions are the same as the laws of North Carolina.

Based upon the foregoing examination and review, we are of the opinion that:

- (i) When (a) the applicable Indenture has been duly qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (the "TIA"), (b) the board of directors of

Sonic Automotive, Inc.
December 11, 2000
Page 3

the Company (or a duly authorized committee thereof) has taken all necessary action to approve the issuance and terms of any Debt Securities, (c) the terms of such Debt Securities and of their issuance and sale have been duly established in conformity with the applicable Indenture so as not to violate any applicable law or result in a default under or breach of any agreement or instrument binding upon the Company and so as to comply with any requirements or restriction imposed by any court or governmental body having jurisdiction over the Company, and (d) such Debt Securities have been duly executed, authenticated and delivered in accordance with the applicable Indenture and issued and sold as contemplated in the Registration Statement, such Debt Securities will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency (including, without limitation, all laws relating to fraudulent transfers), reorganization, moratorium and similar laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally and to general equitable principles.

- (ii) When (a) the applicable Indenture has been duly qualified under the TIA, (b) the board of directors of the applicable Guarantor (or a duly authorized committee thereof) or the other applicable governing body has taken all necessary action to approve the issuance and terms of any Guarantee, (c) the terms of such Guarantee have been duly established in conformity with the applicable Indenture so as not to violate any applicable law or result in a default under or breach of any agreement or instrument binding upon such Guarantor and so as to comply with any requirements or restriction imposed by any court or governmental body having jurisdiction over such Guarantor, and (d) such Guarantees have been duly executed, authenticated and delivered in accordance with the applicable Indenture and the Debt Securities relating to such Guarantees have been issued and sold as contemplated in the Registration Statement, such Guarantees will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of such Guarantor, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency (including, without limitation, all laws relating to fraudulent transfers), reorganization, moratorium and similar laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally and to general equitable principles.

- (iii) When the applicable warrant agreement to be entered into in connection with the issuance of Warrants has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company and the warrant agent, the specific terms of a particular Warrant have been duly authorized and established in accordance with the applicable warrant agreement, such Warrants have been duly authorized,

executed, issued and delivered against payment therefor in accordance with the applicable warrant agreement and the applicable underwriting or other agreement and such Warrants have been issued and sold as contemplated in

Sonic Automotive, Inc.
December 11, 2000
Page 4

the Registration Statement, such Warrants will be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

- (iv) When (a) the board of directors of the Company (or a duly authorized committee thereof) has taken all necessary corporate action to approve the issuance and sale of any shares of Common Stock or of any series of Preferred Stock and (b) such shares have been issued and sold as contemplated in the Registration Statement, all such shares will be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable, and any shares of Common Stock or of any series of Preferred Stock issued upon conversion of any Debt Securities or the exercise of any Warrant, in accordance with the terms of the applicable Indenture or warrant agreement, as the case may be, will be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.
- (v) The 7,247 shares of Common Stock issued by the Company to TCW Leveraged Income Trust, L.P. have been duly authorized and validly issued and are fully paid and non-assessable.
- (vi) The 724 shares of Common Stock issued by the Company to TCW Shared Opportunity Fund II., L.P. have been duly authorized and validly issued and are fully paid and non-assessable.
- (vii) The 3,623 shares of Common Stock issued by the Company to Crescent/Mach I Partners, L.P. have been duly authorized and validly issued and are fully paid and non-assessable.
- (viii) The 24,831 shares of Common Stock issued by the Company to TCW/Crescent Mezzanine Partners, L.P. have been duly authorized and validly issued and are fully paid and non-assessable.
- (ix) The 10,595 shares of Common Stock issued by the Company to TCW/Crescent Mezzanine Trust have been duly authorized and validly issued and are fully paid and non-assessable.
- (x) The 956 shares of Common Stock issued by the Company to TCW/Crescent Mezzanine Investment Partners, L.P. have been duly authorized and validly issued and are fully paid and non-assessable.

The opinions expressed herein is limited to the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware and the laws of the States of New York and North Carolina, as currently in effect.

Sonic Automotive, Inc.
December 11, 2000
Page 5

We hereby consent to the filing of this opinion as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and to the reference to this firm under the caption "Legal Matters" in the prospectus and "Legal Matters" in any prospectus supplement forming part of the Registration Statement. In giving such consent, we do not hereby admit that we are in the category of such persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Parker, Poe, Adams & Bernstein L.L.P.

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' CONSENT

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of
Sonic Automotive, Inc.:

We consent to the incorporation by reference in this Amendment No. 1 to the
Registration Statement (No. 333-50430 and Nos. 333-50430-01 through
333-50430-G7) of Sonic Automotive, Inc. on Form S-3 of:

- o our report dated March 17, 2000 on the consolidated financial statements of Sonic Automotive, Inc. and Subsidiaries as of December 31, 1998 and 1999 and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 1999, appearing in the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Sonic Automotive, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 1999 (File No. 1-13395);
- o our report dated November 23, 1999 on the financial statements of Freeland Automotive, a business unit of South Gate Motors, Inc., as of and for the year ended December 31, 1998 and our report dated August 13, 1999 on the combined financial statements of Manhattan Automotive Group as of and for the year ended December 31, 1998, both appearing in the Amendment to Sonic Automotive, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K/A dated January 18, 2000;
- o our report dated May 21, 1999 on the combined financial statements of Certain Dealerships, Assets and Liabilities of Lucas Dealership Group, Inc. as of December 31, 1998 and 1997 and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 1998, appearing in the Amendment to Sonic Automotive, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K/A dated January 27, 2000; and
- o our report dated February 16, 1999 on the consolidated financial statements of Sonic Automotive, Inc. and Subsidiaries as of December 31, 1997 and 1998 and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 1998, our report dated March 26, 1999 on the combined financial statements of Williams Automotive Group as of and for the year ended December 31, 1998, our report dated March 16, 1999 on the financial statements of Economy Cars, Inc. as of and for the year ended December 31, 1998, our report dated March 26, 1999 on the financial statements of Global Imports, Inc. as of and for the year ended December 31, 1998, our report dated March 12, 1999 on the combined financial statements of Newsome Automotive Group as of and for the year ended December 31, 1998, our report dated March 15, 1999 on the combined financial statements of Lloyd Automotive Group as of and for the year ended December 31, 1998, and our report dated March 24, 1999 on the financial statements of Lute Riley Motors, Inc. as of and for the year ended December 31, 1998, all appearing in the Prospectus dated April 29, 1999 that was included in Sonic Automotive, Inc.'s Registration Statement on Form S-3 (Registration No. 333-71803).

We also consent to the reference to us under the heading "Experts" in the Prospectus, which is part of such S-3 Registration Statement.

DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP
Charlotte, North Carolina

December 11, 2000

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' CONSENT

The Board of Directors
FirstAmerica Automotive, Inc.

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the registration statement of Sonic Automotive, Inc. of Form S-3 dated December 11, 2000 of our report dated March 19, 1999, with respect to the consolidated balance sheets of FirstAmerica Automotive, Inc. and subsidiaries as of December 31, 1998 and 1997, and the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 1998, which report appears in the Form 8-K/A of Sonic Automotive dated January 27, 2000:

/s/ KPMG LLP

December 11, 2000
San Francisco, California